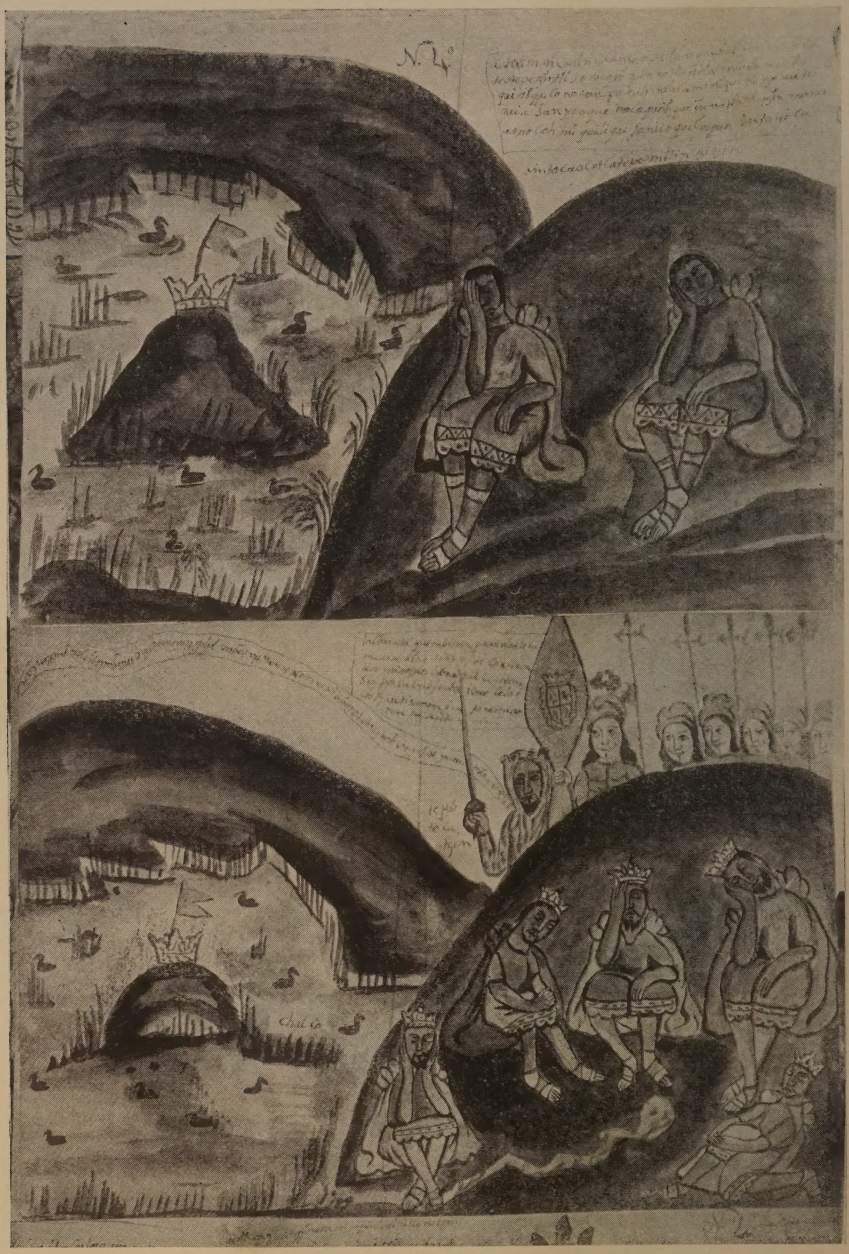
Bdy
4

S.C. personal



CODEX CHALCO, O DE TEPOZTECA
HAND-PAINTED PICTURE CODEX OF THE CONQUEST OF MEXICO
Reduced Reproduction of Two Sections
[No. 557]

THE WILLIAM GATES COLLECTION

MANUSCRIPTS ❧ DOCUMENTS ❧ PRINTED LITERATURE

RELATING TO

MEXICO and CENTRAL AMERICA

WITH SPECIAL SIGNIFICANCE TO

LINGUISTICS, HISTORY, POLITICS and ECONOMICS,
COVERING the FIVE CENTURIES of MEXICAN CIVILIZATION
FROM the AZTEC PERIOD to the PRESENT TIME

With reproductions

AMERICAN ART ASSOCIATION, INC.
MADISON AVENUE, 56TH TO 57TH STREET
ENTRANCE 30 EAST 57TH STREET, NEW YORK
Telephone: PLAZA 1270

On Free Public Exhibition—

Commencing Saturday, April 5th, and Continuing until date of the sale

Unrestricted Public Sale—

Wednesday, Thursday and Friday afternoons and Wednesday and Thursday evenings, April 9th, 10th and 11th, 1924, at 2:30 in the afternoons and 8:15 in the evenings.

Exhibition and Sale at the—

AMERICAN ART GALLERIES

MADISON AVENUE, 56TH TO 57TH STREET

ENTRANCE 30 EAST 57TH STREET, NEW YORK

Telephone: PLAZA 1270

THE GETTY CENTER
LIBRARY

RÉSUMÉ OF THE COLLECTION WRITTEN BY MR. GATES:

"The Collection was begun twenty-five years ago with the idea of gathering and leaving as a permanent foundation for students everything possible bearing on the languages, history and archaeology of the Indian races of Middle America—particularly the Maya civilization of Guatemala and Yucatan.

"From the beginning I tried to avoid material pertaining to Spanish colonial history and politics, and even made little effort to include distinctly *Mexican* Indian items—the latter largely from what seemed the hopelessness of even trying to gather a worth-while collection of the early and most important ones. But as happens with every collector, these overlapping border lines in time grew until, alongside the central collection designed by me for my own use and study, the library came to include four or five other divisions each so complete as to be each the greatest, or among the two or three greatest in existence in their separate fields.

"Among the nearly Two Hundred (200) Manuscripts are Six of the Most Important Surviving Known Pieces from the first period after the Conquest: An Autograph Manuscript by Padre Molina, author of the first printed (1555) Aztec dictionary; the original manuscript Grammar and Dictionary by Padre Olmos, written probably in 1547; the most important and largest Tarascan manuscript in existence; an original unpublished history of one of the religious orders, with much unpublished matter on the invasion of Cortés and the various events and controversies of the time; a great handsomely painted roll, several yards long, with accompanying text in Aztec, all describing events of Cortés' march to the Capital; an original hieroglyphic migration may on maguey paper; a number of manuscripts with text in obscure Mexican Indian dialects of which no other specimens are known save these.

"A number of Early Discovery items are also to be found, in immaculate condition and binding.

"A most interesting collection of E. G. Squier Literary Reliquiæ, scrapbooks, manuscripts, articles, diplomatic papers, family letters, his efforts for an interoceanic Honduras railway, etc.

"The early Mexican Linguistic Imprints are Among the Rarest of all Books in the World. Unlike the European incunabula, the product of many presses in many cities, these first imprints in the New World going back to nearly a hundred years before Virginia was settled or the Pilgrims landed on Plymouth Rock, all came from one city, Mexico, and a few printers. There was no press in Guatemala until 1640, none elsewhere in Mexico (save Puebla in 1640) until the Eighteenth Century, none in Yucatan until 1813.

"As a result, not only is the field of production limited, but the surviving copies of the works brought out are so few that now a great many items, even down into the Seventeenth Century or later, are represented each by a single known copy—and that rarely complete. As time has gone on these have been absorbed into *fast* hands until now even a fragment of the earlier works is of rarer appearance in the market than European 'fifteeners.' My string of these works is close or equal to that of either the *Icazbalceta* (which has disappeared) or *Ayer* collections, and is supplemented by a long list of later and modern fugitive imprints, entirely unrecorded or unknown save in this collection.

"At one time in my collecting I conceived the idea of a complete set of Autographs of All Mexican Rulers, Kings, Viceroys, Presidents, and Supreme Juntas. While some names of the viceroys are still missing in my collection, it would be a work of years and great expense to gather anything like the present line, which includes a number of items of special intrinsic or historical interest, and others whose lack could probably never be filled. The set of Iturbide letters is particularly remarkable.

"In the catalogue many pages will be taken up with the section on Broadsides and Posters, going back into early colonial days, and coming down to the present late period. The intimate picture of what has been Mexican life and history (social or political) revealed in these casual sheets does not yield even to Prescott in interest.

"Immediately after America entered the great War, I undertook a trip, a bare hint of the romance, adventure and constant danger of which was suggested in the series of articles on

'The Four Governments of Mexico,' which appeared from my pen in the *World's Work*, during the months of the Peace Conference. On this trip of some 1500 miles on horseback, at times entirely alone, at times with escorts of Zapatistas or Oaxaca Serrano Indians as protection from the marauding Carrancistas, I set myself to penetrate to those places where no one else tried to go. I stopped in fully half of all the villages in Yucatan, out to the fringe of 'civilization' and the 'indios rebeldes.' Everywhere I hunted manuscripts in the Maya language, kept friends with the official powers, and also gathered every scrap obtainable of printed material, books, pamphlets, newspapers, posters, election notices revealing from the *inside* the whole story of the German I. W. W. conquest of that State and the establishment of the complete Sovietism that still rules. The broadsides in particular include an almost complete set of the *Alvarado Proclamations*, from his appearance on the frontier. The pamphlets and official prints (supplied me by the State government) give the full long series of Socialist and Soviet legislation, its German and anti-American alliances. The newspapers include files of the *opposition* prints, the mere possession of which was nearly as dangerous as that of 'La Libre Belge.'

"YUCATAN IMPRINTS almost never appear in the market, even in Mexico City; and even in Yucatan itself are difficult or unknown. In this line as in nearly every section of this sale, where other collections have or know of *tens*, I have been able to secure scores or hundreds.

"Passing to Vera Cruz, Mexico City, the unsubdued mountain interior, Oaxaca and the Tehuantepec isthmus, I continued this ransacking of every bookstall or available place, gathering *prohibited* sheets, copies of newspapers or posters issued in remote places by the various revolutionary forces seeking to overthrow the Carranza dictatorship, as well as those printed by Carranza and his generals and 'governors;' political proclamations and local regulations, some even signed with the written autograph of Zapata nimself, and other revolutionists. Such material as this, of supreme value for the historian, is completely hopeless of procurement again.

"In 1763 the Maya Indians in Yucatan revolted against oppression; in 1847 they again rose, took the entire peninsula save Merida the capital, and 99 per cent of all civil and religious archives were destroyed. In 1915 Alvarado's socialistic army of invasion did the same work over again, aiming at the complete extermination of both religion and the landholding interests. To say nothing of a century of revolution and rapine broken only by the period of prosperity and peace under Porfirio Díaz, in the past ten years every part of Mexico proper has been ravaged, burned and looted. Save for the isolated revolutionists under whose protection I passed through the country and safely out without revealing to the Carranza officials that I was more than a scientific traveler (the only American to hold the position of Honorary Professor in the *Museo Nacional*), the whole of Mexico was a parallel, in conditions and percentage of 'terrorism,' to Russia in these past years. What happened to all copies of printed sheets such as I brought safely out, and are now in this catalogue, may be imagined.

"In 1912 I realized that the problem of the hieroglyphic writing, inseparable from a knowledge of the spoken native languages, must be founded only on a thorough science of Comparative Mayance Linguistics, and that this could not be built either on the existing printed material, or on studies of the modern degenerated dialects. Tabulating the known surviving manuscripts in these tongues, back to the earliest days (about 1550) I found well on to 100,000 pages, one per cent of it printed. In the ensuing years I had photographed *in extenso* nearly every manuscript in a native Middle American dialect, in nearly every public or private collection in the United States, Europe or Mexico (exclusive of the untouched Archives in Sevilla)—not suspecting the wealth of known and unknown manuscripts soon to come into my possession. This gave me, for the first time in history, on my own shelves, in the original or in photographs, a good 95 per cent of the manuscript literature of a great and growing field of research. While I am keeping for my own use all my Maya, or Central American material, still in order to complement the Mexican linguistic material, and make this catalogue as complete as can be, I have arranged to put in a selected number (about 200 items) of the most interesting or important, though less bulky, photographs of this material, from my own or other manuscripts. There will be but a single copy of each, and no further copies are to be made for sale.

"The Collection thus includes not only one collection, but a number, some of which like the autographs, or the early imprints, might perhaps in many years be matched; but others can never by any possibility be again gathered. In all this, just how many *unique* pieces are included, cannot be stated, in the complete lack of all records of any kind. But it is probably a fair estimate that even apart from the manuscripts, some 300 to 500 items are *unique*.

"In writing the descriptions and notes a bibliographical and historical review of the field has been considered, to which end the linguistic notes will give definite and precise data as to what the item represents. The political broadsides will be treated in the light of the growth and development of political sentiments from colonial times, with some occasional intimate personal touches coming out of my own contact with the different figures—all resulting in the lifting of the opaque and twisted veil of censorship that kept us all in ignorance in those difficult days.

(Signed) WILLIAM GATES."

"Auburn Hill
Charlottesville
Virginia
February, 1923."

The above Résumé was written by Mr. Gates upwards of a year ago, as will be seen by the date appended, but several unforeseen and unavoidable incidents arose which necessitated the postponement of the sale until the present season.

Conditions of Sale

1. Rejection of Bids. Any bid which is not commensurate with the value of the article offered or which is merely a nominal or fractional advance may be rejected by the auctioneer if in his judgment such bid would be likely to affect the sale injuriously.

2. The Buyer. The highest bidder shall be the buyer, and if any dispute arises between two or more bidders, the auctioneer shall either decide the same or put up for re-sale the lot so in dispute.

3. Identification and Deposit by Buyer. The name of the buyer of each lot shall be given immediately on the sale thereof, and when so required, each buyer shall sign a card giving the lot number, amount for which sold, and his or her name and address.

A deposit at the actual time of the sale shall be made of all or such part of the purchase prices as may be required.

If the two foregoing conditions are not complied with, the lot or lots so purchased may at the option of the auctioneer be put up again and re-sold.

4. Risk after Purchase. Title passes upon the fall of the auctioneer's hammer, and thereafter neither the consignor nor the Association is responsible for the loss or any damage to any article occasioned by theft, fire, breakage or any other cause.

5. Delivery of Purchases. Delivery of any purchases will be made only upon payment of the total amount due for all purchases at the sale.

6. Receipted Bills. Goods will be delivered only upon presentation of a receipted bill. A receipted bill presented by any person will be recognized and honored as an order by the buyer, directing the delivery to the bearer of the goods described thereon. If a receipted bill is lost before delivery of the property has been made, the buyer should immediately notify the Association of such loss.

7. Storage in Default of Prompt Payment and Calling for Goods. Articles not paid for in full and not called for by the purchaser or agent by noon of the day following that of the sale may be turned over by the Association to some carter to be carried to and stored in some warehouse until the time of the delivery therefrom to the purchaser, and the cost of such cartage and storage and any other charges will be charged against the purchaser and the risk of loss or damage occasioned by such removal or storage will be upon the purchaser.

In any instance where the purchase bill has not been paid in full by noon of the day following that of the sale, the Association reserves the right, any other stipulation in these conditions of sale notwithstanding, in respect to any or all of lots so purchased to cancel the sale thereof or to re-sell the same at public or private sale without further notice for the account of the buyer and to hold the buyer responsible for any losses and costs sustained in so doing.

8. Shipping. Shipping, boxing or wrapping of purchases is a business in which the Association is in no wise engaged, but the Association will, however, afford to purchasers every facility for employing at current and reasonable rates carriers and packers; doing so, however, without any assumption of responsibility on its part for the acts and charges of the parties engaged for such service.

9. Guaranty. The Association exercises great care to catalogue every lot correctly and endeavors therein and also at the actual time of sale to point out any error, defect or imperfection, but guaranty is not made either by the owner or the Association of the correctness of the description, genuineness, authenticity or condition of any lot and no sale will be set aside on account of any incorrectness, error of cataloguing or imperfection not noted or pointed out. Every lot is sold "as is" and without recourse.

Every lot is on public exhibition one or more days prior to its sale, and the Association will give consideration to the opinion of any trustworthy expert to the effect that any lot has been incorrectly catalogued and in its judgment may thereafter sell the lot as catalogued or make mention of the opinion of such expert, who thereby will become responsible for such damage as might result were his opinion without foundation.

10. Records. The records of the auctioneer and the Association are in all cases to be considered final and the highest bid shall in all cases be accepted by both buyer and seller as the value against which all claims for losses or damage shall lie.

11. Buying on Order. Buying or bidding by the Association for responsible parties on orders transmitted to it by mail, telegraph, or telephone will be faithfully attended to without charge or commission. Any purchases so made will be subject to the foregoing conditions of sale, except that, in the event of a purchase of a lot of one or more books by or for a purchaser who has not through himself or his agent been present at the exhibition or sale, the Association will permit such lot to be returned within ten days from the date of sale, and the purchase money will be refunded if the lot in any manner differs from its catalogue description.

Orders for execution by the Association should be given with such clearness as to leave no room for misunderstanding. Not only should the lot number be given, but also the title, and bids should be stated to be so much for the lot, and when the lot consists of one or more volumes of books or objects of art, the bid per volume or piece should also be stated. If the one transmitting the order is unknown to the Association, a deposit must be sent or reference submitted. Shipping directions should also be given.

Priced Catalogues. Priced copies of the catalogue, or any session thereof, will be furnished by the Association at charges commensurate with the duties involved in copying the necessary information from the records of the Association.

No person other than the auctioneer or an official of the Association is authorized to arrange conditions of sale different in any way from those herein contained.

AMERICAN ART ASSOCIATION, Inc., Managers,
Department of Books and Prints
Arthur Swann, *Director*

OTTO BERNET and HIRAM H. PARKE,
Auctioneers

First Session, Numbers 1 to 326, inclusive

WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON, APRIL 9th, AT 2:30 O'CLOCK

---

1. ACERETO (ALBINO). Evolución Histórica de las Relaciones Políticas entre México y Yucatán. 12mo, pp. xxiii, 124, (1), (1), original wrappers. Mexico, 1907

2. ACOSTA (JOSEPH). De Natura Novi Orbis, etc. Small 8vo, vellum. Salamanticae, apud Guillelmum Foquel, 1588

   In two books; with "De promulgatione Evangelii apud Barbaros, sive procuranda Indorum salute, libri sex."
   FIRST EDITION. EXCEEDINGLY RARE.

3. ACOSTA (JOSEPH). The Naturall and Morall Historie of the East and West Indies; translated into English by E. G[rimstone]. 8vo, full brown levant, gilt edges, BY BEDFORD. London, 1604

   Has the RARE PRELIMINARY LEAF "A" before the title, and the blank leaf at the end. The Lefferts copy.

4. ACOSTA (JOSEPH). Historia Natural y Moral de las Indias. 2 vols. 8vo, calf. Madrid, 1792

   Sixth (and best) Spanish Edition. Book-label of Gen. Riva Palacio.

5. ADAME ET ARRIAGA (IOSEPHO). Imperialis Mexicana Universitatis. Small folio, 16 unnumbered leaves, 907pp. of text and 108pp. of Syllabus Rerum. Hispali, 1698

   Good clean copy, but some worm holes, and corner of last leaf of Index gone.

6. AGRARIAN QUESTION. Informe que rinde el Secretario de Fomento sobre Colonización y Terrenos Baldíos. *With manuscript subject Index, chronologically arranged from 1513 to date.* 8vo, pp. 235, (1), boards, leather back. Mexico, 1885

7. AGRARIAN QUESTION. TORRE (JUAN DE LA). Legislación de Terrenos Baldíos; Ejidos de los Pueblos. 16mo, pp. 153, original wrappers. Morelia, 1892

8. AGRARIAN QUESTION. Colección de Códigos y Leyes Federales: Tierras, Bosques, Aguas, etc. 16mo, pp. 218, 7 (advertisements), cloth. Mexico, 1904

9. AGRARIAN QUESTION. Colección de Códigos y Leyes Federales. Same as preceding. Greatly enlarged and annotated edition. 16mo, pp. 384, 94, cloth. Mexico, 1910

10. AGRARIAN QUESTION. PEUST (O.). Algo sobre la Evolución Agraria; replica al folleto de Manuel de la Peña. 8vo, pp. 51, original wrappers. Mexico, 1908

11. AGRARIAN QUESTION. SALA (ANTENOR). El Problema Agrario en la República Mexicana. 1912. pp. 31; El Problema Agrario . . . Al Clero Mexicano. *Portrait.* 1913. pp. 18. Together, 2 pamphlets, 8vo, original wrappers. Mexico, 1912–1913

Two different treatises; the author was a prominent Clerical.

12. AGRARIAN QUESTION. CABRERA (LUIS). Reconstitución de los Ejidos de los Pueblos. 12mo, pp. 40, original wrappers. Mexico, 1913

13. AGRARIAN QUESTION. LORIA (FRANCISCO). El Problema Agrario. 16mo, pp. 73, original wrappers. Mexico, 1916

14. AGÜEROS DE LA PORTILLA (AGUSTÍN). El Gobierno del 2° Conde de Revillagigedo en Nueva España. 8vo, pp. 82, (1), original wrappers. Mexico, 1911

See under Manuscripts, No. 1129.

15. AGUIRRE CINTA (RAFAEL). Lecciones de Historia General de Guatemala. *Portraits and illustrations.* Royal 8vo, wrappers. Guatemala, 1899

16. ALAMÁN (LUCÁS). Apuntes para la Biografía de D. Lucás Alamán, Secretario de Relaciones Exteriores. *Portrait.* 8vo, pp. 45, cloth. Mexico, 1897

Alamán was one of the chief Clerical leaders, and author of a four-volume history of Mexico.

17. ALEGRE (MANUEL M.). ¿Cómo escapar del Peligro Sajón? Sajonizándonos. La necesidad nacional. 12mo, pp. 51, (1), original wrappers. Mexico, 1903

18. ALEGRE (MANUEL M.). Muchos Pájaros con una Piedra: Reflexiones sugeridas por la lectura del último libro de Bulnes, Juárez y las Revoluciones de Ayutla, etc. Y una nota bene a proposito del Ensayo de Psicologia Histórica de XXX, sobre Porfirio Díaz. 8vo, pp. 39, boards, cloth back. Mexico, 1906

19. ALEGRE (MANUEL M.). Aun es Tiempo: Disertaciones Político-sociales. 8vo, pp. 104, (1), stitched, title slightly torn. Mexico, 1907

20. ALVAREZ (YGNACIO). Estudios sobre la Historia General de México. 6 vols. 8vo, half leather. Zacatecas, 1875

AN UNUSUAL IMPRINT for a work of its size and importance.

21. ALVAREZ (MELCHOR). Comentarios a la obra de Don Justo Sierra, "Juárez, su Obra y su Tiempo." 8vo, pp. 251, (4), original wrappers, uncut and unopened. Mexico, 1909

With very wide margins, possibly a LARGE PAPER copy.

22. ANALES DEL MUSEO MICHOACANO. 5 vols. 8vo, half morocco, cloth sides. Morelia, 1888–1890

A SET OF THE GREATEST DIFFICULTY TO FIND COMPLETE, AS IS THE PRESENT. Published by Dr. León, under many difficulties, issued monthly in parts, *with plates—some colored by hand*—among them a colored genealogical tree of the Tarascan kings. Language, antiquities, ancient manuscripts, bibliography, etc.

23. ANONYMOUS. Las Tres Épocas de los Tiempos Modernos, o las Revoluciones Religiosa Política y Comercial. Por autor incógnito. 8vo, pp. 112, boards, leather back, top margin of title cut off, inscription in ink on title. Vera Cruz, 1851

24. ARCHIVO MEXICANO. Documentos para la Historia de México. 2 vols. 8vo, half leather. Mexico, 1852

Full report of the Proceso de Residencia of Cortés, and other early documents. Stamp and bookplate of Chavero.

25. ARGÜELLO (SOLÓN). Cosas Crueles. 16mo, pp. 142, (2), original wrappers. Mexico, 1913

26. ARLEGUI (JOSÉ). Crónica de la Provincia Franciscana de Zacatecas. 8vo. Mexico, 1851

Second Edition, from the first published in 1737.

27. ASIAIN (LAMBERTO). División Territorial y Prontuario Geográfico de la República Mexicana. Folio. Mexico, 1908

List of chief towns, etc., population, location, climate, meaning of place-names in the local dialect, etc.

28. AGUSTÍN DE ITURBIDE. [VARIOS JACOBINOS.] El Libertador de México, D. Agustín de Iturbide. 12mo, pp. 26, stitched. Mexico, 1908

29. AUTÓGRAFOS DE CRISTÓBAL COLÓN, y Papeles de América; los publica La Duquesa de Berwick y de Alba, Condesa de Siruela. *Facsimiles*. Folio, pp. 203; uncut and largely unopened. Madrid, 1892

AUTOGRAPHS

30. ALAMÁN (LUCÁS—the historian). Four Official Letters, Signed, as Ministro de Gobierno, 1825.

31. ALAMÁN (LUCÁS—the historian). Fourteen Very Interesting Letters on Literary and Historical Matters, written to J. M. Andrade, the bibliographer, in 1853.

In one he writes: "*I am dealing with matters of millions, and have not a real for my expenses. Please send me a hundred pesos.*"

32. BAZ (JOSÉ J.—Governor of Federal District). Patent, Signed, with seals. February 28, 1879.

33. RIVA PALACIO (M.). Interesting Letter Signed, one page, 4to, October 2, 1860.

On behalf of a friend shipping 126 cows, which had paid local exactions in Cuahutla, again in Mexico, and now are held up in Tenango for another 500 pesos, for permissions to pass on.

34. ROMERO (MATÍAS—Ambassador and author). Two A. L. S., (1) To William Cullen Bryant, 1869; (2) To W. W. Blake, on an article, 1892. Together, 2 pieces.

AUTOGRAPHS OF RULERS OF MEXICO
KINGS OF SPAIN

35. FELIPE V. D. S., 9pp. folio, April 11, 1729. *With engraved portraits of Felipe V and Isabella Farnese, the Queen.*

36. CARLOS III. D. S., 4pp. folio, September 19, 1774.

37. CARLOS III. Printed D. S., 1p. folio, December 4, 1777.

38. CARLOS III. Printed D. S., 1p. folio, April 22, 1786.
Appointment. Signed also by Joseph de Gálvez.

de este empleo respecto de ser puramte militar. Y a
presente se tomará razon en la contaduria Grāl
de mi Consejo delas Indias. Dado en Aranjuez a
ocho de Mayo ~ de mil setecientos ochenta y seis.
D. Yo El Rey. Jph de Gálvez
del Regimto de A

[No. 39]

39. CARLOS III. D. S., printed head, 2pp. folio, May 5, 1786. *Fine sharp royal seal.* IMMACULATE CONDITION.
Appointment. Signed also by Gálvez.

[See Facsimile of Signature]

40. CARLOS III. Printed Order, Signed, 3pp. folio, November 27, 1786. *With steel engraved portrait.*
On formalities of style to be used in official correspondence, so as "to cut at the root the frequent disputes."

41. CARLOS IV. D. S., 4pp. folio, July 16, 1790.

42. CARLOS IV. Printed Decree, Signed, 8pp. folio, September 13, 1796.
On mayorazgos and amortizaciones.

43. CARLOS IV. Printed Decree, Signed, 3pp. folio, November 29, 1796.
Declaring those of the religious orders incapacitated to inherit *ab intestado.*

44. CARLOS IV. Printed Decree, Signed, 7pp. folio, September 28, 1797.
Prohibits the practice of taking by the Church one-fifth the property of intestates, etc.

45. CARLOS IV. D. S., 7pp. folio, March 1, 1799. *Good seal.*
Confers position on Miguel de Iturbide. Signed also by the Viceroy Azanza and many others.

46. CARLOS IV. D. S., 6pp. folio, August 18, 1805.
A life appointment in service of Royal Audiencia.

47. CARLOS IV. Printed D. S., 10pp. folio, September 20, 1806.
A life appointment as alderman in Mexico.

48. FERNANDO VII. D. S., 2pp. folio, June 2, 1815. *With steel engraved portrait.*
Appointment. Signed also by the Viceroy Calleja.

49. FERNANDO VII. Ms. D. S., 2pp. folio, July 19, 1815. *Fine sharp seal.*
Appointment. Signed also by Calleja.

50. FERNANDO VII. Ms. D. S., 3pp. folio, November 7, 1819. *With seal.*
Appointment. Signed also by Viceroy Conde de Venadito.

THE ROYAL AUDIENCIA

51. THE ROYAL AUDIENCIA. D. S., 2pp. folio, 1575.
Ordering lists of the mulattos, for poll tax.

52. THE ROYAL AUDIENCIA. D. S., 2pp. folio, December 6, 1577.
Cultivation of certain isletas.

53. THE ROYAL AUDIENCIA. D. S., 2pp. folio, April 24, 1578.
On the fees of Justices and Notaries.

54. THE ROYAL AUDIENCIA. D. S., 2pp. folio, December 5, 1578.
On the refusal of the Indians to plant corn until certain taxes are removed.

55. THE ROYAL AUDIENCIA. D. S., 2pp. folio, October 9, 1583.
Regulations for the meat shops.

56. THE ROYAL AUDIENCIA. D. S., 2pp. folio, April 9, 1592.
Against irregularities in Court Proceedings.

57. THE ROYAL AUDIENCIA. D. S., 2pp. folio, February 19, 1593.
Instruction to the Abogado de Pobres.

58. THE ROYAL AUDIENCIA. D. S., 2pp. folio, March 20, 1614.
Answers a petition in Court matters.

59. THE ROYAL AUDIENCIA. D. S., 4pp. folio, June 1, 1620.
Orders the arrest of the Secretary of the University for refusing stone from his quarry for Cathedral.

60. THE ROYAL AUDIENCIA. D. S., 4pp. folio, January 11, 1687.
Provision for the supply of seed in the capital.

61. THE ROYAL AUDIENCIA. D. S., 4pp. folio, May 20, 1785.
Approving the local election in Guadalupe.

62. THE ROYAL AUDIENCIA. D. S., 2pp. folio, April 26, 1808.
Lawsuit papers at Cuautla.

63. BROADSIDE. Signed, 1p. folio, June 16, 1810.
La Audiencia Gobernadora del Reyno; bando on the proclamation of the "abominable and detestable Joseph Bonaparte," of October 3, 1809.

64. BROADSIDE. Signed, 1p. folio, June 30, 1810.
La Audiencia Gobernadora del Reyno; petitioners must make appeals only through their Gefes, not in person.

THE VICEROYS

65. ENRÍQUEZ (MARTÍN—3d Viceroy). D. S., 1p. folio, January 16, 1570.
On the silver duties.

66. ENRÍQUEZ (MARTÍN). D. S., 1p. folio, January, 1576.
Building of Augustinian Monastery. Damaged.

67. ENRÍQUEZ (MARTÍN). D. S., 1p. folio, February 1, 1580.
On finances.

68. ENRÍQUEZ (MARTÍN). D. S., 8pp. folio, January 30, 1580.
Long ordenanza on Court procedure and records.

69. MENDOZA (SUÁREZ DE). D. S., 1p. folio, January 9, 1582.
Concerning a castle estancia and notices to the Indians. Edges damaged.

70. MOYA DE CONTRERAS (ARCHBISHOP—5th Viceroy). D. S., 1p. folio, March 17, 1586.
On funds for building churches.

71. VILLA MANRIQUE (MARQUÉS DE). D. S., 2pp. folio, 1589.
Decree ameliorating the conditions of the Indians.

72. VELASCO (LUÍS DE). D. S., 2pp. folio, August 19, 1594.
On the hospital at San Juan de Ulua.

73. MONTEREY (CONDE DE). A. L. S., 1p. folio, March 13, 1596.
To "Vuestra Reverencia," unnamed, rebuking some Church official.

74. MONTESCLAROS (MARQUÉS DE). D. S., 1p. folio, December 4, 1603.
Orders that the negro slaves in the hospital at Vera Cruz be not replaced by others unused to the work.

75. MONTESCLAROS (MARQUÉS DE). D. S., 2pp. folio, August 20, 1605.
Orders the keeper of the royal cédulas not to lend them to a court without his permission.

76. MONTESCLAROS (MARQUÉS DE). D. S., 4pp. folio, April 6, 1606.
Orders immediate removal of the hospital from San Juan de Ulua to the new site on the mainland. The original order for the removal is found in the D. S. above of Luís de Velasco.

77. MONTESCLAROS (MARQUÉS DE). D. S., 2pp. folio, June 25, 1607.
On the convent at Tezcoco.

78. VELASCO (LUÍS DE—2d Period). D. S., 1p. folio, November 21, 1607.
On money for the drainage of the Valley of Mexico. Slightly damaged.

79. VELASCO (LUÍS DE). D. S., 1p. folio, July 31, 1608.
Creating new courts to avoid the law's delays.

80. VELASCO (LUÍS DE). D. S., 2pp. folio, October 21, 1608.
Minor appointments to aid the Real Audiencia.

81. VELASCO (LUÍS DE). D. S., 2pp. folio, June 6, 1608.
Establishing new offices in the Real Audiencia.

82. VELASCO (LUÍS DE—as Marqués de Salina). D. S., 1p. folio, October 10, 1609.
Assigning offices to newly arrived Auditors from Spain.

83. GARCÍA GUERRA (ARCHBISHOP). D. S., 2pp. folio, July 16, 1611.
Ordering payment of money. Signed as Archbishop.

84. GUADALCAZAR (MARQUÉS DE). D. S., 1p. folio, January 24, 1614.
Forbids certain officials to "reserve" Indians for their personal service without consent.

85. GUADALCAZAR (MARQUÉS DE). D. S., 2pp. folio, 1615.
Royal decree, with *viceregal seal*, prohibiting any ecclesiastic from seizing the persons or property of the Indians.

86. GUADALCAZAR (MARQUÉS DE). D. S., 1p. folio, April 14, 1617.
Appointment of alcaldes for the criminal courts.

87. GUADALCAZAR (MARQUÉS DE). D. S., 1p. folio, October 31, 1617.
Appointment of higher judges.

88. GUADALCAZAR (MARQUÉS DE). D. S., 2pp. folio, November 27, 1617.
Reciting that many civil persons, especially Indians, are held in the arch-episcopal prison in the city without process or condemnation, and forbidding the alcaldes to respond to or obey any calls on the part of the ecclesiastical officials or judges.

89. GUADALCAZAR (MARQUÉS DE). D. S., 1p. folio, May 27, 1619.
Grants a leave of absence.

90. CERRALVO (MARQUÉS DE). A. L. S., 1p. folio, March 25, 1634.
On personal matters touching his own position. QUITE UNUSUAL CLASS OF AUTOGRAPH.

91. CADEREYTA (MARQUÉS DE). D. S., 2pp. folio, June 20, 1636.
On ways and means to pay off the debt of the hospital at Vera Cruz.

92. CADEREYTA (MARQUÉS DE). D. S., 1p. folio, November 9, 1637.
Placing the Huehuetoca cut for draining the valley in the hands of the Franciscans.

93. ALVA (CONDE DE). D. S., 4pp. folio, September 1, 1650.
A judgment in the king's name, with seal.

94. MANCERA (MARQUÉS DE). Printed D. S., 7pp. folio, August 17, 1673.
Against adulteration of pulque, and prohibiting various noxious drinks and hooches; regulating cantinas, prohibiting gathering there in numbers, men or women, and the use of music; requiring their closing at sunset; prohibiting sale of the pulque to the Indians on credit, on pledge or for anything but cash, on penalty of fine and fifty blows, etc.; and ordering all this be proclaimed through the city in the Mexican language by criers.

95. LAGUNA (MARQUÉS DE). D. S., 2pp. folio, August 28, 1682, *with Viceregal seal.*
Appointment for Oaxaca.

96. GALVE (CONDE DE). D. S., 4pp. folio, December 6, 1694, *with seal.*
Appointments, etc. for towns of Iguala.

97. MONTEZUMA (CONDE DE). Printed D. S., 6pp. folio, May 26, 1697.
Ordering more promptness in collecting the king's taxes.

98. ALBURQUERQUE (DUQUE DE). Printed D. S., with manuscript additions, 4pp. folio, July 10, 1706.
Publishing a royal decree for severe punishment of the increasing crime of perjury in lawsuits.

99. LINARES (DUQUE DE). Printed D. S., 4pp. folio, October 10, 1714.
Royal order in the matter of one Fernando de Guzman of Segovia, resident in London, and issuing false documents, patents, passports, ship's papers for trade to ports in the Indies, etc., forging the royal seal and signature and that of the Ministers.

100. LINARES (DUQUE DE). Printed D. S., 2pp. folio, August 23, 1715.
Orders for public celebrations on the king's marriage to Isabella Farnese.

101. BALERO (MARQUÉS DE). Printed D. S., 4 pp. folio, August 27, 1716.
On the continuous highway murders and robberies.

102. CASAFUERTE (MARQUÉS DE). Printed D. S., 4pp. folio, December 23, 1724.
Prohibiting a long list of noxious liquors, penalties of two hundred lashes and six years in the galleys; destruction of illicit stills, etc.; many details.

103. CASAFUERTE (MARQUÉS DE). D. S., in royal name, 2pp. folio, March 31, 1730, *with seal.*
On certain improvements in Tehuacan.

104. GUEMES Y HORCASITAS. Folio Broadside Document, Signed, April 6, 1747.
Against gambling.

105. AMARILLAS (MARQUÉS DE). Folio Broadside, Signed, September 20, 1757.
Prohibiting all church and "charity" raffles, great or small, public or private; on four years' banishment for a "persona decente o de distinción," and the same banishment, with two hundred lashes besides, for a common person or plebeian.

106. CRUILLAS (MARQUÉS DE). D. S., 2pp. folio, October 22, 1764, *with good seal.*
Royal order. On a certain payment.

107. CRUILLAS (MARQUÉS DE). D. S., 4pp. folio, June 30, 1764, *with seal.*
Royal order raising an Ensign to Lieutenant.

108. CRUILLAS (MARQUÉS DE). D. S., 4pp. folio, March 24, 1766.
Prohibiting all horses and carriages in the streets from Thursday to Sunday of Holy Week.

109. CROIX (MARQUÉS DE). MANUSCRIPT title-page of *Cash-Book* of the Royal Treasury, HIGHLY ILLUMINATED IN GOLD AND COLORS, signed, December 31, 1766.

110. CROIX (MARQUÉS DE). D. S., 2pp. folio, December 17, 1767.
Cession of certain funds to the Colegio de S. Pedro y S. Pablo.

111. BUCARELI. D. S., 1p. folio, September 5, 1772, with autograph memorandum, signed.
Short extension of time for certain duties.

112. BUCARELI. Folio Broadside, Signed, April 13, 1774, uncut edges.
Five hundred pesos for capture of mail robbers.

113. BUCARELI. D. S., 2pp. folio, December 3, 1777.
Ordering that no criminal be sent to Spain without previous trial and conviction.

114. BUCARELI. Circular Order, 2 printed and 2 manuscript pages, folio, May 4, 1778.
On administration of alcabalas, or excise duties.

115. ROMA Y ROSELL, "actual Capitan General de Este Reyno." Large folio Broadside, Signed, July 8, 1779. Torn in fold.
Proclaiming the royal pardon to those in prison on the birth of an Infanta. Fifteen kinds of criminals, however, are not to be included: "Lèse Majesty divine or human, breach of trust, killing of a priest, counterfeiting, arson, export of prohibited articles, blasphemy, sodomy, theft, bribery, barratry, falsation, resisting the law, challenging malversation of royal funds."
PROBABLY THE ONLY PAPER UNDER ROMA Y ROSELL, as he was only Captain General for the briefest period between Bucareli and Mayorga.

116. MAYORGA (MARTÍN DE). D. S., 1p. folio, June 23, 1780.
On forms in addressing the Ministerio de Indias.

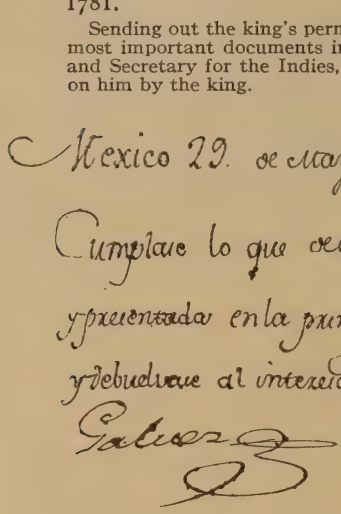
117. MAYORGA (MARTÍN DE). Engrossed Title-page of the *Lottery Book*, signed, large folio.

118. MAYORGA (MARTÍN DE). D. S., 4pp. folio, November 3, 1779.
On certain royal accounts; signed twice, once in full and once by rubric.

119. GÁLVEZ (JOSÉ DE). D. S., 2pp. folio, El Pardo, February 8, 1778.
Gálvez was not Viceroy, but his authority reached much further and he was one of the most important figures of the time. TO HIS ENERGY IS DUE WHOLLY THE SETTLEMENT OF CALIFORNIA, to shut off the Russians coming down the coast.

120. GÁLVEZ (JOSÉ DE). D. S., 1p. folio, Madrid, 1778, to the Governor of Yucatan; wormed.

121. GÁLVEZ (JOSÉ DE). Printed Circular Order, Signed, 4pp. folio, November 6, 1781.
Sending out the king's permission to him to use only "media firma" on all but the most important documents in view of the great increase in his duties as Minister and Secretary for the Indies, "which you discharge to my entire satisfaction," laid on him by the king.



Mexico 29. de Mayo de 1786.

Cumplase lo que de orden de S.M. se previene en esta Ced.
y presentada en la primera Revista tomense las Razones corre,
y debuelvase al interesado.

Galvez

]No. 125]

122. GÁLVEZ (JOSÉ DE). Two Printed Circulars, Signed, addressed to the Governor of Yucatan; one on conclusion of peace with England, October 1783; the other on tree planting, March 1783. Both wormed.

123. GÁLVEZ (JOSÉ DE). Printed Circular, Signed, 1p. folio, October 16, 1784.
Ordering Church services for the birth of the Infante Fernando. The thanksgiving had better been sackcloth, in view of his later history, until his death in 1833, "aborrecido por todo el mundo"—Domínguez, *Dict. Castell.*

124. GÁLVEZ (JOSÉ DE). Printed Circular, Signed, 1p. folio, May 22, 1786.
Notice of the royal permit to him to sign by stamp.

125. GÁLVEZ (JOSÉ DE). Printed D. S., 1p. folio, May 29, 1786. *Copper engraved heading of a camp scene, and elaborate copper engraved seal.*
Appointment. VERY FINE.

[See Facsimile of Signature]

126. Haro y Peralta (Archbishop—Viceroy in 1787). L. S., as archbishop, 1p. folio, April 10, 1797, to the then Viceroy, Branciforte.

127. Flores (Manuel Antonio). D. S., 1p. folio, August 21, 1787.
Certain crimes must not be pardoned.

128. Flores (Manuel Antonio). D. S., 1p. folio, June 30, 1789.
Amnesty for deserters.

129. Flores (Manuel Antonio). Printed Broadside, Signed, folio, July 31, 1789.
No woman marrying a soldier over sixty years of age should be entitled to a pension.

130. Revillagigedo (Conde de). D. S., 1p. folio, November 17, 1789.
Soldiers a.w.o.l. four days to be regarded as deserters.

131. Revillagigedo (Conde de). D. S., 3 leaves, folio, written on one side only, March 4, 1790.
To Archbishop Haro y Peralta, on the honors, etc., granted to the Conde del Peñasco.

132. Revillagigedo (Conde de). D. S., 2pp. folio, May 27, 1794.
Concerning an appointment.

133. Revillagigedo (Conde de). D. S., 5 leaves, folio, written on one side only, November 10, 1792.
That those of Texcoco pay their tithes to the Franciscans.

134. Revillagigedo (Conde de). D. S., 1p. folio, April 11, 1794. *Within an engraved border by Pabregat, and fine engraved seal.*
Granting retirement of an officer.

135. Branciforte (Marqués de). D. S., 1p. folio, June 15, 1794.
To the Real Audiencia, announcing his appointment.

136. Branciforte (Marqués de). L. S., 1p. folio, July 1, 1795.
To the Bishop of Michoacan, enclosing orders to certain clericals to come to Mexico. [See following item.]

137. Branciforte (Marqués de). L. S., 1p. folio, July 1, 1795.
One of the orders referred to in preceding item.

138. Branciforte (Marqués de). L. S., 1p. folio, February 13, 1797.
Making an appointment.

139. Branciforte (Marqués de). D. S., 2 leaves, folio. Written on first page only, docketed on last, September 3, 1797, at Orizaba.
To the missions in Lower California.

140. Branciforte (Marqués de). Engrossed final leaf of *Treasury Book* for 1797–1798, Signed.

141. AZANZA (MIGUEL DE). D. S., 4pp. folio, October 23, 1798.

Report of the Procurador de Pobres in Durango on certain matters. Marginal order signed by Viceroy.

142. AZANZA (MIGUEL DE). D. S., 7pp. folio, October 31, 1798.

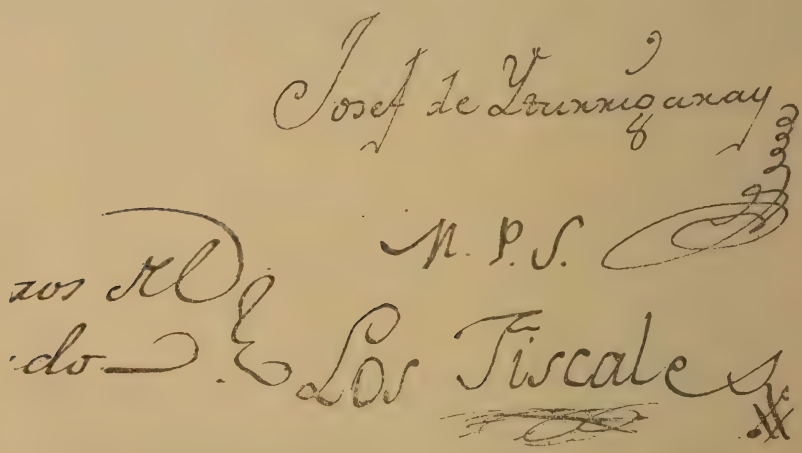
Decree on the above matter. Laid in is a *steel engraved portrait* of Azanza. Announcing his appointment.

144. BERENGUER DE MARQUINA. Double folio Broadside, Signed, June 4, 1802.

Certain marine regulations for vessels at Acapulco and San Blas.

145. BERENGUER DE MARQUINA. Engrossed final page of *Book of the Royal Lottery*, Signed, 1p. large folio, December 31, 1803.

The title-page and last page, stating number of leaves in all these books of account, had to be both signed by the Viceroy.



[No. 153]

146. ITURRIGARAY (JOSEF DE). Engrossed title-page of *Book of the Royal Lottery*, Signed, 1p. large folio, December 31, 1804.

147. ITURRIGARAY (JOSEF DE). Printed Circular, Signed, 1p. folio, February 20, 1804.

On paternal consent to marriages.

148. ITURRIGARAY (JOSEF DE). Engrossed final page of *Treasury Book* for 1804, Signed, 1p. folio.

149. ITURRIGARAY (JOSEF DE). D. S., 2 printed and 2 manuscript leaves, folio, November 23, 1807. *Engraved seal.*

Appointment of treasury officer.

150. ITURRIGARAY (JOSEF DE). D. S., 4pp. folio, December 22, 1807. *With wax royal seal.*

Calling for certain papers on water-rights in Cuautla.

151. ITURRIGARAY (JOSEF DE). L. S., 2pp. 8vo, August 6, 1808.

To Viceroy, on the Monte de Piedad, with his signed endorsement making an appointment.

152. ITURRIGARAY (JOSEF DE). Printed Broadside, Signed, 1p. folio, September 6, 1808. *With steel engraved portrait.*

Amnesty to deserters and political prisoners. The proclamation came too late. One of Iturrigaray's last official acts, it was at once followed by revolt and rioting against him, in which this *Bando*, already signed, got partly burned.

153. ITURRIGARAY (JOSEF DE). L. S., 2pp. 8vo, September 2, 1808; also, folio Document, 6pp. addressed to the Viceroy by the Ministros del Real Acuerdo, and the Fiscales, to whom the attached letter was written. Signed and attested.

It is perhaps not too much to say that in these five leaves we have the ORIGINAL WRITINGS, LEADING TO THE ESTABLISHMENT OF REPRESENTATIVE GOVERNMENT IN MEXICO, and therewith, in all Spanish America. The short letter by the Viceroy reads as follows [translation],—*It being desirable under present conditions that there be in the capital those who can legitimately represent the voice of all the Communities (pueblos) of the realm (virreynato), I hope you will, with all possible promptness inform me, by consultative vote, whether you think necessary to this purpose the attendance of all the Ayuntamientos, or whether it would suffice that these would give their powers to the heads of their respective provinces, they being substituted in those who come.*

To this the longer document replies showing what this action must lead to, and citing the convocation of the Estates in Paris, which resulted in the enthronement of the malvado Napoleon, the cause of all our troubles. "That convention destroyed our monarchy, and led the unfortunate Louis XVI to the scaffold." This is dated September 6, 1808, signed and rubricated by the officials, and formally certified as a *Duplicate of the copy delivered to the Viceroy.* Upon this ground Iturrigaray was arrested as a traitor to King Ferdinand.

[See Facsimile of Signature]

154. GARIBAY (PEDRO DE). D. S., 1p. folio, February 7, 1799.

As an officer, before he became Viceroy; a Vale for 600 pesos.

155. GARIBAY (PEDRO DE). D. S., 8pp. 8vo, March 25, 1802.

Approving some army accounts.

156. GARIBAY (PEDRO DE). A. L. S., 1p. 8vo, March 29, 1802.

157. GARIBAY (PEDRO DE). Illuminated title-page for the *Lottery Book* for 1808, Signed, 1p. large folio.

158. GARIBAY (PEDRO DE). D. S., 1p. 8vo, February 28, 1809.

Military order.

159. GARIBAY (PEDRO DE). A. L. S., 4pp. 8vo, August 17, 1814.

Private letter, after his term, to the Viceroy Calleja. Steel engraved portrait laid in.

160. GARIBAY (PEDRO DE). L. S., 1p. folio, October 24, 1808.

From Nemesio Salcedo, Brig. Gen. in Chihuahua, to the Viceroy, answering his messages of September 28th, and condemning the action of Iturrigaray, and his letters, to the Junta at Sevilla, of August 26th and September 3d.

Of added interest from the fact that it was this same Salcedo who captured Hidalgo and his officers, in March, 1811.

161. LIZANA Y BEAUMONT (ARCHBISHOP—later Viceroy). L. S., 4pp. 8vo, Tulancingo, May 7, 1808, addressed to Iturrigaray. *Engraved portrait laid in.*

162. LIZANA Y BEAUMONT (ARCHBISHOP). L. S., 3pp. 8vo, July 6, 1808, to Viceroy Iturrigaray asking furlough for a captain.

163. LIZANA Y BEAUMONT (ARCHBISHOP). Broadside, Signed, 1p. large folio, double columns, August 5, 1809.

Opens by speaking of the extraordinary love manifested by all his vassals to our King, Ferdinand, and calls for popular loan to help drive out the Bonapartes. Accompanied by the printed notice of transmittal to local officers, rubricated.

164. LIZANA Y BEAUMONT (ARCHBISHOP). Broadside, Signed, 1p. large folio, August 14, 1809.

Publishes in full the Peace with England, signed at London by Canning and Apodaca (afterwards Viceroy).

165. LIZANA Y BEAUMONT (ARCHBISHOP). Broadside, Signed, 1p. large folio, August 14, 1809.

Publishes the establishment of the Cortes in Spain. Less than a year after the action in like direction by Iturrigaray. [See No. 153.]

166. LIZANA Y BEAUMONT (ARCHBISHOP). Broadside, Signed, 1p. large folio, September 9, 1809.

Publishing the royal honors to the City of Zaragoza for its heroic defense.

167. VENEGAS (FRANCISCO DE). Large Ornamented title-page of the *Lottery Book* for 1810, Signed, 1p. large folio.

168. VENEGAS (FRANCISCO DE). L. S., 3pp. 8vo, 9:30 p. m., February 3, 1811, to Calleja (later Viceroy).

169. VENEGAS (FRANCISCO DE). L. S., 2pp. folio, at noon, February 9, 1811, to Calleja.

On military operations, and mentioning Hidalgo, Abasolo and Allende.

170. VENEGAS (FRANCISCO DE). Signature on large final page of a *Register*. The first and last were signed by the Viceroy, the rest by the Governor of Vera Cruz.

171. CALLEJA (FELIX). Printed Broadside, Signed, 1p. large folio, July 4, 1813.

On the tobacco tax.

172. CALLEJA (FELIX). Engrossed final page of the *Lottery Book* for 1813, Signed, 1p. folio.

173. CALLEJA (FELIX). D. S., 1p. folio, June 26, 1815. *With copper engraved seal.*

Appointment of a captain in the Realistas Fieles.

174. CALLEJA (FELIX). L. S., 4pp. 8vo, January 19, 1816.
About the "rebels."

175. CALLEJA (FELIX). L. S., 4 leaves, 8vo, February 15, 1816.
On military matters.

176. CALLEJA (FELIX). Large engrossed title-page of the *Sub-Treasury Book at Puebla* for 1816, Signed, 1p. large folio.

DON JUAN RUIZ DE APODACA Y ELIZA,

LOPEZ DE LETONA Y LASQUETI, Conde del Venadito, Gran-Cruz de las Ordenes nacionales y militares de S. Fernando y S. Hermenegildo, Comendador de Ballaga y Algarga en la de Calatrava, y de la Condecoracion de la Lis del Vendé, Teniente General de la Armada nacional, Virey, Gobernador, Capitan General y Gefe superior político de esta N. E, Superintendente general Subdelegado de la Hacienda pública, Minas y Ramo del Tabaco, Juez Conservador de éste, Presidente de su Junta, y Subdelegado general de Correos en el mismo Reino, &c.

Correspondiendo á mi deber y autoridad cuidar de la tranquilidad pública, del buen órden y de la seguridad de las personas y bienes de estos habitantes, conforme al artículo 1 capitulo 3 de la Instruccion para el gobierno económico político de las Provincias: y oponiéndose al logro de esos saludables é importantes fines, el delito de inducir á las inocentes y beneméritas Tropas á la desercion, el cual tanto por las leyes civiles como por las militares, es sin duda uno de los mas graves crímenes de infidelidad, pues ataca directamente los medios de defensa del Estado, en cuya virtud el artículo 99 título 10 tratado 8 de las Ordenanzas del Ejército impone al inductor á la desercion el castigo de ser pasado por las armas, mandando que si la desercion no llegare á verificarse sufra seis años de presidio, y los artículos 116 del mismo título y tratado, y 3. título 12. tratado 6. establecen que los que auxilian y ocultan los desertores á mas de la obligacion de reemplazar otro hombre al Regimiento, tienen la pena de seis años de arsenales, obras públicas, y de seis años de presidio, castigando aun á los que teniendo noticia de desertores no los denunciaren, y á las Justicias que fuesen omisas en tan interesante punto: dirigiéndose todo á impedir y escarmentar un crímen tan enorme y trascendental, conviniendo [illegible] las iguales circunstancias he resuelto recordar, como por el presente recuerdo, las citadas disposiciones, bajo el concepto de [illegible] las indicadas penas y las demas propias del caso se aplicarán con arreglo á Ordenanza, segun haya lugar en justicia.

Y no siendo menos delincuentes aquellos que maliciosamente esparcen noticias falsas, abultando las fuerzas enemigas, promoviendo el desaliento de los buenos y fieles ciudadanos, alarmando á los incautos, y en fin, fomentando el partido de la sedicion y anarquia, contra nuestra Constitucion, las leyes, y fidelidad á nuestro amado Rey el Sr. D. Fernando VII, que se infringen manifiestamente con semejante conducta y procederes, serán juzgados bajo las penas que aquellas señalan, y que impondrán los respectivos Jueces competentes, á quienes incurriesen en semejantes graves delitos, ó tuviesen tratos ó comunicaciones con los nuevos sublevados de este Reino, para cuyo arresto infragante están todos facultados en los términos que expresa el artículo 292 de la Constitucion.

Y para que llegue á noticia de todos y tenga su mas exacta y puntual observancia, mando se publique por Bando en esta Capital y en las demas Ciudades, Villas y lugares de la comprension de este Vireinato, circulándose á quienes corresponde. Dado en México á 5 de Julio de 1821.

El Conde del Venadito.

Por mandado de S. E.

[No. 186]

177. APODACA (JUAN RUÍZ DE). 3 Letters, Signed, 8vo, November and December, 1816, to the Director of Administration of Tobacco.

178. APODACA (JUAN RUÍZ DE). D. S., 4pp. folio, January 2, 1817.
Establishing patrols throughout the kingdom to pursue the rebels.

179. APODACA (JUAN RUÍZ DE). Printed D. S., 1p. folio, March 16, 1817. *Large copper engraved seal.*
Appointment to Captaincy.

180. APODACA (JUAN RUÍZ DE). Printed D. S., 1p. folio, March 2, 1817. *Engraved seal.*
Appointment to Lieutenancy.

181. APODACA (JUAN RUÍZ DE). L. S., 3pp. 8vo, June 14, 1817, to Bishop of Puebla.

182. APODACA (JUAN RUÍZ DE). Large engrossed final page of *Book of Sub-Treasury at Puebla* for 1819, Signed, as Conde de Venadito.

183. APODACA (JUAN RUÍZ DE). Engrossed final leaf of *Treasury Book at Veracruz* for 1819, Signed.

184. APODACA (JUAN RUÍZ DE). Extra large double-column Broadside, Signed' September 15, 1820.

Publishing a royal order of Regulations of a local national militia.

185. APODACA (JUAN RUÍZ DE). Two Letters, Signed, 8vo, February, 1820, and April, 1821. To the Intendent at Durango.

186. APODACA (JUAN RUÍZ DE). Printed Broadside, folio, July 5, 1821.

THE LAST ACT OF THE VICEROYS OF SPAIN IN MEXICO. Decrees the death penalty for those who induce soldiers to desert, and the severest penalties for those who spread false news. Printed for posting, to be signed as El Conde de Venadito, BUT NEVER SIGNED either by him or the Secretary, as ON THAT DAY HIS RESIGNATION WAS DEMANDED AND GIVEN.

[See Reproduction]

187. NOVELLA (FRANCISCO—many titles—Virey Gobernador y Capitán General y Gefe Superior Político de esta N. E.). Printed Broadside, 1p. folio, July 7, 1821, printed signature only.

Two days after Venadito's resignation, naming a military Junta, with others to be chosen by electors chosen in each "batallón." Novella was Mariscal de Campo, and not Viceroy by Royal appointment, and it is doubtful if this Bando was ever posted. IT IS PROBABLY UNIQUE.

188. O'DONOHU (—last Viceroy). D. S., 1p. folio, Madrid, January 16, 1814. As Spanish Minister of War, addressed to the Captain General of Yucatan.

O'Donohu was named by the king as Viceroy to succeed Apodaca, the Conde de Venadito, but arrived in Mexico only to find Independence achieved, his only act being to sign the papers recognizing the fact.

189. O'DONOHU (—last Viceroy). D. S., one page, folio, as Spanish Minister of War, directed to the Capt.-General of Yucatan. Madrid, March 3, 1814.

For further Viceregal Autographs and Documents, see under Broadsides.

AUTOGRAPHS SINCE INDEPENDENCE

190. HIDALGO (MIGUEL). D. S., 1p. 8vo, no place, no date.

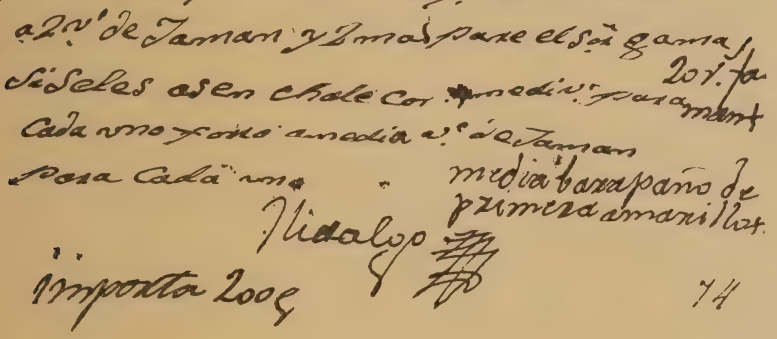
Autograph, approving accounts for supplies for his men, with annotations.
The Autograph of Hidalgo, the Father of Mexican Independence, is the RAREST AND MOST SOUGHT-AFTER OF ALL MEXICANA.

191. HIDALGO (MIGUEL). D. S., 1p. 8vo, no place, no date.

Autograph and memoranda approving accounts.

192. HIDALGO (MIGUEL). D. S., 1p. 8vo, no place, no date.

Autograph and memoranda approving accounts.



[No. 193]

193. HIDALGO (MIGUEL). D. S., 1p. 8vo, no place, no date.
Autograph and memoranda approving accounts.

[See Facsimile of Signature]

194. [HIDALGO (MIGUEL).] Signatures of the four members of the Inquisition who Tried and Excommunicated Hidalgo (he being absent) for inciting movement for Independence. Pasted on a folio sheet. Endorsed,—"*Coleccion de T. Hernandez Davalos.*"

195. [HIDALGO (MIGUEL).] Signatures of the seven members of the Special Court which sentenced Hidalgo to death after his Capture in 1811. *With a seal cut from the paper used in the proceedings.* Pasted on a folio sheet. Same endorsement as on preceding.

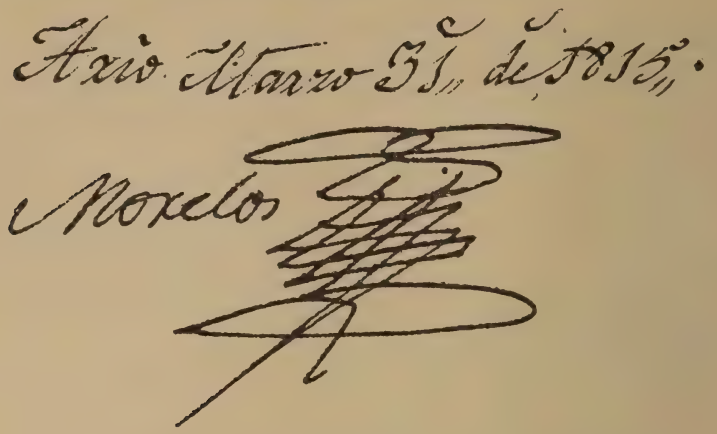
196. [HIDALGO (MIGUEL).] Printed Circular from the Viceroy Venegas, rubricated, 2 leaves, 4to, January 19, 1811.
Informing the Intendent of the capital that he is sending him one hundred copies of a *Bando* announcing that "en forma de Justicia" he had burned certain seditious papers of the rebel Cura Hidalgo which had come into his hands, etc.

197. [HIDALGO (MIGUEL).] Broadside by ARCHBISHOP LIZANA, double folio, October 11, 1810.
Confirms the excommunication of Hidalgo and his companions.

199. ABASOLO (EL MARISCAL). A. D. S., 1p. 8vo, December 26, 1810.
Order signed at Headquarters at Guadalajara.
Abasolo was captured in Chihuahua with Hidalgo, sent to Spain as prisoner for life and died there. HIS AUTOGRAPH IS VERY RARE.

200. MORELOS (JOSÉ MARÍA). A. L. S., 4pp. 8vo, September 4, 1811.
By a certain Martinez, to a judge, complaining that el General Morelos refused him the military credit he was entitled to.

201. MORELOS (JOSÉ MARÍA). A. D. S., 2pp. folio, Cuautla Amilpa, March 6, 1812.
Report by the Alcalde of the prisoners in his charge.



[No. 202]

202. MORELOS (JOSÉ MARÍA). L. S., 1p. 8vo, Ario, March 31, 1815. Signed, *Morelos.*

[See Facsimile of Signature]

203. MORELOS (JOSÉ MARÍA). L. S., 1p. 8vo, Ario, April 10, 1815. Signed, *José Ma. Morelos.*

204. MORELOS (JOSÉ MARÍA). L. S., 1p. 8vo, Uruapam, August 30, 1815. Signed, *José Ma. Morelos.*

Sending empty cask for aguardiente, "no hay una gota."

205. MORELOS (JOSÉ MARÍA). L. S., 1p. 8vo, Uruapam, September 26, 1815. Signed, *Morelos.*

"Supremo Gobierno needs six casks of aguardiente for an important expedition."

206. [MORELOS (JOSÉ MARÍA).] Document, 4pp. folio, signed by LIC. JOSÉ SOTERO DE CASTAÑEDA, afterwards secretary to Morelos; February 12, 1808.

207. [MORELOS (JOSÉ MARÍA).] Signatures of the five members of the COUNCIL OF WAR which sentenced Morelos to death. Pasted on a 4to sheet. "*Coleccion de T. Hernandez Davalos.*"

With this is a three-column newspaper clipping, *with portrait and facsimile* of an A. L. S. by Morelos, 4pp., November 13, 1815. In this he tells that he had on the 5th been taken prisoner by the "gachupines" and is on the way to be tried before Calleja; also mentions Hidalgo. He was first tried by the Inquisition, condemned to death, "turned over to the secular arm," tried by court-martial and shot December 22, 1815.

208. MILITARY LEADERS. D. S., 12pp. folio, 1811. Of the proceedings in the trial of three murderers in Chilpancingo. Leonardo Bravo and his Secretary of War, Vicente Garcia, each signed four times; D. S., 4pp. folio, Penjamo, April 23, 1816. Trial of a deserter captured in a later engagement. Signed by the officers. Together, 2 pieces.

209. MILITARY LEADERS. L. S., 2pp. 8vo, at Headquarters in Zitácuaro, July 20, 1811. To Franco. Martínez, signed by LIC. IGN. RAYON, Minister of the Nation, and J. M. LICEAGA, Lieutenant General of America; A. L. S., 4pp. 8vo, Purenchequero, February 6, 1813; FCO. ARGANDARIZ to Captain General J. S. Verdusco, at Patzcuaro. Endorsed for post, Servicio Nacional, and stamp of Vicaria Gral. de Michoacan; A. D. S., 1p. 8vo, Chilpancingo, September 9, 1811. Receipt from MAXÍMO BRAVO to his brother Leonardo for two hundred pesos; A. N. S., 2pp. 8vo, Chilapa, October 27, 1811, from MIGUEL BRAVO to Leonardo. Says, that in spite of repeated *Bandos*, no one came in at Chilapa. Together, 4 pieces.

210. MILITARY LEADERS. L. S., 5pp. 8vo, Tecpan, July 6, 1819. To Col. Borja on his duties. Signed by the members of the "Junta Suprema," *Díaz, Velasques, Villaseñor.*

211. MILITARY LEADERS. D. S., 9pp. folio, three printed forms filled in, 1833, 1835 and 1848.

Gives the full military record of one Capt. Ambrosio Medina, from his enlistment May 1, 1810, to his captaincy and later commissary general, and his retirement December 1, 1847, over thirty-seven years. Double services raised his total years of service to forty-nine and two months. He was in many actions, was wounded, saved *The Junta Suprema*, in 1821, from a trap by Novella (see item No. 187), served with Iturbide, etc., etc. Seal of the Comisaria General.

212. POLITICAL LEADERS. Seven pieces in the Autograph of Various Persons Prominent in the Independence Period, among them Arista, Herrera, Domínguez, Marqués de Bustamante, etc.

One is a printed notice of a Diploma in the Compañía Lancasteriana, to Ign. Pavon; also a letter from Bustamante to the same; another is a printed form receipt, with the seal of the "Regenerating Army" 1833, for 80 pesos, his share of a "Forced Loan"—Préstamo forzoso, and signed by Arista and others; another is headed "Army of Protection of Religion and Exemption Rights"—"Ejercito Protector de la Religión y Fueros," and wants news of a certain thirty horses. August 1833. The long list of special privileges and exemptions enjoyed by the clergy was one of the main issues of the times, and the army on the clerical side took as its motto the frankly truthful "Religión y Fueros."

AUTOGRAPHS OF EMPEROR ITURBIDE

THE FOLLOWING COLLECTION OF 19 ITEMS [47 PIECES], CONTAINING THE SIGNATURE OF THE "LIBERATOR" 45 TIMES, IS UNIQUE IN SEVERAL WAYS. A large part of the collection is official letters written to the Viceroy, some marked private; from the numeration in the corners, these must have been taken from some continuous file, all those by Iturbide being thus extracted. A letter from his grandson, in 1894, to some one in Texas, states that he knows no way the inquirer could secure the autograph; and it is doubtful if any others than these any longer exist unless it be in the State Archives in Mexico City.

213. ITURBIDE (AGUSTÍN I—Emperor). A. N. S., 1p. 8vo, at Hacienda de Quirio, April 16, 1807. Order for the payment of eighty-five pesos.

214. ITURBIDE (AGUSTÍN I—Emperor). A. L. S., 3pp. 8vo, Valladolid, May 15, [18]13 to Brig. Conde.

215. ITURBIDE (AGUSTÍN I—Emperor). A. L. S., 2pp. folio, last leaf only, with rubricated reply of the Viceroy, December 23, 1813.

"I note duly your report of the 14th on your diary of marches and military operations from November 1st, and also your reflections concerning the bands that inundate the Province of Guanajuato."

216. ITURBIDE (AGUSTÍN I—Emperor). A Collection of Autograph Letters, all 8vo, to the Viceroy Calleja. Together, 28 pieces, as follows,—
Queretaro, December 15, 1813, 6 a. m., 2pp.;
Acambaro, December 20, 1813, 11 p. m., 3pp.;
Celaya, March 19, 1814, 4pp.;
Salamanca, July 22, 1814, 9 a. m. (signature leaf only);
Irapuato, August 12, 1814, 4 p. m., 3pp.;
Silao, August 14, 1814, 9 p. m., 2pp.;
Irapuato, October 8, 1814, noon, 7pp.;
Irapuato, October 9, 1814, 6 a. m., 2pp.;
Irapuato, October 9, 1814, 9 a. m., 7pp.;
Irapuato, October 12, 1814, 12:15 noon, 3pp. (with reply);
Irapuato, October 12, 1814, 3 p. m., 3pp.;
Irapuato, October 21, 1814, 11 a. m., 3pp.;
Irapuato, October 21, 1814, 12:15 noon, 4pp. ("private");
Irapuato, October 21, 1814, 3 p. m., 2pp.;
Irapuato, October 21, 1814, 3:15 p. m., 3pp.;
Pantoja, November 3, 1814, 8 a. m., 4pp.;
Pantoja, November 3, 1814, 9 a. m., 5pp.;
Pueblo Nuevo, November 25, 1814, 6 p. m., 3pp.;
Pueblo Nuevo, November 25, 1814, 6:30 p. m., 2pp.;
Salamanca, November 25, 1814, 11 p. m., 5pp. (with reply);
Salamanca, December 4, 1814, 6 a. m., 3pp.;
Salamanca, December 4, 1814, 6:15 a. m., 3pp.;
Salamanca, December 4, 1814, 5 p. m., 3pp.;
Barajas, December 16, 1814, 9 a. m., 7pp.;
Campo sobre Cóporo, February 15, 1815, 3pp.;
Campo sobre Cóporo, February 20, 1815, 9:15 a. m., 2pp.;
Queretaro, April 2, 1815, 7 p. m., 6pp. (with postscript, signed);
[ALSO] A. N. S., Georgetown, July 2, 1894, by Jaques Iturbide, on scarcity of the Emperor's autograph.

217. ITURBIDE (AGUSTÍN I—Emperor). D. S., 1p. folio, Celaya, March 19, 1814. Military list.

218. ITURBIDE (AGUSTÍN I—Emperor). L. S., 4pp. 8vo, Salamanca, July 26, 1814, 8 a. m., to Brig. de Llano. Copies of certain confidential papers endorsed in his autograph, *Es copia, Agustin de Iturbide;* L. S., 5pp. 8vo, August 14; same endorsement. Together, 2 pieces.

219. ITURBIDE (AGUSTÍN I—Emperor). D. S., 4pp. folio, Apaseo, September 30, 1814.
Tabulated report of forces, equipment, etc. of his division. Signed twice, in full.

220. ITURBIDE (AGUSTÍN I—Emperor). D. S., 1p. folio, Irapuato, September 25, 1815.
Prospecto de batallón rural de Realistas fieles de Guanajuato.

221. ITURBIDE (AGUSTÍN I—Emperor). A. L. S., 1p. 8vo, March 11, 1818, to Isidro Duarte.

222. ITURBIDE (AGUSTÍN I—Emperor). Printed Notice, 1p. 8vo, Acambaro, June 1, 1821. *Rubricated signature.*
Notice of forced requisitions of supplies.

223. [ITURBIDE (AUGUSTÍN I—Emperor).] Carta familiar del primer Gefe del Ejercito Dn. Agustín de Iturbide al Exmo. Sr. Dn. Antonio Joaquín Peréz Martínez. Ms., 3 pages, 4to. Followed by:

Manuscript, 4 pages, a plan in 15 clauses, for three annual sessions of the Cortes in America, one in Mexico, one in Santa Fe for Granada and tierra firme, a third in Lima for Peru, Buenos Ayres and Chile; with various provisions for royal representation, and finance. Also:

Lista de los Sres. que deben componer la Junta Gubernatoria conforme al plan que propongo al Exmo. Sr. Virrey Conde de Venadito. Yguala 22 de Febr. de 1821. Es copia. Iturbide. (Iturbide's own name is not one of the list.) Also:

Manuscript, 4 pages, 4to, Mexico, 11 June, 1823, on affairs of the time, the attitude of Oaxaca and Guadalaxara, a conference at Jalapa between General Victoria and the Spanish commissioners.

224. ITURBIDE (AGUSTÍN I—Emperor). Document on printed letter head, rubricated, 1p. 8vo. Safe-conduct, headed, Don Agustín de Iturbide y Aramburu, Arregui Carrillo y Villaseñor, Primer Gefe del Egercito Imperial Mejicano de las Tres Garantías. Dated at Cuartel General en San Joaquín 12 de 7bre de 1821, Primer año de la Independencia.

225. ITURBIDE (AGUSTÍN I—Emperor). L. S., 1p. 8vo, Mexico, April 9, 1822, to Lt.-Col. Matianda.

On paper of "Secretaria del Generalisimo Almirante." Signed, *Iturbide*. All previous autographs have been with name in full.

226. ITURBIDE (AGUSTÍN I—Emperor). D. S., 3pp. folio, April 19, 1822.

Printed form, filled in, and 12 signatures appointing a lieutenant. Headed,—La Regencia del Imperio, habilitada interinamente para el gobierno durante la falta del Emperador. Signed beneath,—*Iturbide, Pres. Yanez, Heras, Bravo.* On second page is also his signature in full.

227. ITURBIDE (AGUSTÍN I—Emperor). D. S., 3pp. folio, April 22, 1822.

Appointing a colonel. Same printed form, as preceding, but with a *copper engraved seal*, eagle crowned; same signatures as above.

228. ITURBIDE (AGUSTÍN I—Emperor). D. S., 1p. folio, printed, July 12, 1822.

On old sealed paper of 1814, re-sealed for 1822 under the Empire. By Quintanar, Mariscal de Campo, republishing decree of Spanish Cortes of September 11, 1820, on summary detentions; that they must not be for over twenty-four hours, nor regarded as imprisonment, nor the man put in jail. Manuscript endorsement,—*"El Emperador mandando publicar un decreto de las Cortes Españoles sobre priciones."*

229. ITURBIDE (AGUSTÍN I—Emperor). D. S., 4pp. folio, name of MARQUÉS DE VIVANCO, retiring a cavalry officer of twenty years' service, on pension, August 1, 1822. *Engraved seal*, imperial eagle, Inspección Gral. de Caballería; record of services and signatures; [ALSO] A blank printed form, signed by the official, but not filled in, for retirement of military, with fuero militar, and uniforms. At head,—"Agustín por la divina providencia y por el Congreso de la Nación, Primer Emperador Constitucional de México, y Gran Maestre de la Orden Imperial de Guadalupe." Together, 2 pieces.

230. ITURBIDE (AGUSTÍN I—Emperor). Broadside, double folio, rubricated by Luís Quintanar, September 12, 1822.

Act of Congress requiring proclamation and oath of allegiance, in the usual form as for the Spanish monarchs.

231. ITURBIDE (AGUSTÍN I—Emperor). Broadside, double folio, Mexico, September 27, 1822; reimpreso en la oficina del Gobierno Imperial.

Decreto de S. M. Imperial Prohibiendo los Libros Contrarios a la Religión. Strict provisions to prevent introducing or having the *interdicted* books. They include:—"The War on the Gods;" Dupuis, "Origine des Cultes;" "Meditaciones Sobre las Ruinas de Palmyra;" "La Sana Razón," edition of Ginebre, 1819; Madrid, 1821, and others; "El Compadre Mateo;" "Cartas familiares de J. J. de Clara Rosa a Madama Leocadia;" "Carta de Tailler and Perigot al Papa;" "Sistema de la Naturaleza."

SELLO SEGUNDO
Para los años de mil
y ochocientos

DOCE REALES.
ochocientos veinte y cuatro
veinte y cinco.

EL SUPREMO PODER EJECUTIVO
nombrado provicionalmente por el Soberano Congreso Constituyente Mexicano.

Por cuanto atendiendo á los servicios y méritos de vos el Coronel graduado don Pedro Alvarez he tenido en elegiros y nombraros Ministro General del Ejército de Línea mexicano — — — — — — — — —

Por tanto manda el Comandante general á quien tocare, dé la órden conveniente para que se os ponga en posesion del referido Empleo, y á los Oficiales y Soldados del superior Ejército que os reconozcan y respeten por su Ministro General — — obedeciendo las órdenes que les dieres del servicio, por escrito y de palabra, sin réplica ni dilacion alguna, y que así ellos como los demás Cabos mayores y menores, Oficiales y Soldados de los Ejércitos Nacionales, os hayan y tengan por tal Ministro General del Ejército Mexicano mi Sr. — guardandoos y hacedoos guardar las honores, gracias, preminencias y exenciones que os tocan, y deben ser guardadas bien y cumplidamente: y que el Gefe de la Hacienda Nacional á quien pertenecere, de asimismo la órden necesaria para que se os tome razon de este Despacho, en la Contaduría respectiva, en la que se os formará asiento con el sueldo que os correspondiere, segun el último Reglamento; y el goce de él desde el dia del Cumplase del Comandante General de la Provincia donde sirviereis, tomándose tambien razon en la Contaduría General de Cuentas. Dado en el Palacio de Mexico — — quince y seis de Septiembre de mil ochocientos veinte y cinco de la Independencia y tercero — de la Libertad.

Miguel Domínguez — *Imperio el Sr. Guerrero*

Nicolas Bravo

Manuel de Mier y Terán

V. A. elige y nombra Ministro general del Ejército mexicano mi Sr. D. don Pedro Alvarez.

Mm

[No. 238]

000. ITURBIDE (AGUSTÍN I—Emperor). See also entries Nos. 28, 422, 423, 424, 425, 693, 694, 695, 696.

232. REGENCY OF THE EMPIRE. Printed Circular, 3pp. 8vo, filled in December 22, 1821. Nine printed signatures, *rubricated.*

Addressed to José Vicente Valdes, and PEDRO GARIBAY, THE EX-VICEROY, requiring one hundred pesos, forced loan, within eight days.

PRESIDENTS AND OTHER RULERS OF MEXICO

From this point until the time of JUÁREZ, it is impossible to arrange these autographs in rigid order. After the banishment of ITURBIDE and before the selection of a President, the authority rested in a commission, the Supremo Poder Ejecutivo.

Of the four members, GUERRERO was President once, 1829; NICOLÁS BRAVO, three times, 1839, 1842, 1846; HERRERA, three times, 1844, 1845, 1848–1851. SANTA ANNA was President or Dictator at eight different periods; ANASTASIO BUSTAMENTE, President, three times, 1830, 1837, 1839. Also many who occupied the highest post appear both earlier and later in other positions: ANAYA was Postmaster General in 1834, Acting President in 1847; ALMONTE was Minister of War in 1840, Regent under the French before Maximilian's arrival in 1863, etc., etc.

233. DOMÍNGUEZ (MIGUEL—the Corregidor). L. S., 2pp. folio, Queretaro, August 6, 1808.

To the Viceroy Iturrigaray. *With fine steel engraved portraits* of the Corregidor and his wife.

234. DOMÍNGUEZ (MIGUEL). D. S., 1p. folio, Queretaro, July 12, 1810.

To the *Royal Audiencia*, acknowledging order to collect and burn the *Proclamations of Joseph Bonaparte.*

235. SUPREMO PODER EJECUTIVO, nombrado provisionalmente por el Soberano Congreso Constituyente Mexicano. D. S., 3pp. folio, June 28, 1823. *Copper seal of Mexican arms.*

Appointment of Artillery Captain. Signed by NICOLÁS BRAVO, NEGRETE and MICHELENA.

236. SUPREMO PODER EJECUTIVO. D. S., 3pp. folio, September 13, 1823. Similar form to above. *Copper seal.*

Appointment. Signed by GUERRERO, MICHELENA and DOMÍNGUEZ. Guerrero was treacherously betrayed, and his autograph IS EXCEEDINGLY SCARCE.

237. SUPREMO PODER EJECUTIVO. D. S., 3pp. folio, February 8, 1824. Similar form, but *impressed seal* in the paper.

Appointment. Signed by DOMÍNGUEZ, GUERRERO, HERRERA and MICHELENA.

238. SUPREMO PODER EJECUTIVO. D. S., 3pp. folio, September 22, 1824. Similar to above, *same press seal; also magnificent attached seal*, 2⅝ inches in diameter, with ornamental paper cover leaves, in PERFECT STATE. THE FIRST SEAL OF THE KIND FOR THE REPUBLIC; the eagle has put off the imperial Iturbide crown.

Appointment. Signed by DOMÍNGUEZ, BRAVO, MIER Y TERAN, "enfermo el sor Genl. Guerrero."

[See Reduced Facsimile]

239. SUPREMO PODER EJECUTIVO. D. S., 2pp. folio, September 14, 1824.

Appointment. Identical with preceding, same signatures.

240. SUPREMO PODER EJECUTIVO. D. S., 1p. folio (one blank leaf), April 27, 1824. *With press seal.*

In name of MIER Y TERAN, Secretary of War, and signed by him. Furlough on half pay.

241, GUADALUPE VICTORIA, First President. D. S., 3pp. folio, January 8, 1827. *Press seal.* Appointment.

242. GUADALUPE VICTORIA. D. S., 3pp. folio, January 25, 1827. *Press seal*, and fine *attached seal* with covers. Appointment.

243. GUADALUPE VICTORIA. D. S., 2pp. folio, August 18, 1827. *Press seal.* Appointment.

244. GUERRERO (VICENTE)—Second President). L. S., 2pp. 8vo, Capitanía Genl. del Sur, May 6, 1822. Letter to Secretary of Treasury; [ALSO] A. L. S., 1p. 4to, February 2, 1828, from one JUAN ADAN. Letter of introduction, with warm personal sentiments. Together, 2 pieces.

245. GUERRERO (VICENTE). D. S., 4 pages, 4to. Proclama to his soldiers, on the trials all have had to undergo.
Mentions his "compadre Bravo" and a number of others; ends "amigo y compañero y presidente del Aguac."

246. SANTA ANNA. D. S., 3pp. folio, May 15, 1834. *Fine seals.*
Appointment; also signed by HERRERA. All of these appointments and patents have many seals and signatures of the various officials.

247. SANTA ANNA. D. S., 3pp. folio, June 2, 1834. *Fine seals.*
Appointment; also signed by HERRERA.

248. SANTA ANNA. D. S., 3pp. folio, July 9, 1839. Appointment.

249. SANTA ANNA. D. S., 4pp. folio, October 23, 1841. *Fine seals.* Appointment.

250. SANTA ANNA. D. S., 4pp. folio, November 16, 1841. Appointment.

251. SANTA ANNA. Patent, Signed, 4pp. large folio, August 4, 1843.

252. SANTA ANNA. Patent, Signed, 4pp. large folio, March 27, 1847.

253. SANTA ANNA. Patent, Signed, 4pp. large folio, May 21, 1847.

254. SANTA ANNA. Patent, Signed, 4pp. large folio, June 25, 1853.

255. SANTA ANNA. Patent, Signed, 4pp. large folio, August 4, 1853. *Fine attached seal with covers.*

256. SANTA ANNA. Patent, Signed, 4pp. large folio, December 13, 1853. *Fine seal with covers.*

257. SANTA ANNA. Patent, Signed, 4pp. large folio, May 17, 1854. *Fine attached seal with covers.*

258. SANTA ANNA. Patent, Signed, 4pp. large folio, July 17, 1854. *Fine attached seal with covers.*

259. SANTA ANNA. Patent, Signed, 4pp. large folio, July 24, 1854. *Fine attached seal with covers.* Also signed by Salvador Iturbide.

260. SANTA ANNA. Patent, Signed, 4pp. large folio, December 2, 1854. *Fine attached seal with covers.*

261. SANTA ANNA. Patent, Signed, 4pp. large folio, June 22, 1855. *Fine attached seal with covers.*

262. BARRAGÁN (MIGUEL—President in 1835). Printed Circular, Signed, 1p. 4to (a blank leaf), San Pedro a una legua de Guadalajara, November 17, 1830.
On the state of civil war.

263. BARRAGÁN (MIGUEL). Printed Circular. Similar to preceding, to same effect, but shorter, same place and date. Signed.

264. CORRO (JOSÉ—President, 1836–1837). D. S., 3pp. folio, May 27, 1836. Appointment.

265. BUSTAMANTE (ANASTASIO—President three times, 1830, 1837, 1839). D. S., 2pp. folio, February 12, 1831. *Fine seal with covers.*
Appointment. As Vice-President in exercise of the executive powers.

266. BUSTAMANTE (ANASTASIO). D. S., 3pp. folio, April 14, 1832. *Fine seal with covers.*
Appointment. As Vice-President acting as President.

267. BUSTAMANTE (ANASTASIO). D. S., 4pp. folio, August 9, 1838. *Fine seal with covers.*
Appointment. As President.

268. BUSTAMANTE (ANASTASIO). D. S., 4pp. folio, January 31, 1839.

269. BUSTAMANTE (ANASTASIO). D. S., 4pp. folio, September 14, 1840.
Appointment; also signed by Almonte, later Regent.

270. BUSTAMANTE (ANASTASIO). D. S., 4pp. folio, October 15, 1840. *Fine seal with covers.*
Appointment; also signed by Almonte.

271. BUSTAMANTE (ANASTASIO). D. S., 4pp. folio, January 16, 1841. *Fine seal with covers.*
Appointment; also signed by Almonte.

272. BUSTAMANTE (ANASTASIO). D. S., 4pp. folio, June 25, 1841. *Fine seal with covers.*
Appointment; also signed by Almonte.

273. BUSTAMANTE (ANASTASIO). D. S., 4pp. folio, July 3, 1841. *Fine seal with covers.*
Appointment; also signed by Almonte.

274. BRAVO (NICOLÁS—President three times, 1839, 1842, 1846). A. L. S., 3pp. 4to, in the field, October 27, 1811.
To his uncle Miguel Bravo, "Comandante de América."

275. BRAVO (NICOLÁS). A. L. S., 3pp. 4to, in the field, November 2, 1811, to Brig. Galiana.

276. BRAVO (NICOLÁS). D. S., 2pp. folio.
Excise accounts, 1824. Signed four times. Stamped paper of 1814, resealed for 1824.

277. BRAVO (NICOLÁS). A. L. S., 1p. 4to, July 9, 1847.
To Ignacio Palomo, on the renting of a house.

278. BRAVO (NICOLÁS). Patent, Signed, 4pp. large folio, November 16, 1842.
This and the next two are headed, *Presidente Sustituto.*
All have the same heading, but are different forms; the second is filled in entirely in manuscript, no printing save for the head.

279. BRAVO (NICOLÁS). Patent, Signed, 4pp. large folio, November 17, 1842.

280. BRAVO (NICOLÁS). Patent, Signed, 4pp. large folio, November 18, 1842.

281. CANALIZO (VALENTÍN). Patent, Signed, 2pp. large folio, March 13, 1844. *Fine seal with covers.*
Appointment. This has only the large engraved arms, Años de mil ochocientos cuarenta y cuatro y cuarenta y cinco. Sello Segundo Doce Pesos. The rest, including the head, "Valentín Canalizo General de División y Presidente interíno de la República Mexicana," is in manuscript.

282. ANAYA (PEDRO MARÍA—Acting President, April 2 to May 20, 1847). L. S., 4pp. 4to, March 29, 1834.
On paper of Administración Gral. de Correos; written while Postmaster General, to the Sub-prefect at Istlahuac.

283. HERRERA (JOSÉ JOAQUÍN—President three times, 1844, 1845, 1848). Manuscript D. S. (as Acting Secretary of War), 2 leaves, folio, October 30, 1823.
Certificate to a colonel, while in the Supremo Poder Ejecutivo.

284. HERRERA (JOSÉ JOAQUÍN). D. S., 1p. (2 eaves), folio, March 24, 1834. *With pressed seal.*
Printed leave of absence, paper of War Department, in name of the Vice-President; signed, *Herrera.*

285. HERRERA (JOSÉ JOAQUÍN). Patent, Signed, 3pp. large folio, December 13, 1845.
Appointment. All in manuscript, on same paper as for the Canalizo Patent [No. 281]; headed as General de División y Presidente Constitucional.

286. SALAS (JOSÉ MARINO DE—General de Brigada y encargado del Supremo Poder Ejecutivo). Patent, Signed, 3pp. large folio, December 10, 1846.
Appointment. Same Patent paper as preceding, with short printed form (heading in manuscript), resealed for years 1846–1847. Also signed by ALMONTE. At the bottom are the words, "El presidente," printed, to introduce the usual approval; "presidente" is crossed out, and "Gral. encarcado del Supr. Poder," etc., written. Times were so strenuous one could not count on full presidential documents for any individual, so these were printed for whomever it might fall to.

287. ARISTA (MARIANO—President, 1851–1853). L. S., 2pp. 4to, Correspondencia Particular del Ministro de Guerra y Marina, December 29, 1849. To the Governor of Durango, transmitting a letter of proposals for supply of equipment, by Salvador de Iturbide; [ALSO] L. S., 1p. 4to, León, May 21, 1866, signed, *Juan Arista*, referring to estate of his deceased brother Mariano. Together, 2 pieces.

288. ARISTA (MARIANO). Patent, Signed, 3pp. large folio, October 5, 1848.

Appointment. Partly printed, El Infrascrito Ministro de Estado y del Despacho de Guerra y Marina; signed, *Arista*.

289. ARISTA (MARIANO). Patent, Signed, 3pp. large folio, May 27, 1851. As President.

Appointment. Same style as the Salas Patent above [No. 286], beginning in manuscript,—"El C. Mariano Arista, General de División y Presidente de la República Mexicana"; then printed form, and at bottom,—"El presidente," as above.

290. COMONFORT (IGNACIO—First President under the *present* Liberal Constitution of Mexico [that of 1857].) L. S., 2pp. 4to, January 30, 1856.

Personal letter to a friend in Chiapas, on embossed paper for *private correspondence* of the President. Comonfort was a great Liberal, one of the real founders with Juárez; he, however, lacked the latter's Indian strength and immovability and was a better son than a statesman. Having aided effectively in the disestablishment of the Church, and against the French invasion and Maximilian, he yielded to the religious fears of his mother, for his future salvation, and retired from office. Driven from the country in 1858, he returned to assist against the French, and was killed in 1862.

291. COMONFORT (IGNACIO). Patent, Signed, 3pp. large folio, January 27, 1857, as before.

Appointment, all but the top head in manuscript. Several good seals; El Ciudadano Ignacio Comonfort, Presidente sustituto, etc.

292. COMONFORT (IGNACIO). "Presidente de la República Mejicana": Patent, Signed, 3pp. large folio, August 27, 1857. *Several good seals.*

Appointment. All but head in manuscript. Also signed by José M. Iglesias.

293. COMONFORT (IGNACIO). Patent, Signed, 3pp. large folio, September 10, 1857. *Several good seals.*

Appointment. Although just two weeks later than the preceding, this returns to the term, Presidente sustituto; a partly printed form, with this both in the heading and bottom line.

294. MIRAMÓN (MIGUEL—"El Ciudadano, General de División, y Presidente sustituto de la República Mexicana"). Patent, Signed, printed form, 4pp. large folio, September 28, 1859. Appointment.

295. MIRAMÓN (MIGUEL). Patent, Signed, same style as preceding, but new type printed for 1860–1861; 4pp. large folio, April 23, 1860. Appointment. *Two good seals.*

296. ALMONTE (JUAN N.—Regent under the French occupation, 1863–1864). D. S., 1p. folio, September 1, 1840.

As Secretary of War under Bustamante; Cross of Honor to a Captain.

297. FRENCH OCCUPATION. D. S., large folio, October 31, 1863.

Lithographed head, Mexican arms, eagle crowned (Litog. de Decaen); El Secretario de Estado y Negocios Estrangeros del Imperio Mexicano; Certificate of American citizenship, signed by the Sub-secretary, Arroyo.

298. OCAMPO (MELCHOR). A. L. S., 1p. 4to, November 3, 1855.

Ocampo was one of the company of Comonfort and Juárez in their long contest, but did not occupy the presidential chair.

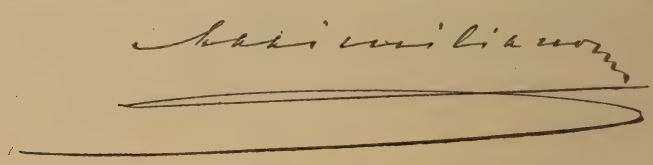
SECOND EMPIRE—MAXIMILIAN OF HAPSBURG

The ex-Empress Carlotta, Maximilian's consort, at the age of 83, is reported dying in England, as these pages go through the press. Since 1867 she has lived in England, in the belief that she was *still in Mexico*, its Empress.

299. MAXIMILIAN. Manuscript D. S., 1p. small folio, Guanajuato, September 19, 1864.

Appointment of Customs officer.

300. MAXIMILIAN. Manuscript D. S., 1p. small folio, Puebla, June 9, 1865.



[No. 301]

301. MAXIMILIAN. L. S., 2pp. 4to, Alcazar de Chapultepec, July 28, '66.

"Mi querido Señor Friant. On a recent trip which I made to the league of railway just finished at Guadalupe, I gathered certain verbal information which shows me that by giving a bonus of 50,000 pesos to Director Lloyd, over the subvention, the section from Mexico to Apisaco will be done by the middle of September. In view of the importance, etc. I want you to do this if possible. You may see the Minister, and Mr. Lloyd, the Director of the railroad, in the matter. Su afectisimo, Maximilian."

[See Facsimile of Signature]

302. MAXIMILIAN. D. S., large folio, manuscript, double sheet, July 19, 1865.

To Minister of Finance, fixing staff and salaries in the Customs Office at Tampico.

303. MAXIMILIAN. D. S., October 21, 1865. Part of an order to the Minister of Finance.

304. MAXIMILIAN. D. S., December 24, 1865. Similar to preceding.

305. MAXIMILIAN. Patent, Signed, 4pp. large folio, June 4, 1865.

Appointment of Magistrate in Oaxaca; fine Imperial Seal—Maximiliano Emperador de Méjico.

306. MAXIMILIAN. Patent, Signed, oblong folio, September 21, 1865.

Making the Dean of the Cathedral at Durango a Knight of the Imperial Order of Guadalupe; *with seal of the order*, "Por el Emperador, el Gran Canciller, Almonte ed. Maximiliano."

307. MAXIMILIAN. Patent, Signed, oblong folio, October 28, 1866.

Making colonel an officer of the Imperial Order of the Mexican Eagle; seal of the order.

308. MAXIMILIAN. Six L. S., 8vo, August, 1866, to January, 1867. From Maximilian's Secretary to Thomas Reynolds.

Each letter has endorsed by Reynolds, memos. of its subject matter, etc. Five are from Pierron, one from Lambley. Reynolds was editor of "Mexican Times"; he asked three hundred dollars a month subsidy; interview appointed with Maximilian but latter too unwell to see him, but sent word he could have one hundred fifty dollars, all the treasury could stand. August 24th had interview. Wrote Pierron, August 27th. Got answer same day inviting him down next day with Emperor. September, Pierron regrets delay in payment which is promised 14th, next week. December 21st, Pierron writes that the decree has come fixing Reynolds' salary as *Inspector (of the Chalco R. R.)* at four thousand piastres (Maximilian always called pesos *piastres*). Reynolds answering thanking Pierron, and *asking for copy of the decree.* January 31st, had interview with Emperor about the above salary; was told thereafter to apply for audiences to Dr. Blasio instead of Father Fischer.

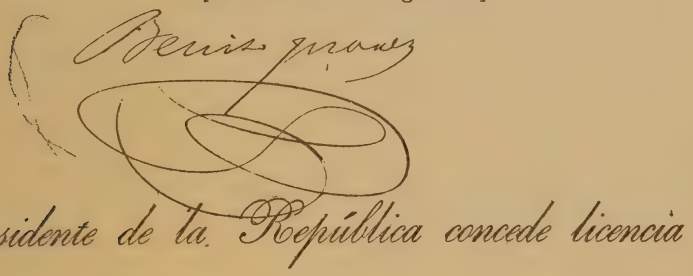
000. MAXIMILIAN. See also Nos. 723, 724, 861A, 1179.

000. MAXIMILIAN. Bookplate. See No. 829.

309. JUÁREZ (BENITO—Benemérito de la Patria, the Liberator). Patent, Signed, 3pp. large folio, June 19, 1868. *Fine seals.*

Appointment. These patents for Juárez are all with printed forms, designating him Presidente or Presidente Constitucional, etc. Various cabinet signatures.

[See Facsimile of Signature]



[No. 313]

310. JUÁREZ (BENITO). Patent, Signed, 4pp. large folio, March 10, 1870. *Fine seals.* Appointment.

311. JUÁREZ (BENITO). Patent, Signed, 4pp. large folio, June 29, 1870. *Fine seals.* Appointment.

312. JUÁREZ (BENITO). Patent, Signed, 3pp. large folio, January 29, 1872. *Fine seals.* Appointment.

313. JUÁREZ (BENITO). D. S., 4pp. folio, April 4, 1871.

Leave of retirement to an officer.

314. JUÁREZ (BENITO). D. S., 1p. folio, January, 1871.

Award of Proficiency in Chemistry in the School of Engineering.

315. LERDO DE TEJADA, President, 1872-1876. Patent, Signed, 2pp. large folio, given at Monterey, May 9, 1864.
Appointment. Body in manuscript. As Minister of Justice.

316. LERDO DE TEJADA. D. S., 1p. folio, September 18, 1867.
In manuscript. Granting restoration to citizenship.

317. LERDO DE TEJADA. Patent, Signed, 4pp. large folio, November 15, 1872. *Good seals.*
Appointment. As Presidente Interino Constitucional.

318. LERDO DE TEJADA. Patent, Signed, body all in manuscript, 3pp. large folio, December 21, 1874. *With seals.*
Appointment. As Presidente Constitucional.

319. LERDO DE TEJADA. Patent, Signed, printed body, 3pp. large folio, January 1, 1875. *Fine seals.*
Appointment. Revenue stamps attached.

320. LERDO DE TEJADA. Patent, Signed, printed body, 4pp. large folio, April 21, 1876.
Appointment. With revenue stamp.

321. LERDO DE TEJADA. L. S., 4pp. 8vo, July 21, 1873.
To General Carrillo, Durango. On personal paper, with embossed monogram.

322. GONZÁLEZ (MANUEL—four-year term, between the first and third of Porfirio Díaz). Official letter, as Minister of Hacienda under Juárez, to the Governor of Yucatan, April 1, 1862.

323. GONZÁLEZ (MANUEL). Three L. S., 4to, on embossed paper of the Private Secretariat, to the President, 1882–1883. All notes to General Manuel F. Loera. Together, 3 pieces.

324. GONZÁLEZ (MANUEL). Patent, Signed, 3pp. large folio, February 17, 1883. *Fine seal.*
Appointment. Heading and body all in manuscript.

325. GONZÁLEZ (MANUEL). Patent, Signed, printed body, 2pp. large folio, February 8, 1884. *Fine seal.* Appointment.

326. GONZÁLEZ (MANUEL). D. S., 1p. folio, printed, December 1, 1880.
Circular by Ignacio Mariscal for Foreign Affairs, announcing González' induction, and his cabinet, all of whom sign in margin; Porfirio Díaz Sec. of Fomento.

Second Session, Numbers 327 to 649, inclusive

WEDNESDAY EVENING, APRIL 9th, AT 8:15 O'CLOCK

---

327. DÍAZ (PORFIRIO—President seven times). L. S., 1p. 8vo, Oaxaca, February 27, 1868.

To Thomas Reynolds, editor of the "Mexican Times," thanking him for letter of sympathy on his accident.

328. DÍAZ (PORFIRIO). L. S., 2pp. 4to, December 29, 1890.

To Carlos Sommer, on insurance in the *Equitable* and the *Mutual*. On paper with embossed monogram *P. D.*, in silver and gold, very ornate, 1⅜ by 2⅞ inches.

esto queden improductivos surtien-
do para los deudos beneficiados los
mismos efectos que una donacion
consumada antes de la muerte

De Vd, afmo amigo y
servidor.

Porfirio Diaz

[Facsimile of Signature]

329. DÍAZ (PORFIRIO). L. S., 1p. 4to, June 22, 1903.

To Máximo Delgado, promising to see that a situation is remedied as soon as possible. On paper embossed with gilt monogram of the simplest possible lines, ⅜ by ½ inch. The signature is as large and bold as ever, though become somewhat shaky; but the monogram is the absolute opposite of that of thirteen years before, in style.

330. DÍAZ (PORFIRIO). Patent, Signed, entire body in manuscript, 2pp. large folio, September 13, 1879. *Fine seal.* With revenue stamps.

During his first term of office.

331. DÍAZ (PORFIRIO). Patent, Signed, body in manuscript, 3pp. large folio, April 28, 1887. *Fine seal.* Stamps.

332. Díaz (Porfirio). Patent, Signed, printed body, 4pp. large folio, January 1, 1894. *Fine seal.* Stamp.

333. Díaz (Porfirio). Patent, Signed, 4pp. large folio, July 24, 1894. *Fine seal.* Stamps.

334. Díaz (Porfirio). Patent, Signed, 4pp. large folio, July 1, 1896. *Fine seal.* Stamps.

335. Díaz (Porfirio). Patent, Signed, 3pp. large folio, March 27, 1897. *Fine seal.* Stamps.

336. Díaz (Porfirio). Patent, Signed, 3pp. large folio, July 1, 1897. *Fine seal.* Stamps.

337. Díaz (Porfirio). Patent, Signed, 3pp. large folio, July 1, 1899. *Fine seal.* Stamps.

338. [Díaz (Porfirio).] Eight folio documents, signed, 1876–1891, by different Ministers under Díaz. All in favor of Dr. Nicolás de Arellano.

000. Autographs. See also Nos. 1095, 1098, 1114, 1117, 1123.

[End of Section of Autographs]

339. Aztecs. Peregrinación de las Aztecas, cuadro histórico-geroglífico. Nos. 1 and 2. *No. 1 colored.* With descriptive text by J. F. Ramírez, in columns clipped from a large sheet. Together, 3 pieces.

340. Balbas (Dr. Manuel). Los Detractores de Juárez. Refutación a la obra, Juárez y las Revoluciones de Ayutla, etc. 8vo, pp. 254, (2), original wrappers, uncut and unopened. Mexico, 1916

341. Bandini (Abate Angelo Maria). Vita e Lettere de Amerigo Vespucci. *Copper frontispiece and folding genealogical plate, go ng back seven generations before the Navigator.* Small 4to, pp. lxxvi, 128, (1), boards, vellum back and corners. Firenze, 1745

342. Barcía (Andrés González). Historiadores Primitivos de las Indias Occidentales. 3 vols. folio, old calf. Madrid, 1749

Clean Fresh Copy, no wormholes. Bookplate of Charles Seager.

343. Basalenque (fray Diego). Historia de la Provincia de San Nicolas de Tolentino de Michoacan, del orden de S. Agustin. 4to, newly bound in crushed red morocco, gilt, inset paneled sides, gilt edges, "de la biblioteca del Dr. Nicolas Leon," and with book-label inside. Mexico, 1673

An Exceedingly Scarce Work. Title missing, supplied in photographic facsimile, in two styles, halftone and line etching, also in beautifully executed pen-drawing. Inserted are three photographic portraits of Basalenque, from old paintings, at different periods of his life. Copy clean throughout, no wormholes, but a small hole in first 9 leaves, and a few careful repairs.

345. BIBLIOTECA HISTÓRICA JALISCENSE. Tomo I, No. 3. 8vo, stitched. Guadalajara, 1910

Devoted to publishing various early historical data and papers.

346. BORUNDA (IGNACIO). Clave General de Jeroglíficos Americanos. Published by the Duc de Loubat. Small folio, half morocco. Rome, 1898

Presentation slip and vellum covers bound in.

347. BOTURINI. Tezcoco en los Ultimos Tiempos de sus Antíguos Reyes, o su Relación tomada de los manuscritos inéditos de Boturini; redactados por Veytia. Publícalos C. M. de Bustamante. 8vo, half morocco. Mexico, 1826

000. BRASSEUR DE BOURBOURG. Manuscript. See No. 604.

000. BRASSEUR DE BOURBOURG. Bookplate. See No. 879.

348. BRASSEUR-PINART. Catalogue de Livres Rares et Précieux, manuscrits et imprimés, de A. L. Pinart. *Priced in ink.* 8vo, uncut. Paris, 1883

The collection contained the Library of Brasseur de Bourbourg, almost complete.

349. BREVE NOTICIA DE ESTABLECIMIENTOS DE INSTRUCCIÓN. *Numerous full-page illustrations.* Small folio, pp. 47, original wrappers. Mexico, 1900

350. BREVE RESUMEN de la Vida y Martyrio del inclyto Mexicano y protomartyr del Japón, el Beato Felipe de Jesús; por un Eclesiástico de este Arzobispado. *Copperplate frontispiece and beatification portrait.* 8vo, old calf. Mexico, 1802

CLEAN LARGE COPY, with blank end leaves.

BROADSIDES

For historical reasons a number of the Broadsides in the Collection are here grouped together, as printed items. All however have Viceregal autographs attached. In several cases, Broadsides which might have been placed here will be found under the Viceregal autographs, to make that list as complete as possible. The following are all double folio, unless otherwise stated.

351. BUCARELI. April 28, 1774. Quadruple folio.

Orders the gathering up of all copies of an anonymous "paper" entitled *Jorge Más Theophoro,* "printed in these dominions without license." The royal order is dated January 18, 1774.

352. BUCARELI. D. S., 23 pages, folio, printed, with manuscript additions and many signatures, March 11, 1776.

Provisions for forms for matrimony, in New Spain, citing previous letters back to 1686, and with SPECIAL CONSIDERATION FOR THE INDIANS.

353. FLOREZ. July 15, 1789. Quadruple folio.

That soldiers in America, their parents being in Spain, must supply the parental consent to marriage with that of their chiefs.

354. REVILLA GIGEDO. May 22, 1790.

Orders that no carriages enter the route of the Procession after 9 a.m. on *Corpus Christi.*

355. REVILLA GIGEDO. March 18, 1791. 17 by 28 inches.

Publishing a Brief of Pope Paul VI, of April 20, 1790. On the privileges enjoyed by Ecclesiastics in service with the armies, following the Brief of Clement XIII, March 10, 1762; among them is that of having and reading outside of Italy, heretical books in order to confound and convert their followers, but except the writings of Carlos du Moulin, Macchiavelli, and books on judiciary astrology; also very wide privileges of absolution.

356. REVILLA GIGEDO. November 20, 1792.

Royal decree providing that students in the colleges, desiring to marry, must have, not only the usual parental permission, but also that of the episcopal, collegiate and civil authorities, up to the Viceroy; failing obedience, the marriage is null.

357. BRANCIFORTE. June 17, 1795.

Transferring all cases against the Military, to the Captaincy-General.

358. BRANCIFORTE. December 31, 1796.

Prohibition having been abolished as a mark of the royal love and desire for the prosperity of his subjects, the Viceroy orders that all having liquors illicitly distilled while prohibition was in force may be free of penalty on declaring them within three days; the order thus promulgated to avert the ruin and losses otherwise falling on so many houses.

359. BRANCIFORTE. February 13, 1797.

More on the matter of aguardiente.

360. BRANCIFORTE. February 20, 1797. Quadruple folio.

Regulations for fighting fires in the city.

361. AZANZA. October 27, 1798.

On military exemptions and privileges to certain classes.

362. BROADSIDE, publishing the action in the matter of the cigarette factory at Guadalupe, March 28, 1801. Double folio.

One Isabel López made a lot of trouble because she did not want to stay at Guadalupe, and to get sent back to the factory in the capital. Her insubordination and that of various others was duly punished.

363. BERENGEUR DE MARQUINA. September 22, 1801. Quadruple folio.

Provisions as to averting fire dangers, restrictions on architects, magazines, etc. Refers to above Bando of Branciforte.

364. ITURRIGARAY. May 9, 1803.

Proclaiming the King's marriage to the Princess of Naples.

365. ITURRIGARAY. May 27, 1807. Quadruple folio.

On matters of legacies and inheritances.

366. GARIBAY. March 16, 1809. Quadruple folio.

Proclamation of the Junta Central del Gobierno, in the name of Ferdinand, until he can be restored to the throne.

367. GARIBAY. March 18, 1809.

Ordering three days' illumination of the city, etc., and oaths of allegiance to above Junta Suprema.

368. GARIBAY. March 23, 1809. 22 by 23 inches.
Long appeal to the Spaniards in America to assist Ferdinand.

369. GARIBAY. June 9, 1809. Quadruple folio.
Quoting in full and confirming a Bando by Revillagigedo, January 15, 1794, prohibiting excesses in mourning apparel, funerals, etc.

370. LIZANA Y BEAUMONT (Archbishop and Viceroy). October 18, 1810. 15 by 21 inches.
BROADSIDE against Hidalgo, anathematizing and excommunicating him for heresy, etc.
IMMACULATE COPY.

370A. LIZANA Y BEAUMONT (Archbishop and Viceroy). Proclama del Arzobispo Virey de Nueva España a los Fieles Vasallos de Fernando VII. Small 4to, pp. 16, stitched. [Mexico, 1810]
With rubric to printed signature at end.

371. VENEGAS. September 22, 1810. 17 by 28 inches.
Long appeal for funds to aid against Napoleon; tells of the state of things in Europe, of the "disgraceful marriage with a Princess of Austria, who deluded abandoned the most Holy and Sacred Coalition." [An early reference to the *Holy Alliance* to resist which the *Monroe Doctrine* came into being.]

372. VENEGAS. December 4, 1810. Quadruple folio.
Publishing an Appeal issued by the Regency at Cadiz, September 6, 1810.

373. VENEGAS. December 18, 1810.
Quoting a royal decree of October 15, 1805, on permitting the marriage of persons of known nobility or purity of blood, with negroes or mulattos; with orders thereon.

374. VENEGAS. February 11, 1811.
Withdrawing previous amnesties and ordering the strongest efforts against Hidalgo and Allende. Five weeks later Hidalgo was captured.

375. VENEGAS. February 14, 1811.
Publishing the royal decree re-establishing the *Council of the Indies*, and separating it from that of Castille.

376. VENEGAS. February 13, 1811.
Amnesty to celebrate the installation of the Cortes, to military prisoners, excepting the graver offenses.

377. VENEGAS. July 4, 1811.
Decree of the Cortes on certain procedures.

378. VENEGAS. July 30, 1811. Folio.
Rewarding officers and troops.

379. VENEGAS. November 26, 1811. Broadside, Signed.
Requiring tenant farmers at a distance from the haciendas to move in closer, depriving them of the use of horses, etc., etc., to impede the operations of the "bandits."
Same old story, in 1811 as in 1918.

380. VENEGAS. January 6, 1812. Broadside, Signed. Double folio.
Adding 32 new Lieutenants of Police in the City.

381. VENEGAS. June 25, 1812.
Very severe measures to suppress the rebel bands.

382. VENEGAS. August 26, 1812. Quadruple folio.
The Viceroy having convoked an extraordinary Junta to consider the financial urgencies, a special extraordinary war tax is proclaimed on over 50 kinds of food and other necessities.

383. VENEGAS. September 25, 1812.
Publishing decree of the Cortes opening the study of the sciences, as well as the ecclesiastical career, to Spanish subjects of African descent.

384. CALLEJA. June 2, 1813.
Decree of the Cortes abolishing repartimientos de Indios, mitas, etc.; exempting the Indians from personal service to officials or curates, granting them lands, etc., and ordering this decree read three times in all the parish masses, etc.

385. CALLEJA. June 8, 1813. 17 by 28 inches.
Abolition of the *Inquisition*.
Publishing in full the proclamation of February 22, at Cádiz, giving long review of the methods of the Tribunal of the *Inquisition*, refusing the appeal of those who called for its re-establishment to meet the conditions of the time, and decreeing the Tribunal to be incompatible with the Spanish Constitution, with the appropriate incident provisions. Orders the Manifesto read the next three successive Sundays in all towns, before the Offertory of the Mass; and makes a number of provisions to protect the Catholic Religion as that of Spain, other than through the Tribunal.
A BROADSIDE OF THE GREATEST INTEREST AND IMPORTANCE. A piece is unfortunately gone from the upper left, with seven lines of text of the preamble.

386. CALLEJA. July 8, 1813.
Decree of Cortes requiring higher moral and intellectual qualifications in persons selected as judges.

387. CALLEJA. August 5, 1813.
Decree depriving of right to wear their decorations, those who were in the service of the enemy in occupied towns.

388. CALLEJA. September 10, 1813. Quadruple folio.
Decree of the Cortes fixing the constitution, powers and procedure of the Regency

389. CALLEJA. December 28, 1813.
Decree of Cortes making provisions for supply of armies on the march.

390. CALLEJA. April 14, 1814. Folio.
Constitution of the Cortes Ordinarias de la Nación Española, September 25, 1813. The previous sessions had been the Cortes General and Extraordinary.

391. CALLEJA. April 20, 1814. Folio.
Decree of Cortes Extraordinary, on the membership of the Regency, date of September 4.

392. CALLEJA. July 8, 1814.
By the Viceroy prohibiting traffic with enemy forces, etc.

393. CALLEJA. September 22, 1814. Folio.
Royal order continuing Olivan as Vicar General of the armed forces.

394. CALLEJA. September 24, 1814. Folio.
Royal decree abolishing the Jefes Políticos, and putting their functions in military commanders.

395. CALLEJA. October 14, 1814. Quadruple folio.
Viceregal decree providing for a financial commission in each province of three persons, an ecclesiastic, a merchant and one experienced in public affairs, to consider the finances, and arrange more equitable and efficient methods of levy and collection.

396. CALLEJA. February 23, 1815.
Royal decrees of May 27 and June 5, re-establishing the *Royal Council*, as it was before 1808.

397. CALLEJA. March 3, 1815. Double folio.
Royal order appointing Carvajal y Vargas Superintendent of Posts, Roads, etc., with lengthy provisions.

398. CALLEJA. March 7, 1815.
Royal decree on the Admiralty.

399. CALLEJA. March 21, 1815. Folio.
Royal decree establishing an Admiralty tribunal.

400. CALLEJA. September 22, 1815. Folio.
Viceregal order increasing the aguardiente tax.

401. CALLEJA. December 6, 1815. Folio.
Viceregal order affecting tax on landlords and tenants.

402. CALLEJA. January 16, 1816.
Viceregal order laying 2% tax on money in convoy.

403. CALLEJA. March 23, 1816.
Refers to previous *Bando* of January 4, publishing the royal order of July 21 previous, *re-establishing the Inquisition;* orders all civil and military authorities to give the Holy Office whatever support it requires in the discharge of its functions, collection of its moneys, etc.

404. CALLEJA. July 12, 1816.
Regulations on coast traffic, to exclude foreigners, *closing the Panama traffic*, etc.

405. CALLEJA. August 8, 1816.
Royal order granting *large privileges for privateering*.

406. APODACA. July 12, 1817. Quadruple folio.
Bando giving a bulletin account of the operation of the *traitor Mina, the sacrilegious enemy*, with 500 pesos reward for his capture, or 100 pesos for any of his men.

407. APODACA. November 13, 1817. Folio.
That no unknown persons come to live in any place without giving an account of themselves.

408. APODACA. March 31, 1819. Folio.

Measures to collect the 10% on realty transactions.

409. APODACA. June 21, 1819.

Proclamation of three months' mourning on the *death of the Queen Mother*. Everybody in the country, except children and Indians, to wear rigorous mourning for the whole period, on 50 pesos' penalty.

410. APODACA. December 11, 1819.

EXTREMELY INTERESTING. That for a new marriage to secure the succession, and viewing the high quality of the Saxon blood, and the rare and sublime qualities bestowed by Heaven on the Serene Princess Maria Amalia, the King had offered her his royal bed and throne.

411. APODACA. June 7, 1820.

Order of the Ayuntamiento of the City that the *Constitution of 1812*, which the King had sworn to keep, be read in churches before the Offertory, be sworn to by those present, and that the day after all minor offenders in prison be set free.

THE SPECTRE OF INDEPENDENCE WAS AGAIN LOOMING CLOSE.

412. APODACA. September 18, 1820.

Royal order that every one who refuses to swear the *Constitution* is unworthy the name of Spaniard, and to be deprived of all honors and banished.

413. APODACA. October 19, 1820.

Royal decree concerning navy matters.

414. APODACA. October 24, 1820.

Two royal orders, on tithes, and the coming session of the Cortes.

415. APODACA. January 12, 1821.

Royal decrees on the *Tribunal de las Cortes*, and abrogating a decree of the Cortes in 1812, on the royal succession.

416. APODACA. January 13, 1821. Double folio.

Royal decree re-establishing a long list of previous decrees, from December 1, 1810 to May 8, 1814.

417. APODACA. January 20, 1821. 31 by 34 inches.

Publishing the royal decree of July 19, 1820.

Made up of six double folio sheets pasted together; decree of the Cortes General in 17 chapters, and the Ordinary in 4, granting long list of concessions and privileges to Spanish towns and subjects. Equality of rights between Spaniards and provincials; prohibiting vexations of the Indians; privileges to colonials to plant what they please (previously forbidden), equal rights to public office, etc.; abolishing the passage of the royal standard in the Indies; settlement of vacant and crown lands, and grants (20 sub-clauses); abolishing the control of the religious orders over Indians in missions more than ten years old; *approving the construction of a canal in the isthmus of Tehuantepec;* granting the title of "noble and loyal" to the town of Tepic, "very noble and loyal" to Nueva Segovia, "very noble and very loyal" to Guyana, "very noble and ever loyal" to Trujillo in Peru; with many similar rewards to other places in Guatemala, Costa Rica, Chiapas, etc.; establishing a University in Nicaragua; admitting those of African descent to the universities, colleges and religious orders; permitting Comitán in Chiapas to call itself a city, and Tusla, Tonalá, Tapachula and Palenque to call themselves towns (villas); etc.

418. APODACA. January 24, 1821. Folio.

Provisions for the coming Cortes.

419. APODACA. February 16, 1821.
General amnesty and release of political prisoners.

420. APODACA. June 1, 1821.
Vice-regal call on all persons from 16 to 40, able to bear arms and equip themselves to respond to form an army of "defensores de la integridad de las Españas."

421. APODACA. June 7, 1821.
Second Bando to the same purpose, starting out by saying that the one of June 1st had not produced the effect hoped for.

See also under Autographs, the final Bando of July 5, the day Spanish rule ended, and that of Novella, July 7, Nos. 186, 187.

422. ITURBIDE. Plan del Señor Coronel D. Agustín Iturbide. Iguala, 24 de Febrero de 1821. 2 pages, small folio, Impresa en Puebla, y reimpreso en Mexico en la oficina de D. J. M. Benavente y Socios, año de 1821.
The "Iguala Plan" or Platform, addressed to Venadito, and providing for Independence of Mexico from Spain, but under Ferdinand or one of his family as King, and la religión católica, apostólica, romana, sin tolerancia de alguna otra.
UNIQUE. THIS IMPRINT, AS WELL AS THE ONE IN PUEBLA ON WHICH IT IS BASED, UNKNOWN TO MEDINA.

423. ITURBIDE. Proclama del Primer Gefe del Ejército Imperial de las tres Garantías a sus individuos. Tacubaya 19 de Septiembre de 1821. 1 page, small folio. Impresa en la imprenta del Ejército Imperial Mexicano y por su original en la de D. Mariano Ontiveros [Mexico]. Precio ½ real.

424. ITURBIDE. El Primer Gefe del Ejército Imperial a los Habitantes de México. Tacubaya 20 de Septiembre de 1821. 1 page, small folio. Same imprint and price as preceding.

425. ITURBIDE, 1822. QUINTANAR (LUÍS). Mariscal de Campo de los Ejércitos Imperiales, under Iturbide. July 12, 1822. Rubricated.
Publishing an order to imprison summarily *every Spaniard* on the mere suspicion that he has done anything.

426. PROCLAMA DE UN AMERICANO AMANTE A SU PAÍS. 8 pages, small 4to. Signed, Mexico 4 de junio de 1821, J. A. N. [Printed] Mexico, 1821, oficina de J. M. Benavente y Socios.
Addresses Apodaca in courteous terms, but *calls for Independence;* written between the two *Bandos* of June 1 and 7, 1821 [Nos. 420 and 421].

427. BROADSIDE. February 1, 1822. Double folio. Printed signatures.
Promulgating Police Regulations; 34 Articles.

428. DERROTA DE LOS CAPITULADOS, Chalco, 4 de Abril de 1822. 1 page, folio, Puebla, a 6 de Abril de 1822. En la oficina de D. Pedro de la Rosa, Impresor del gobierno político, militar y de hacienda.

429. MEXICANOS. 6 pages, folio. Mexico, March 6, 1823. Imprenta Imperial de D. Alejandro Valdes.
Opposing the convocation of a *national assembly;* with copies of certain official letters. Signed by Andrade and others.

430. TREATY BETWEEN MEXICO AND HOLLAND, June 15, 1827. Broadside, 15 by 36 inches, double column, Spanish and Dutch.

Proclaimed in name of Vicente Guerrero, President, by Lebrija, Acting Governor of the Estado de México.

Order by Guerrero to publish is dated at Tlalpam, June 19, 1829.

431. TREATY BETWEEN MEXICO AND DENMARK, July 19, 1829. Broadside in like form and style as preceding, in Spanish and French; with rubrics.

Order by Guerrero to publish is dated at Tlalpam, November 3, 1829.

432. CIRCULAR. 4 pages, small folio. El Congreso del Estado Libre de Mexico a los Habitantes del Mismo; August 8, 1829. Tlalpam, Año de 1829, Imprenta del Gobierno del Estado, a cargo de Juan Matute y Gonzáles.

"Una fuerza enemiga se presenta en nuestras costas; vuestros representantes quieren ser participes de vuestros triunfos. The die is cast."

433. BROADSIDE. August 24, 1829. Double folio, signed by the Dean and Cabildo of the Metropolitan Church.

On the insults to the Nation by the leaders of the Spanish Expedition.

434. TREATY BETWEEN MEXICO AND "HIS MAJESTY THE KING OF HANNOVER." 12 pages, folio, Spanish, French and English. Promulgated by Lebrija, Acting Governor of the Estado de México, on order from Pres. Guerrero, dated Tlalpam, November 3, 1829.

The Treaty with Great Britain was signed by Camacho, Huskisson and Morier at London, December 26, 1826, and is here printed, with its additions; preceded by separate clause on the part of H. B. M. "en calidad de Rey de Hannover," by Le Comte de Munster, applying the British Treaty to Hanover so far as it applies.

435. COLONEL MELCHOR MUSQUIZ, GOVERNOR OF THE STATE, in name of the Congress, September 7, 1825. 1 page, folio.

Decree that no one appear as Advocate in a case where a relative is Judge or Fiscal.

436. GUADALUPE VICTORIA. Printed Circular, 2 leaves, folio, April 15, 1828. Signed Cañedo.

Banishing for six years those implicated in the Mantaño conspiracy.

437. SANTA ANNA. Printed Circular, folio, May 27, 1833. Signed García.

Approving the Agreement of Zavaleta, for the re-establishment of peace and order.

438. SANTA ANNA. Printed Circular, folio, May 22, 1833. Signed García.

Taking possession of *national properties* in the District, "in the actual possession of a descendant of Hernán Cortés, with the title of Duque de Monteleone."

439. BROADSIDE, by Governor of State of Queretaro, by decree of State Assembly, posting the Tariff of Church Fees, as fixed by Archbp. Lorenzana in July, 1767. Signed. Queretaro, June 5, 1833. 12 by 30 inches.

Baptisms 1 peso; marriages, various; burials 12½ pesos and ½ peso to the Indian singers; if with pomp, with various extras; mestizos and mulattos, town Indians, and hacienda Indians had different rates.

440. SANTA ANNA. Broadside, June 23, 1833. By the Governor of the Federal District.

Banishing 51 persons named, and the Españoles religiosos, for 6 years.

441. BROADSIDE, 1833. Despedida de los Desterrados. 2 pages, folio. Mexico, 1833, Imprenta a cargo del C. Bonifacio Saavadra.

"We opposed at once the *revolution in Dolores* in 1810, for it is not in us to betray the best of monarchs, the adored Ferdinand VII." Refers to the *traitor Iturbide*, the rebel and *traitor Guerrero*, declares for the *assassination of Santa Anna* and Gómez Farias, *restoration of the Inquisition* and abolition of all the liberal congresses, *restoring to Spain the just possession of her unfaithful and criminal colony.* Closes with a list of 57 exiles, and—todos los Gachupines (the nickname for Spaniards). Probably published by a supporter of Santa Anna, and ironical.

442. GÓMEZ FARIAS. Bulletin, 1 page, folio, December 30, 1833.

Modification of laws on interest rates.

443. GÓMEZ FARIAS. Printed circular, folio, August 3, 1833. Signed García.

Appointment of commission to fight cholera morbus.

444. GÓMEZ FARIAS. Printed Circular, folio, October 12, 1833, signed García.

Closing the College of Santa María de Todos Santos.

445. GÓMEZ FARIAS. Broadside, Toluca, May 15, 1834. Double folio, printed signatures, by the Governor and Inspector of Militia.

Announcing changes in the Constitution of the State.

446. DURANGO. Printed Circular, folio, by Basilio Mendarozqueta, El Gobernador del Estado a sus Habitantes. Victoria de Durango, 1834, Imprenta del Estado a cargo de Manuel González.

447. BROADSIDE. Puebla, April 3, 1834, Imprenta del Gobierno. 1p. folio.

By Cosme Furlong, Governor of the State of Puebla, by decree of the Assembly, banishing 20 persons, named, from the State, within 24 hours.

448. TEXCOCO. Printed Circular, folio, by J. Noriega, El Prefecto del Distrito de Texcoco a los Habitantes del mismo. "La Patria está en peligro; . . . guerra con Francia con torpes y frívolos pretextos." Mexico, 1838, Imprenta del Aguila, dirigida por José Ximeno, calle de Medinas núm. 6.

449. BROADSIDE, March 4, 1838. 12 by 19 inches.

By Governor of the capital, publishing the Treaty with Spain.

450. SANTA ANNA. Protestas de la Representación Nacional, 2 pages, small folio. Puebla, Imprenta Liberal, 1844.

Solemn protest signed by 30 Deputies, against the arbitrary acts of Santa Anna.

451. BROADSIDE. 5 columns. Signed. May 8, 1847. 21 by 29 inches.

By Archbishop Irisarri y Peralta, on the approach of the Americans.

452. GÓMEZ FARIAS AND OTHERS. Printed Circular, dated Toluca, August 22, 1847, folio.

On suspension of sessions of the Deputies in the capital, and efforts to assemble at Queretaro. Impreso por Quijano y Gallo.

453. LERDO DE TEJADA. Printed Circular, 3 pages, folio, June 28, 1856.

As Minister of Hacienda, addressed Exmo. Sr., on the law promulgated June 25 on tax and other reforms.

454. COMONFORT. Two Printed Proclamations, as Provisional President, issued by Juan J. Baz, Gov. of the Federal District, each 1 page, small folio; March 31, and April 9, 1856. Together, 2 pieces.

Taking possession of the church estates in Puebla.

455. PRINTED CIRCULAR, 8 pages, 8vo. Representación por los Desterrados de Puebla. Jalapa, July 27, 1856.

Representation to the President, and 2 letters to the editor of Trait d'Union.

456. MAXIMILIAN. September 7, 1866. Decree against contraband. Double folio.

Issued by the Prefecto Político of Guanajuato, with signatures and endorsement.

457. GUANAJUATO. May 20, 1869 and November 3, 1871. Two Printed Bulletins, 4 and 8 pages, 4to.

By the Governor of the State, publishing State laws.

458. RIVA PALACIO, as Secretary of Fomento. Printed Circular, 3 pages, folio, February 17, 1879.

Announces an International Exposition to be held in the capital, January 1880.

459. JUÁREZ. An Election Poster of 1867: Para la República, Juárez. Para Presidente: Benito Juárez.

460. JUÁREZ. Another Election Poster, undated, but of same time as preceding, Para la Presidencia de la República el pueblo proclama al Benemérito de América, C. Benito Juárez.

461. CHILEAN PASSPORT, 1p. folio, February 25, 1847, granted to a Mexican.

462. BROADSIDE, 1822. Colored Copperplate Engraving of the *torture Chamber of the Inquisition:* "Mansion de Horror y Despotismo." Folio. Impreso en Madrid, reimpreso en Barcelona, y por su original en Mexico en la oficina de D. José María Ramos Palomera, año de 1822.

REVOLUTIONARY BROADSIDES, ETC.

MADERO, ZAPATA, MEIXUEIRO, STATE OF OAXACA, CARRANCISTAS, FÉLIX DÍAZ, ETC.

463. MADERO. October 5, 1910. The Manifesto of San Luís Potosí. Signed. ONION SKIN PAPER, 15 by 22 inches. In perfect condition.

HISTORICALLY THE MOST INTERESTING AND IMPORTANT PIECE OF THE WHOLE PERIOD. Headed, "Manifiesto a la Nación," and signed in full, *Fco. I. Madero.* In four columns; a column and a half arraigns the Díaz government, and ends by saying: "I have designated Sunday, the 20th of next November, from 6 in the evening and on, as the time that all the communities of the Republic shall rise in arms under the following Plan:" then the *Plan de San Luís Potosí*, for two columns, and half a column final appeal. At the foot is the note that this plan is to be circulated only among the Coreligionarios of fullest confidence, until November 15, after which it may be reprinted; it may then be prudently divulged after the 18th, and profusely after the 20th.

OF THIS SHEET BUT TEN COPIES WERE PRINTED, ON THE THINNEST PAPER, FOR THE SECRET USE OF THE MOST TRUSTED "CORELIGIONARIOS," each copy signed by Madero. That this sheet began all the past twelve years of terror in Mexico is therefore the fact; that any other copy exists I do not know. Those carried secretly and used must have suffered, and the condition of this copy would indicate that it was kept by some one close to Madero who had no occasion to carry it about.

464. POSTER, January 16, 1915.

The Convention assumes the government of the city, the Prov. President, Eulalio Gutiérrez, having left the night before.

465. POSTER, March 29, 1915. 17 by 25 inches.

Extra of El Radical, announcing that the Convención Revolucionario would not yet leave the capital. Attacks from Carranza in Vera Cruz were threatened.

466. LA CONVENCIÓN. Two numbers, Mexico, July 2, 8, 1915; each 4 pages of 4 columns; with six inserts of same size containing full stenographer's reports of the most important sessions of the Convention, relating to the agrarian and social reforms.

The discussion of Syndicalism as opposed to the true social rights and duties of Labor are in the completest contrast to the Carranza-German period a month later.

467. BROADSIDE, July 5, 1915. En Pro de la Unificación Revolucionaria. La Convención propuso a los llamados Constitucionalistas generosas bases de paz que mantiene aún. Documentos Historicós. 16 by 24 inches.

Issued by order of the Convention, contains mostly copies of documents and papers. The Zapata, Obregon, Villa element was at all times ready to unite with Carranza to establish needed social reforms, but every such effort was met with refusal, and assertion by Carranza of his own sole dictatorship. This was necessary as the latter's plans were not for interior regeneration, but for an I. W. W.-German alliance, and confiscation of Anglo-Saxon holdings to erect Pan-Latinism.

468. BROADSIDE, May 18, 1915. Signed *Heriberto Frias*, A la Guarda Joven, que entra a relevar la Vieja.

A member of the Convention.

ZAPATA BROADSIDES

469. FLY-SHEET, 7 by 10 inches, on pink tissue paper. Ejercito Libertador. Campamento en Huajapam de León, 10 Enero 1916. Juan Andreu Almazán.

Declaring Zapata the only Chief of the forces.

470. ZAPATISTA NEWSPAPER. El Sur, No. 6, 29 de Julio de 1917. 4 pages, 8 by 12 inches.

This paper was printed at the Cuartel General, at Tlaltizapan, a small town in the most inaccessible part of Morelos, at a period when outside communication was almost impossible. The printer's name does not appear, but it was RAFAEL GAMBOA, who elsewhere announced that he was prepared at the Cuartel General to execute all kinds of printing work, with skill and promptness. EXCEEDINGLY RARE.

471. ZAPATISTA NEWSPAPER. Vinces, 2a Epoca, No. 12, H. Cuautla, 26 de Agosto de 1917.

Cuautla is another small town in the interior of Morelos, but not far to the south of the capital, Cuernavaca. The sheet is 4 pages, 8 by 12, and like "El Sur," on the cheapest print paper.

472. ZAPATISTA FLY-SHEETS, printed at the Cuartel General at Tlaltizapan on both sides of 8 by 12 sheets. Three sheets, containing:

Ley relativa a los representantes de los pueblos en materia agraria, Tlaltizapan, February 3, 1917. *Signed by Emiliano Zapata*, in green ink.

El reparto de tierras. La verdadera revolución. *Signed by Antonio Díaz Soto y Gama*, one of Zapata's most intelligent and faithful supporters.

Obreros de la República, Salud.—Venustiano Carranza, el hombre fatídico de la revolución. Printed in red ink.

473. BROADSIDE. Ley Agraria: El Consejo Ejecutivo, en uso de las facultades de que se ha investido, a los habitantes de la República Mexicana, hace saber: etc. Municipal Palacio, October 22, 1915. Signed by Manuel Palafox, Minister of Agriculture and Colonization, Otilio E. Montano, Minister of Public Instruction and Fine Arts, Luís Zubiria y Campa, Minister of Finance and Public Credit, Genaro Amezcua, Official Mayor in Charge of Secretariat of War, Miguel Mendoza L. Schwertfeger, Minister of Labor and Justice. *And signed in ink by Emiliano Zapata, and Manuel Palafox.* 16 by 24 inches.

474. BROADSIDE, July 29, 1912, 22 by 32 inches. Gobierno del Estado L. y S. de Oaxaca.

Proclamation of the Governor, disavowing an uprising in the District of Ixtlan, in the Sierra Juárez, in sympathy with the revolutionary movements in the north of Mexico.

475. OAXACA NEWSPAPER. La Palabra, Num. 1, July 16, 1914. 2 pages, 12 by 16, 5 columns.

Contains notice of Huerta's resignation; also a Proclamation from the *Army of the Sierra* of Ixtlan on the recent usurpation of power by the Governor, signed by Meixueiro and others. Also has *autograph signature of Onofre Jimenez,* Colonel under Meixueiro.

The Governor had arbitrarily extended his own term of office an extra two years; whereupon Meixueiro, a man of high education and standing, nearly pure Zapotec blood, aroused the inhabitants of the Sierra, and the Governor fled.

476. OAXACA NEWSPAPER. No. 2, July 17, 1914. On blue print paper. 2 pages, printed on one side only of a four-page sheet.

Announces the entry through the streets of Meixueiro and the Serranos, a proclamation from the Sierra Army, and the formal resignation of the Governor. With the autograph signature of Onesimo González, Meixueiro's aide.

477. FLY-SHEET, April 2, 1915. Signed, Un Mexicano. Exortación patriótica al Estado de Oaxaca. 9 by 13 inches.

Call to defend the Constitution against the Carrancista bandits. Cheap paper.

478. FLY-SHEET. Same paper, size and type as above. Headed Veracruzanos. Signed, Junio 15 de 1915.

Varios Veracruzanos, against the illegal assumptions of Carranza.

479. BROADSIDE. Same type and paper, as above, 12 by 15 inches. A la Nación Mexicano, Oaxaca de Juárez, Mayo 15 de 1915. Un Oaxaqueño.

"Carranza calls himself Constitutionalist and the Constitution is abolished wherever he operates. They call themselves Legalists, and everywhere take the property of others for their personal use. They declare the People Sovereign, and without their consent emit tons of paper money without backing. They set out to educate the people by closing the schools; they show their love for the laborer by closing the factories; they respect property by burning warehouses. Aided by the anarchist Dr. Atl, they have robbed the merchants of the capital of twenty millions. *The Carranza of today, who essays to deify Madero, had already on the day of the Cuartelazo of February 9, 1913, with his chief followers, pronounced against the government of that Democrat—for a matter of money.*"

480. BROADSIDE. Bulletin of "El Heraldo," Oaxaca, June 3, 1915. "The Free and Sovereign State of Oaxaca reassumes its sovereignty." 13 by 17 inches.

The State of Oaxaca reassumed her Sovereignty under the Constitution, in opposition to the Carranza Dictatorship, June 3, 1915, under Meixueiro, just as before against Iturbide and later against Santa Anna [see No. 693.].

481. OAXACA NEWSPAPER. Oaxaca Libre. No. 56, August 25, 1915. 2 pages, coarse print paper, 13 by 17 inches. With 3 clippings from issues of July, August and October.

482. BROADSIDE. January 16, 1916. Manifiesto del Estado de Oaxaca a la Nación Mexicana. Coarse paper, 17 by 25 inches. Subscribed by the members of the Assembly, Governor and Secretary, and Judges. With *autograph signature of Luís Meixueiro*, Secretary of the Assembly, brother of the General in Chief, Guillermo Meixueiro.

Gives the reasons for the resumption of State sovereignty, until the Constitutional order is restored.

482A. OAXACA STATE PROVISIONAL POSTAGE STAMPS. A full set, uncancelled, with another specimen of the one centavo, different color, and cancelled. 6 pieces. 1915

Issued during the resumption of State Sovereignty against the Carranza dictatorship.

482B. OAXACA STATE SILVER AND COPPER MONEY, as below. 14 pieces. 1915

Comprises:—1 centavo, copper, rectangular; 1 centavo, copper, round; 3 centavos, copper, rectangular; 3 centavos, copper, round; two different dies; 5 centavos, copper; five variations; 50 centavos, silver; two different dies; 2 pesos, silver (with 10 pc. gold); two dies.

Most of these coins have the engraver's initials—T M[onroy]. All were struck off on an old swinging hand stamp, and owing to the lack of cyanide the gold was not separated from the silver, as was also the case with the Zapata coinage in Morelos.

CARRANZA PERIOD

483. BROADSIDE. Oaxaca, March 4, 1916. Signed Constantino Chapital, addressed: Al Valiente y Leal Pueblo de Oaxaca. 10 by 15 inches, on red tissue paper.

The Carrancistas had just invaded and captured the State and City; Chapital was one of the Carrancistas.

484. BROADSIDE. March 7 [1916]. 10 by 15 inches, blue tissue paper.

By the Military Commander, declaring the paper money of the State, "de forzosa circulación," for the present.

485. BROADSIDE. March 7, 1916. 15 by 20 inches, red tissue paper.

By Gen. Jesús Agustín Castro, "Governor and Military Commander of the State," dated at his Headquarters in Tehuantepec, March 7, 1916.

Outlawing Meixueiro, the Governor of the State, and many others.

486. BROADSIDE. March 10, 1916. 15 by 20 inches, purple tissue paper.

By the Carranza Comandante Militar, Col. Mireles, Oaxaca, March 10, 1916. Headed, Regimiento "Leales de Tlalnepantla." Comandancia. Fixing prices of food articles, under rigorous penalties.

487. FLY-SHEETS. March 15 and 24, 1916. Two, green and orange tissue paper, 7 by 10 inches.

Issued by the Ayuntamiento de la Capital, Oaxaca; on payment of assessments.

488. FLY-SHEET. March 31, 1916. Green tissue, 10 by 15 inches.

At order of Military Commander, declaring the State paper money "de forzosa circulación," on pain of arrest.

489. BROADSIDE. March 26 [1916]. Blue tissue paper, 15 by 20 inches.

Proclaiming March 26, the Anniversary of Carranza's Plan de Guadalupe, a fiesta, with ceremonies and music, and "earnestly calling on all citizens to attend, and also illuminate their houses."

490. FLY-SHEET. April 12, 1916. Print paper, 8 by 12 inches.

Excitativa al Pueblo Oaxaqueño, April 12, 1916, by Col. D. González, Jefe del Batallón.

Calling for recruits to fight for Carranza, "Constitución y Reformas."

491. BROADSIDE. May 16, 1916. Red tissue paper, 15 by 20 inches. Ayuntamiento Preconstitucional, Oaxaca, May 16, 1916.

Requiring all merchants to keep the old prices on goods, on pain of 30 days "incomunicables."

The "Preconstitutional period" was devised by Carranza, and so named to cover the complete imposition of his plans, which in all ways closely resembled those put in operation later by Lenin and Trotzky in Russia. The term was necessary to Carranza, as he came into power "to restore the constitutional order in Mexico," his movement was called "Constitutionalist" and the motto on paper money and all documents was "Constitution and Reforms."

As a link between the Mexican and Russian phases of this movement, it is generally understood that our own Lincoln Steffens had much to do with the development of the Carranza "Constitution" of 1917, and actually formed a link in the transmission of these policies to Russia. In this connection it may also be put in print, that at one critical time in the War, the Canadian officials had Trotzky in prison there, but were obliged to yield to pressure from outside to set him free to continue his journey to—Brest-Litovsk."—W. G.

492. FLY-SHEETS, of "El Reformador," Oaxaca, May 15, 1916. 9 by 13 inches.

La segunda "capital" *reaccionairia* ha caido en poder de las armas de la *legalidad;* las hordas de la *usurpación* fueron desalojadas de Nohixtlan al empuje de las fuerzas *Constitucionalistas*.

These "forces of usurpation" dislodged by the "Constitutionalists" were the State militia, under orders of the legitimately elected State government, which had been legally inducted in 1914, and still in the midst of its regular four-year term; but which had disavowed the Carranza usurpations, the illegitimate 1917 document, and declared for the undisturbed observance of the legal constitution, that of 1857, at least until properly amended.

With this fly-sheet is another of the same paper but without date, against money-speculators.

493. BROADSIDE. June 7, 1916. Green tissue, 15 by 20 inches.

By the Oaxaca Ayuntamiento, publishing a "decree" by the Carranza commander, amending the Civil Code of the State in certain realty matters. Headed: "Ayuntamiento Preconstitucional."

494. FLY-SHEET. No place, no date. Protesta contra los Yankees; Alcance to No. 74 of El Ideal. 8 by 12 inches.

Charges the Americans with having burned a Mexican alive.

495. PROCLAMATION by Félix Díaz. 6 pages, 8 by 11 inches. With the Plan de Tierra Colorada in full. In English. With full-page portrait.

496. AGUILAR (HIGINIO). Fly-sheet, March 14, 1915. Thin paper, 9 by 13 inches República Mexicana. Ejercito Libertador. División de Oriente. Dated, Chazumba, Oaxaca, March 14, 1915.

Reviews of operations during February. The "Liberating Army" was the title taken by the forces allied under Zapata; see the Almazán Fly-sheet. Those under Félix Díaz took the name of "Reorganizing Army" while those under Meixueiro simply keep the name of "Fuerzas Defensoras del Estado Libre y Soberano de Oaxaca." [The "Free and Sovereign" is, under the Mexican Constitution, part of the official title of a State, which has guaranteed to it its individual sovereignty, which in turn has always been the means whereby usurpation of a dictator in the national capital has been resisted, and in time, in every case, overthrown.]

497. AGUILAR (HIGINIO). Manifiesto del Ejercito de Oriente, al Pueblo Mexicano, 10 pages, 7 by 8½ inches.

Dated at the Encampment at San Agustín, Canton of Zongolica, November 26, 1916; and with list of all the officers. Arraignment of Carranza.

498. AGUILAR (HIGINIO). Broadside, 15 by 20 inches. Al Pueblo Mexicano; dated at Teotitlan del Camino, Oaxaca, December, 1915; Higinio Aguilar. Imprenta del Ejercito de Oriente Teotitlan del Camino, Oaxaca.

499. CARRANCISTA ELECTION POSTER. December 16, 1917. By Cándido Aguilar, son-in-law of Carranza, and Governor of Vera Cruz. 8½ by 13½ inches.

Seal of Gobierno del Estado Libre y Soberano de Veracruz-Llave. Decreto No. 20. Candido Aguilar, Constitutional Governor of the State, to its inhabitants: Proclaiming a decree by the Legislature, providing that in the coming municipal elections, no one could be elected to any municipal office who had in any way worked for the overthrow of the Madero Administration [this would have excluded Carranza, as he was on the point of rebelling against Madero in February, 1913, when the Cuartelazo came off first, and Carranza at once took up the cause of "Constitutionalism" in the name of Madero as patron saint]; all who took any part in the Cuartelazo; all functionaries and *public employes* under the Huerta period; all who have figured actively in any of the political parties opposed to Carranza's government; all who have in any way helped or shown sympathy to the usurping government (Huerta's) *or to the factions opposed to the present Government.* "Constitución y Reformas. C. Aguilar."

This was done after the Pre-Constitutional period, when full constitutional liberty was supposed to have been restored to the citizens.

THE PRESENT COPY WAS TAKEN DOWN FROM THE WALL OF A BUILDING IN THE TOWN OF PASO DEL MACHO, ON THE RAILROAD, IMMEDIATELY AFTER AN ATTACK BY FELICISTAS ON THE TOWN HAD BEEN DRIVEN OFF, AND THE TOWN WAS FILLED WITH SEVERAL HUNDRED LOOTING CARRANCISTA TROOPS, RECEIVING THEIR ACCUSTOMED PAY IN THIS MANNER, BENEATH THE EYES AND IN THE PRESENCE OF ————, THE COMMANDING GENERAL OF DIVISION, AFTERWARDS MINISTER TO CUBA FOR CARRANZA.

500. BROADSIDE PROCLAMATION by Deputy Alfredo Robles Domínguez, Guanajuato, 1917.

501. BROADSIDE, 1914. OBREGÓN (ALVARO). Manifiesto a la Nación. With "concrete charges" against Villa, Angeles and Maytorena. Vera Cruz, December 4, 1914.

The day before Carranza's assumption of the supreme "preconstitutionalist" dictatorship.

502. BROADSIDE POPULAR FLY-SHEETS. A Collection of Curious Mexican Popular Fly-sheets. Together, 52 pieces, 13 by 17 inches and smaller.

Mexico, 1906

FINE COPIES. Printed on different colored papers, and each with a *number of cuts*, including,—

Dances of Skulls and Skeletons, etc., 16 pieces;
Popular Joke-Sheets, 4 pieces;
Games: Fox and Chickens, Battle games, etc., 14 pieces;
Pictures of Famous Figures of Christ, Mary, etc. in churches, 18 pieces;
Portrait of Hidalgo, verses on the back.

[End of Section of Broadsides]

503. BULNES (FRANCISCO). La Deuda Inglesa. Colección de Artículos publicados en el "Siglo XIX." 8vo, pp. 158, II, paper. Mexico, 1885

No single political writer in the whole history of Mexico has stirred up the *waters of controversy* as has Bulnes. Unsparing and relentless in his plain speaking on the weaknesses of the Mexican character, the meaning of the Spanish conquest, he yet is himself Mexican to the last fiber. A self-declared "Científico," the whole trend of his writings is *anti-Clerical* and in defense of the rights of the common man, which is to say, by and large, the Indian. His logic and analysis is Gallic rather than Hispanic. His apparent attacks on the ability of the *Liberator* Benito Juárez, the full-blood Indian president who gave Mexico her *Magna Carta* and *Laws of Reform*, separated Church and State, and confiscated the ecclesiastical properties which at one time amounted to three-fourths of all the property in the country, brought out a host of controversialists, as has happened with us over Lincoln. But the net result of Bulnes' writings on Juárez has been in effect only to set forth in stronger relief what Juárez really was to Mexico in her time of trial, when the Holy Alliance of Metternich was again trying its gage with Maximilian—a result which Bulnes was perfectly capable of intending, without seeming to do so.

The above and the following 5 items comprise an unusually full set of Bulnes's writings; and with not a dry or tiresome line in one of them.

504. BULNES (FRANCISCO). El Porvenir de las Naciones Hispano-Americanas, ante las conquistas recientes de Europa y Estados Unidos. Small folio, pp. 282, (1), original wrappers, wrapper torn. Mexico, 1899

505. BULNES (FRANCISCO). Las Grandes Mentiras de Nuestra Historia: La Nación y el Ejercito en las Guerras Extranjeras. 8vo, 4 preliminary leaves, pp. 921, (2), boards, uncut, binding rubbed. Mexico, 1904

506. BULNES (FRANCISCO). El Verdadero Juárez, y la Verdad sobre la Intervención y el Imperio. *Portrait.* 8vo, pp. (2), (2), 873, boards, lower margins uncut, back rubbed. Mexico, 1904

507. BULNES (FRANCISCO), Juárez y las Revoluciones de Ayutla y de Reforma. *Portrait.* Small 8vo, pp. 651, cloth, binding rubbed, stencilled stamp on title. Mexico, 1905

508. BULNES (FRANCISCO). La Guerra de Independencia: Hidalgo-Iturbide. 12mo, pp. 431, original wrappers. Mexico, 1910

000. BULNES CONTROVERSY. See also Nos. 340, 542, 568, 573, 588, 654, 1207, 1208, 1209, 1345, 1373.

509. BUSTAMANTE (CARLOS MARÍA DE). Memoria Presentada al Exmo. Ayuntamiento Constitucional de México. Small, 4 to, pp. 16, stitched. Veracruz, 1820

510. BUSTAMANTE (CARLOS MARÍA DE). Mañanas de la Alameda de México; para facilitar el estudio de la historia de su país. *Copperplate engravings.* 2 vols. 8vo, half leather. Mexico, 1835

Written in the form of conversations, and covering the ancient Aztec histories and calendar, etc.

For a work in similar style, see GRANADOS—"Tardes Americanas" [No. 676].

511. CALIFORNIA. Certificate of the Election for six years as Prefect of the Missions in California, of Fray Vicente Sarvia. Manuscript document, 1 p. folio, July, 1812.

512. CALIFORNIA. CLAVIGERO (FRANCISCO X.) Historia de la Antigua o Baja California; obra póstuma; traducido del italiano por N. G. de San Vicente. 4to. México, 1852

Printed in double column, 123 pages. Is followed by Palou's "Vida del fray Junipero Serra," pages 125–252, and Index.

000. CALIFORNIA. See also Nos. 139, 1137, 1201.

CALIFORNIA HISTORICAL RELATIONS

The following 23 items are photographic reproductions of Early Relations.

513. CALIFORNIA. 1602. Relación Breve del descubrimiento desde Acapulco hasta Cabo Mendocino: fr. Antonio de la Ascensión. Folio, 56 pages. Photographic facsimile.

514. CALIFORNIA. 1602. Derrotero cierto y verdadero para navegar desde el Cavo Mendosino hasta el Puerto de Acapulco: fr. Antonio de la Ascención. Folio, 24 pages. Photographic facsimile.

515. CALIFORNIA. 1606. Navegación desde Acapulco hasta las Californias y islas Filipinas. Folio, 7 pages. Photographic facsimile.

516. CALIFORNIA. 1632. Relación de lo subcedido en el Viage de las Californias, desde Maçatlan. Diego de la Naba. Folio, 15 pages. Photographic facsimile.

517. CALIFORNIA. 1643. Relación de los Suzessos para descubrimiento del Golfo de California. Folio, 13 pages. Photographic facsimile.

518. CALIFORNIA. 1746. Descripción compendiosa de lo descubierto y conocido de la California. Pe. Fernando Gonzaga, de la sociedad de Jesús. Folio, 50 pages. Photographic facsimile.

Customs of the natives, plants, animals, minerals, etc.

519. CALIFORNIA. 1750. Trata de las Yslas Marías que median desde Matanchen a la California. Folio, 16 pages. Photographic facsimile.

520. CALIFORNIA. 1769. Estracto de Noticias del Puerto de Monterey y presidio de San Carlos. 4to, 5 pages. Photographic facsimile.

A governmental report for the Viceroy's use, printed at the government press.

521. CALIFORNIA. 1769. Diary of Father Juniper Serra on the Expedition to San Diego, from March 28th. Folio, 36 pages. Photographic facsimile.

522. CALIFORNIA. 1769. Report of padre Morfi on the matters in various diaries of the California expeditions. Folio 16 pages. Photographic facsimile.

523. CALIFORNIA. 1769. Report of Fr. Francisco Garces to the Gdn. Jimenez. Folio, 12 pages. Photographic facsimile.

524. CALIFORNIA. 1768–9. Four letters of Fr. Francisco Garces, to Anza, and Gov. Pineda. Folio, 10 pages. Photographic facsimile.

525. CALIFORNIA. 1770. Letter of Gaspar Portola on the land expedition to Monterey; with annotations. 4to, 9 pages. Photographic facsimile.

526. CALIFORNIA. 1772. Letter from Fr. Franco. Palou, with a report by Costanzo. Folio, 7 pages. Photographic facsimile.

527. CALIFORNIA. 1773. Diario de la Ruta y Operaciones de la Expedición de Sonora a California, Juan Baut. de Anssa. Folio, 49 pages. Photographic facsimile.

528. CALIFORNIA. 1774. Carta de Phelipe de Neve, Mexico, September 12, sobre los subcesos acaecidos en la Peninsula. Folio, 6 pages. Photographic facsimile.

529. CALIFORNIA. 1775. Letter of Velez de Escalante, at Zuñi, August 18th. 4to, 9 pages. Photographic facsimile.

530. CALIFORNIA. 1777. Three letters and memorials to the King, from Bernardo Miera y Pacheco. Folio, 10 pages. Photographic facsimile.

531. CALIFORNIA. 1778. Two letters from Velez de Escalante on the road from New Mexico to California. Folio, 19 pages. Photographic facsimile.

532. CALIFORNIA. 1778. Two letters, signed, from the Viceroy Bucareli to José de Gálvez, on California matters. 4to, 16 pages. Photographic facsimile.

533. CALIFORNIA. 1779. Navegación y Descubrimientos hechos en la costa septentrional de California desde San Blas hasta 61 grados, por el Teniente Juan Franco. de la Bodega. *With two exquisitely drawn maps of* 1777, one of *La Gran Baya de San Lorenço i Puerto de Monte Rei*, the other a *Plan o Mapa del Viage hecho desde Monterey al gran Puerto de Sn. Francisco.* Folio, 36 pages. Photographic facsimile.

534. CALIFORNIA. 1785–90. Descripción Física de las Costas de California, tocando algunos puntos sobre Provincias internas. Folio, 172 pages. Photographic facsimile.

Very extensive descriptions of the country, natives, their customs, languages, etc. Contains a vocabulary of three different tribes, one that of the Santa Barbara Channel natives.

535. CALIFORNIA. 1790. Copy of an official note in response to certain representations by the British Minister, Merry, asserting Spain's exclusive rights on the South Seas. Folio, 7 pages. Photographic facsimile.

Detention of English vessels on the California coasts.

---

536. CAMARGO (DIEGO MUÑOZ). Historia de Tlaxcala; publicada y anotada por Alfredo Chavero. 8vo, cloth. Mexico, 1892

AUTOGRAPHED COPY from Chavero to Carl Lumholtz.

537. CAMPECHE. Letter Signed, 2pp. 4to. October 30, 1816. From the Viceroy Apodaca, making an appointment as Tobacco Administrator.

538. CAMPECHE. Description of the Military situation of the Comandancia of Carmen, South of Campeche. Document of 8 pages, folio, August 25, 1840.

539. CAMPECHE. NEWSPAPERS: El Eco del Pueblo, Carmen, Nos. 23, 24, November 1857; La Bandera Nacional, Carmen, Vol. 2, No. 39, May 1864. Together, 3 pieces, small folio.

540. CAMPECHE. LANZ (MANUEL A.). Compendio de Historia de Campeche. Royal 8vo, pp. vii, 572, boards, leather back. Campeche, 1905

Bound in: "Documentos relativos al decreto que declaró Benemérito del Estado al Sr. Lic. Don Tomás Aznar Barbachano." *Portrait.* Campeche, 1902.

541. CASTANEYRA (FRAY ISIDRO ALPHONSE DE). Manual Summa de las Ceremonias de la Provincia de el Santo Evangelio de México. Por fray Isidro Alphonso de Castaneyra. Small 4to, 4 unnumbered leaves, pp. 81, vellum, with ties. Mexico, 1703

CLEAN AND CRISP, as issued, in the original binding.

RELACION
VNIVERSAL LEGITIMA,
Y VERDADERA DEL SITIO EN QVE ESTA FVNDADA la muy noble, insigne, y muy leal Ciudad de Mexico, cabeça de las Provincias de toda la Nueva España. Lagunas, Rios, y Montes que la ciñen y rodean. Calçadas que las dibiden. Y Azequias que la atrauiesan. Ynundaciones que à padecido desde su Gentilidad. Remedios aplicados. Desagues propuestos, y emprendidos. Origen y fabrica del de Gueguetoca, y estado en que oy se halla. Ymposiciones, derramas, y gastos que se an hecho. Forma con que se á auctuado desde el año de 1553. hasta el presente de 1637.

Año de 1637.

DE ORDEN, y mandato del Excellentissimo Señor D. Lope Diez de Armendariz, Marques de Cadereita, del Consejo de Guerra de su Magestad, su Mayordomo, Virrey, Gouernador y Capitan General de la Nueua España, y Presidente de la Real Audiencia que en esta Ciudad reside.

¶ *Dispuesta, y ordenada por el Licenciado Don Fernando de Cepeda Relator della. Y Don Fernando Alfonso Carrillo Escriuano Mayor del Cabildo.*

Corregida, ajustada, y concertada con el Licenciado Don Iuan de Albares Serrano del Consejo de su Magestad Oydor mas antiguo de la dicha Real Audiencia.

¶ En Mexico, en la Imprenta de Francisco Salbago Ministro del S. Officio.

[No. 545]

542. CASTILLO (JOSÉ R. DEL). Juárez, la Intervención y el Imperio: Refutación a la obra, "El Verdadero Juárez." 12mo, pp. 460, (2), original wrappers, uncut and unopened. Mexico, 1905

543. CASTILLO (JUAN). Legislación y Jurisprudencia sobre Deuda Pública. Royal 8vo, pp. 184, with original front wrapper, uncut and unopened. Mexico, 1903

544. CEBALLOS (CIRO B.). "Aurora y Ocaso" (por los "cuistres"): Ensayo históica de política contemporánea, 1867–1906. *Portrait.* 8vo, pp. 396, (1), (2). Mexico, 1907

545. CEPEDA. Relacion Vniversal Legitima, y Verdadera del sitio en que esta fundada la muy noble, insigne y muy leal Ciudad de Mexico. . . Dispuesta y ordenada por el Licenciado Don Fernando de Cepeda. Small folio, new cloth, leather back. En Mexico, año de 1637

A MOST DIFFICULT WORK TO FIND PERFECT. Collation: Title and dedication, 2 leaves; A–Q–i in twos, leaves 1–31; Aa–Xx–i in twos, leaves 1–41 (misnumbered 42, 39 being skipped); Aaa–Iii, leaves 1–18; Iii–Ooo, leaves 17–28; a new title reading: Impressa y publicada esta Relación en 7. de Abril deste Año se presentó contra ella por parte de Don Antonio Vrrutia de Vergara ante el señor Virrey una petición de addiciones, pretendiendo no auerse hecho con el ajustaniento que se deuia. . . . Continuase despues la Relación de todo lo hecho, . . . hasta 20. de Iulio deste Año de 1637, 1 leaf, verso blank; A–F in twos, leaves 1–12 (misnumbered 11), ending with "Decreto rubricado de su Exc." Mexico a 22 de Iulio de 1637, se lleue a la emprenta; Ppp–Vvv–i, leaves 1–39, the final colophon verso.

The volume has been numbered in ink by an early hand, leaves 32–126. The reason for the variations is shown by the fact that the leaves Q–i and Xx–i have the text squeezed into smaller type; there was also evidently a halt in the printing between the two Iii sections. The Relación proper then ends in the middle of leaf 28 verso, after which the new part is correctly bound in in the proper order of continuity, to be concluded by the viceregal decrees in the matter, etc., leaves 29–39.

[See Reproduction of Title-page]

000. CHESS. Early manuscript on. See No. 1093.

546. CHIHUAHUA. ESCUDERO (J. A.). Noticias Estadísticas del Estado de Chihuahua. 8vo, pp. 260 (wrongly numbered 160), cloth, leather back, some margins at end stained. Mexico, 1834

Originally printed serially in the periodical "El Telégrafo," and reprinted by order of the Supremo Gobierno.

547. CHIHUAHUA. Curiosidades Históricas: Apuntes para la historia de los primeros pobladores de Chihuahua, especialmente de los Tarahumares; Noticias relativas a la fundación de Chihuahua. Royal 8vo, pp. 61, original wrappers. Chihuahua: Imprenta de "El Correo," 1907

On print paper, in double columns. WITH AUTOGRAPH PRESENTATION INSCRIPTION by the "Director propietario, Silvestre Terrazas."

548. CHORAL BOOK. Modus Cantandi Orationes in Missa, Vesperis et Laudibus. 4to. No place, no date

Incomplete: 33 leaves, printed with music, in red and black, 17th or early 18th century. Bound up with prints in red and black of the two facsimile pages of the 1584 Ocharte Psalterium [See Icazbalceta, Biblia Mexicana XVI], and so sold to Bishop Hurst.

549. CLAVIGERO (FRANCISCO SAVERIO). History of Mexico; Translated from the Italian by Charles Cullen. *Maps and copperplates.* 2 vols. large 4to, old calf. London, 1787

IN CLEAN AND PERFECT CONDITION, WIDE MARGINS.

550. CLERICAL QUESTION. Ley de Desamortización de Bienes Civiles y Eclesiásticos. 8vo, pp. 8, original wrappers. Mexico, 1856

551. CLERICAL QUESTION. LABRADOR Y RUÍZ (ANTONIO, S. J.). Nuestra Señora de Guadalupe y la Nación Mexicana. 18mo, pp. 71, (2), original wrappers. Barcelona, 1890

552. CLERICAL QUESTION. Discusión Pascoe-Merlin. 8vo, pp. 115, original wrapper, lower margin of front wrapper cut off. Orizaba, 1897

Between the Romanist curate and the Protestant pastor.

553. CLERICAL QUESTION. RÉGIS PLANCHET (F.). El Derecho Canónico y el Clero Mexicano. 8vo, pp. 175, (3), original wrappers, uncut. Mexico, 1900

Autograph Presentation Inscription by the Author.

554. CLERICAL QUESTION. RINCON (MANUEL E.). México: la Libertad Religiosa. Small 8vo, pp. 36, original wrappers. Mexico, 1901

Severe attack on the Church, contrasting Spain's policy with that of the United States in the Philippines.

555. CLERICAL QUESTION. Clerical Controversy. Protests and other tracts, from 1913 to 1917. Together, 8 pamphlets.

556. COAHUILA. PORTILLO (ESTEBAN L.). Apuntes para la Historia Antigua del Coahuila y Texas. 8vo, pp. 482, (1), original wrappers, uncut. Saltillo [1886]

557. CODEX CHALCO, O DE TEPOZTECA. A MAGNIFICENTLY PAINTED PICTURE CODEX of the Conquest of Mexico by Cortés. *Twenty-eight finely executed and colored scenes*, introducing figures of Cortés, Alvarado, other Spaniards, and various native rulers, including the Chieftain of a district on Lake Chalco; each picture accompanied by a long descriptive text *in contemporary Aztec language;* battle scenes, ceremonies, baptisms, alliances, etc. The pictures mounted on a long sheet of cloth, three by twelve feet.

This Codex belonged at one time to Señor Fernando Ramírez, and is stated in his catalogue to have been a copy made soon after 1600, from a 16th Century (contemporary) original, later destroyed. If actually such a copy, it must be an exceedingly exact one, as the style of the handwriting in the Aztec explanatory text is clearly early. It does not appear that the text has ever been translated, and the Codex itself disappeared entirely for many years after Ramírez' time, until found by Mr. Gates.

NO OTHER MANUSCRIPT OR CODEX OF JUST THIS CHARACTER IS KNOWN TO EXIST TODAY. Except for the addition of the text in Aztec, and the evident effects of Spanish contact in the drawing of the figures, the manuscript must correspond closely to those reports which we are told were immediately sent to Montezuma, giving accurate pictures of the newcomers, their apparel, and the events of their approach.

The manuscript is wholly a historical Codex, as it describes the attachment of himself to Cortés' force by the Lord of Chalco, Tepozteca, and various succeeding events leading to his final confirmation in his territory as vassal of "our lord Don Carlos," whose patent he holds in his hand, with his own native insignia.

UNIQUE IN CHARACTER, AND OF THE HIGHEST IMPORTANCE.

[See Frontispiece]

558. CODICE FRANCISCANO. Siglo XVI. 8vo, half morocco. Mexico, 1889

Published by Icazbalceta from a manuscript in the Ramírez collection (No. 729), with various other 16th century documents and letters of much importance. Among them is a letter from Bishop Toral to the King, on matters in Yucatan, October 17, 1565.

559. CODICE MARIANO JIMÉNEZ. Nómina de Tributos de los pueblos de Otlazpan y Tepexic, en geroglífica Azteca y lenguas Castellana y Nahuatl. 1549. Small folio, colored wrapper.
Published by Nicolás León, of the Museo Nacional de México, no date

Text and notes, with translation of the Nahuatl, 10 pages; *14 pages of facsimile in colors.*

See No. 843, where a unique manuscript, the actual successor both in time and purpose of this codex, is described.

560. CODICE POPOLUCA. EL PRETENDIDO "CODICE POPOLUCA." *Ten watercolored sheets*, 9 by 13 inches, each.

From the collection of Dr. Nicolás León.

561. COLECCIÓN CHAVERO. Pinturas Jeroglíficas, Colección Chavero. Parts I and II. Large folio. Mexico, 1901

With long folded *facsimiles of hieroglyphic codices.* PRESENTATION AUTOGRAPHED COPY from Chavero to Dr. Nicolás León.

562. COLECCIÓN CHAVERO. Calendario o Rueda del Año de los Antiguos Indios: Estudio cronológico, por Alfredo Chavero. Large folio. Mexico, 1901

With large folded *facsimile of a calendar wheel* in Chavero's collection.

563. COLIMA. RODRÍGUEZ (IGNACIO). Ensayo Geográfico, Estadístico e Histórico del Estado de Colima, formado de orden del Gobernador del mismo, C. Esteban García en vista de los datos más fehacientes, tanto oficiales como privados. 8vo, pp. 87, stitched, with front wrapper, uncut. Colima, 1886

564. CONGRESS OF MEXICO. Official Record of Sessions of the Mexican Congress, April 1 to May 31, 1822. Small 4to, pp. 363, marbled wrappers.
No place, no date

CLEAN PERFECT COPY, large margins, few unimportant wormholes at end.

565. CONSTITUCIÓN O MUERTE. Small 4to, pp. 4, paper. [Mexico] 1820

566. CONSTITUCIÓN POLÍTICA DEL ESTADO DE MÉXICO, 14 February, 1827; and proclaimed in Texcoco February 26. 12mo, half-title, title, pp. x, 41, red roan, gilt. [Mexico] 1827

567. CONSTITUCIONES DE LA PROVINCIA DE SAN DIEGO DE MÉXICO, de los Menores Descalços de S. Francisco. Small 4to, original parchment. 18 unnumbered, 263 pp. and 17 unnumbered leaves, including the initial blank leaf.
Mexico, 1698

GOOD CLEAN COPY, with few unimportant wormholes.

568. CONTRA BULNES. Recortes y Protestas. Square 12mo, pp. 55, original purple wrapper, uncut and unopened. Mexico, 1904

A reprint on poor paper of a great number of clippings and protests, including many Masonic ones. At the end another folleto, with more, is promised. It is not known to have been issued, and the PRESENT COPY ITSELF IS PROBABLY UNIQUE.

569. COPIA DEL TESTAMENTO CERRADO, y del Codicilo, del Señor Rey D. Carlos II (que está en gloria). Small 4to, pp. 27, (4), paper. Madrid, 1700

570. CORTÉS (FRANCISCO). El Juicio de Amparo, al Alcance de Todos. Royal 8vo, pp. 274, original wrappers, uncut. Mexico, 1908
Dedicated to Ignacio Mariscal.

571. CORTÉS (HERNANDO). The Despatches of Hernando Cortés to Charles V. Translated by George Folsom. 8vo, cloth. New York, 1843
The Second and Third Relations, with an introduction of 38 pages.

572. COSME (FRANCISCO G.). La Dominación Española y la Patria Mexicana. 8vo, pp. VI, 88, original wrappers. Mexico, 1896
The author holds the Indian wholly incapable of progress, and Spain to have been the author of all good.

573. COSME (FRANCISCO G.). El Verdadero Bulnes y el Falso Juárez. 8vo, pp. 68, stitched. Mexico, 1904

574. CUAUHTEMOC. Memorandum Acerca de la Solemne Inauguración del monumento de Cuauhtemoc. 8vo, pp. 52, original wrappers. Mexico, 1887

575. DAMPIER (WILLIAM). A New Voyage round the world, describing particularly the Isthmus of America, etc. *Folding copperplate maps.* 8vo, pp. VI, 550, leaf of Errata. London, 1697
Mentions Wafer's work, "now in the press." (See No. 1441.)

576. DÁVILA PADILLA (FRAY AGUSTÍN). Historia de la Fundación y Discurso de la Provincia de Santiago de Mexico, de la Orden de Predicadores. Folio, original vellum. Brussels, 1625
CLEAN COPY, LEAVES UNDAMAGED, no wormholes.
Bookplate and a few pencil notes by Sir Arthur Helps.

577. DECRETO CONSTITUCIONAL para la Libertad de la América Mexicana, sancionada en Apatzingán a 22 de Octubre de 1814. 8vo, pp. VI, 8, 34, (2), original wrappers. Mexico, 1912
Facsimile of the *Apatzingán Acto of 1814.*

578. DE LA PEÑA MONTENEGRO (ALONSO). Itinerario para Parrocos de Indios, en que se tratan las materias mas particulares a ellos para su buena administración. Folio, original vellum. Madrid, 1771
Much matter on Indian customs, idolatries, witchcraft, dreams, etc.
CLEAN FRESH COPY, AS NEW, WIDE MARGINS, no wormholes.

579. DESJARDINS (ERNEST). Le Pérou avant la Conquête Espagnole. 8vo, pp. 186, half calf. Paris, 1858

580. DESSALINES (J. J.). Gefe de los Negros de Santo Domingo, Vida de; traducida del Francés por D. M. G. C. *Ten copperplate portraits of Dessalines, Toussaint l'Ouverture, of the coronation as Emperor of Hayti, scenes of rapine, etc.* 8vo, old calf. Mexico, 1806
CLEAN LARGE COPY.

581. DÍAZ (PORFIRIO). VELASCO (ALFONSO L.). Porfirio Díaz y su Gabinete. *Portraits.* 8vo, pp. 204, (2), embossed leather, gilt edges. Mexico, 1889

581A. DÍAZ DEL CASTILLO (CAPITÁN BERNAL). Historia Verdadera de la Conquista de la Nueva España. Folio, original limp vellum, and ties, almost uncut. Madrid, 1632

FIRST EDITION. With printed title-page, and 231 chapters. IMMACULATE, CRISP AND CLEAN COPY.

582. DÍAZ DEL CASTILLO (BERNAL). Historia Verdadera de la Conquista de la Nueva España. 2 vols. large 8vo, half leather. Mexico, 1904

Published by Genaro García from the original autograph manuscript in Guatemala. Preface of 96 pages, bio-bibliographical, with a comparison of the notable differences between the manuscript and the 1632 edition, in the first 14 pages (filling 8 pages of small type).

583. DÍAZ DEL CASTILLO (BERNAL). Same as preceding. Translated into English by John I. Lockhart. 2 vols. 8vo, half morocco. London, 1844

Far superior to the other English edition by Keatinge.

584. DIDAPP (JUAN PEDRO). Alfonso XIII, Rey de España. [A Poem.] *Colored frontispiece portrait.* 8vo, pp. 134, original wrappers. Mexico, 1897

Author's Autograph Presentation Inscription to Victoriano Agüero, editor of "El Tiempo." In the preface the author calls the United States a "cowardly and despotic nation, the symbol of ancient barbarism, residuum of the ancient aboriginal antnropophagous dwellers, captains of banditry and stuprum."

585. DIDAPP (JUAN PEDRO). España en la Guerra: Estudio Histórico-Crítico. 8vo, pp. 60, original wrappers. Puebla, 1898

"Spain is certain to win; the United States cannot even put 200,000 men under arms. The cablegrams that Dewey has taken Manila are an impossible paradox, a *bourse* lie."

586. DIDAPP (JUAN PEDRO). El Mundo y el Moral. Obra satírica-crítica de las ideas liberales. *Original photograph of the author inserted.* 2 vols. 8vo, pp. 264, (3); 263, cloth. Mexico, 1898

587. DIDAPP (JUAN PEDRO). Partidos Políticos de México. la política del dinero y la política del patriotismo disputando la sucesión de la Presidencia del país. 8vo, pp. XVI, 410, (1), (2), (21), original wrappers, uncut. Mexico, 1903

588. DIDAPP (JUAN PEDRO). Explotadores Políticos de México: Bulnes y el Partido Científico ante el derecho ajeno. *Portrait.* 8vo, XXV, 690, boards, morocco back. Mexico, 1904

By another of the vagaries of politics, the author, very pro-Spanish, was also aggressively Clerical in every way, anti-Científico and anti-Bulnes. Far inferior in ability and style to the latter, he yet maintained a vigorous polemic on these lines.

589. DIDAPP (JUAN PEDRO). Gobiernos Militares de México: Los ataques al Ejército y las maquinaciones políticas del Partido Científico para regir los destinos nationales. 8vo, pp. XXIII, 598, (1), original wrappers, uncut. Mexico, 1904

590. DIDAPP (JUAN PEDRO). Responsabilidades Políticas de México. La Nación y sus Gobernantes ante la Historia y la Conciencia Colectiva. 8vo, pp. XXIII, 846, (1), stitched, cover missing, half-title and few preliminary margins torn. Mexico, 190

591. DIDAPP (JUAN PEDRO). Despecho Político: Díaz y Mariscal a la luz de Debate. 2 vols. 12mo, pp. VIII, 325, (2), 308, (2), (1), original cloth.
Santander, 1906

Author's Autograph Inscription to Limantour.

592. DIDAPP (JUAN PEDRO). Los Estados Unidos y Nuestros Conflictos Internos. 8vo, pp. 63, original wrappers. Mexico, 1913

The appendix contains many extracts from American papers about the author's arrest in El Paso, while acting as revolutionary agent.

593. DOBRIZHOFFER (MARTIN). An Account of the Abipones, an Equestrian People of Paraguay. Translated into English. 3 vols. 8vo, half morocco.
London: Murray, 1822

A WORK OF IMPORTANCE, filled with information nowhere else to be gotten.

594. DUCLOS-SALINAS (ADOLFO). Méjico Pacificado: el progreso de Méjico y los hombres que lo gobiernan; Porfirio Díaz—Bernardo Reyes. Royal 8vo, pp. (8), V, 405, (1), cloth. St. Louis, 1904

The author was one of the "political prisoners in connection with the events of April 2, 1903, at Monterey."

595. DOLORES HIDALGO. GONZÁLEZ (PEDRO). Apuntes Históricos de la Ciudad de Dolores Hidalgo. 8vo, pp. IX, 323, (1), (1), wrappers.
Celaya, 1892

EXCEEDINGLY RARE. A most curious and interesting production. It contains *numerous woodcut facsimiles of signatures, Hidalgo coinage, etc.*; and was issued in parts to subscribers. With 13 photographic illustrations reproduced by the "Helius" process, that is, blue-prints, most of them with type printed captions.

596. DURAN (FRAY DIEGO). Historia de las Indias de Nueva España, y Islas de Tierra Firme. 4 vols. folio, half leather.
Published by J. F. Ramírez, Mexico, 1867

PERFECT, LARGE PAPER COPY, with the Atlas of 65 facsimile plates *in two states*, one uncolored, and the other *beautifully colored by hand*, of four separate historical hieroglyphic codices. The work on these facsimiles was done at the Deaf-mute asylum in Paris, lithographed by Jules Desportes.

597. DURANGO. Proyecto de Código de Procedimientos en el Ramo Criminal para los tribunales del Estado de Durango. 8vo, pp. 32, original wrappers.
Victoria de Durango, 1850

Prepared by the judges of the State Supreme Court, on a decree of the legislature.

598. DURANGO. RAMÍREZ (JOSÉ F.). Noticias Históricas y Estadísticas de Durango, 1849–1850. *Plan and 2 views.* Royal 8vo, pp. 87, (1), boards, leather back. Mexico, 1851

Book-label of Gen. Riva Palacio.

599. EARLY AMERICAN AND EUROPEAN POSTMARKS. Eight letters, in 1820 to 1823. To and from Juan López Constance, Diputado a Cortés por la Provincia de Yucatán, and later Governor. One to three-page 4to letters in Spanish. 8 pieces.

Some letters addressed to Bordeaux, others to Paris and Madrid, from Merida and also from or through Havana.

EARLY DISCOVERY

The following 42 numbers are photographic reproductions of Early Relations of Discovery and Occupation in the Isthmus, and in Central America and northern South America, including Peru. They date from 1519 on, with two papers in the next century, and a few in the 18th, including the original autograph narrative of the first discovery of Palenque. A number of the originals were gathered by Brasseur; some were copies made by Buckingham Smith from the Spanish archives and given to Squier; others are from the Ramírez collection, others found by Mr. Gates in Mexico.

600. THE AHITZAES AND VERA PAZ. 1685. A long, closely written report by the prior at Coban, on the missions to the north. Folio, 28 pages. Photographic facsimile.

Covers the period when the Entry was at last made, coincident with the Ursúa expedition from Merida, which overthrew the last native kingdom in America, at Tayasal on Lake Petén. During this Entrada was written the invaluable *Cholti Grammar, Dictionary and Texts*. [See No. 1039.]

601. CENTRAL AMERICA. 1544–74. Relation on the territory of Vera Paz, towns, distances, animals, plants, the natives and their languages and customs, etc.; by padres Viana, Gallego and Cadena. Folio, 19 pages. Photographic facsimile.

The whole of this material on Guatemala, Petén, Vera Paz, etc., is filled with most important geographical and ethnological, as well as both physical and historical information, of which no use seems ever to have been made by investigators. There are day-by-day itineraries into regions where present-day development is talking of petroleum and chicle and pressing for roads. There is a mass of incident information about the natives at their first contact with the whites. Only two reports of this class have so far reached publication—the Palacio, by Squier, and the Avendaño, in the Peabody Museum papers.

602. CENTRAL AMERICA. 1572. Description of the territory, natives, etc., by Juan Estrada de Ravago. Folio, 11 pages. Photographic facsimile.

603. CHIAPAS AND GUATEMALA. 1568. Letter of fr. Domingo de Azcona to the King, on Dominican affairs. Informes by the Auditor Antonio Mexia. Informe of Ldo. Valdes. Together, 19 pages. Photographic facsimile.

604. CHIAPAS AND PALENQUE. Notes on ancient traditions and history. Folio, 8 pages. Photographic facsimile.

Handwriting of Brasseur.

605. CORTÉS. Relación del Viage que hizo la Expedición embiada por D. Fernando Cortés al descubrimiento del Maluco. Folio, 54 pages. Photographic facsimile.

Details of the expenditures and events of voyage.

606. CORTÉS AND GRIJALVA. 1533. Relation of an Expedition, en el Mar del Sur. Folio, 12 pages. Photographic facsimile.

Another Squier manuscript, which seems to have deceived him into identifying this with one of Cortés' Pacific expeditions, whereas the Relation distinctly describes its departure from a Yucatan port, and discovery after 100 leagues of an island and *port* they called St. Thomas; with full data of the voyage and coast points.

607. COSTA RICA. 1562. Report by the Municipality of, to the King, on the expedition of Vásquez de Coronado. Folio, 5 pages. Photographic facsimile.

608. COSTA RICA. 1709. Report of Gov. Diego de la Haya, on the condition of the province. Folio, 24 pages. Photographic facsimile.

609. FRENCH VESSELS, AND THE ROCHELLES ARMADA. 1558–71. Report of the Viceroy Luís Velasco on captures at Puerto Caballos; with later document on the French Armada. Folio, 13 pages. Photographic facsimile.

With a report by Capt. de Yzaguirre on Puerto Caballos.

610. GUATEMALA. 1534 et seq. A collection of letters made by Gavarrete, written by various persons to the Ayuntamiento of the city; signatures traced. Folio, 10 pages. Photographic facsimile.

Including Pedro de Alvarado, Bishop Maldonado, etc.

611. GUATEMALA. 1677–80. Royal Cedulas addressed to the Governor and Captain General. Extract from a manuscript by an anonymous Franciscan, on ancient great cities in the realm. Together, folio, 11 pages. Photographic facsimile.

612. HONDURAS. 1533. Letter of Ldo. Cerezeda to the King. Folio, 62 pages. Photographic facsimile.

613. HONDURAS. 1639. Description of the Guanajas Islands, on the Bay of Honduras. Folio, 8 pages. Photographic facsimile.

614. HONDURAS. 1735. Report of the Alcalde of Tegucipalpa on the status of the "Sambos-Mosquitos" and means for exterminating them. Folio, 16 pages. Photographic facsimile.

Sounds like a modern yellow-fever campaign, but relates to the coast "mulattos, negros y otros facineros" who made constant trouble.

615. ISTHMIAN DISCOVERY. 1519–24. Various papers and reports on the transfer of the ships from Vasco Nuñez to Gil González D'Ávila, and a lengthy report on his expedition. Folio, 50 pages. Photographic facsimile.

616. ISTHMIAN DISCOVERY. 1534. Report of Pascual Andagoya to the King. Folio, 7 pages. Photographic facsimile.

617. ISTHMIAN DISCOVERY. 1534. Papers on the clearing for navigation of the Chagres River, by Franco. de Varrionuevo. Folio, 5 pages. Photographic facsimile.

618. ISTHMIAN PASSAGE. 1556. Papers on the isthmian transit, from Mexico, etc. to Peru; García de Hermosillo. Memorial by Hermosillo on his operations, etc. Folio, 54 pages. Photographic facsimile.

619. ISTHMIAN PASSAGE. 1563. Papers on changing from the Panama route to that of Puerto Caballos. Folio, 9 pages. Photographic facsimile.

620. ITZÁ, MANCHÉ, PETÉN, LACANDÓN, ETC. 1684–5. Closely written and detailed report by padre Joseph Delgado of the events on the above Entrada. Folio, 98 pages. Photographic facsimile.

Begins with the very day of entry into the town of San Lucas del Chol, where the above mentioned manuscript was partly written. See No. 1039.

621. MANCHÉ. 1677. Itinerary of the road through Manché, north of Vera Paz, to the Itzá territory; with the leagues and time taken, place names, and descriptions. With another report. Folio, 16 pages. Photographic facsimile.

The second paper, unsigned, gives the names of many Indians, and events in their intercourse.

622. MEZTITLÁN RELATION. 1579. Relation of the province, objects, customs, *Calendar with day and month names*, etc., etc.; by Gabriel de Chaves. Folio, 20 pages. Photographic facsimile.

623. NICARAGUA. 1528. Relation of events in the province. Folio, 17 pages. Photographic facsimile.

624. PALENQUE. Original manuscript relation by Ordoñez y Aguiar, of the first notices of Palenque; and its traditions. Folio, 22 pages. Photographic facsimile.

625. PERU. 1539. Report of Jorje Robledo on his Expedition to Ancorena and Quimbaya, cities founded, etc. Folio, 30 pages. Photographic facsimile.

626. PERU. 1539. Report of same on his Expedition to Antiochia. Folio, 107 pages. Photographic facsimile.

627. PEDRO DE ALVARADO. 1534–51. Various letters, to the King and to Cortés, on the conquest of Guatemala, the expedition to Peru, etc. Folio, 32 pages. Photographic facsimile.

628. PERU AND NEW SPAIN. Responses to Questions on matters in those countries. 4to, 20 pages. Photographic facsimile.

An early memorial, but without name or date.

629. PETÉN ITZÁ. 1639. A printed Relation by the Relator of the Counsel of the Indies, León Pinelo, on the pacification and settlement of Manché and Lacandón by Ordoñez de Villaquiran. Folio, 36 pages. Photographic facsimile.

An exceedingly important tract, not published but only printed for the Counsel, with a great many facts never published. Certainly a unique copy, and bearing pen corrections probably by Pinelo himself.

Ordoñez de Villaquiran received the concession for the reduction of this region, to be called "Prospero." A great deal was done, long reports of the country are cited (unknown otherwise) including a long Informe to the King by fr. Francisco Moran, first author of our unique *Cholti* linguistic manuscript [see No. 1039]. The whole thing came to naught, and was almost forgotten when the final Entry of 1685, under the impulse of Ursúa in Yucatan, got into and took the Petén country.

With the Relation is a printed Título (1639) as Governor and Captain General of the new Province, granted to Ordoñez. And also another later tract, also UNIQUE *signed*, a Relación de Méritos y Servicios (1748–62) of Fco. X. de Requena, Captain and Alcalde of the Presidio of *Petén Itzá*.

630. PUERTO CABALLOS. 1605. Report by Alonso Duarte on soundings in the port. Folio, 8 pages. Photographic facsimile.

One of the Squier manuscripts. All these matters became important in connection with his projected Interoceanic Railway. It is interesting that the very reasons which made for one port against another in the earlier period—namely that entrance was tortuous and difficult, for the French and English "pirates," while another was open and easy, had the opposite bearing both in the 50's and now. Indeed the whole Squier project is in a way still active 75 years later, in the present issues between Honduras and her foreign bondholders on the Loan then executed.

631. TALAMANCA. 1775. Report from the governor of Veragua on the missions there. Folio, 14 pages. Photographic facsimile.

632. VERA PAZ. 1575. Relation to Palacio by Fco. Montero, on the country, its products, languages, etc. Folio, 25 pages. Photographic facsimile.

633. VERA PAZ. 1636, et seq. Founding of Cobán in 1548, and various other matters, descriptions of localities, with Indian names and their meanings, etc. Folio, 16 pages. Photographic facsimile.

This and the following items contain a mass of original itinerary material on the entradas and conversions in Vera Paz, Petén, the Lacandón territory, etc., in auto graph reports by the first missionaries who entered.

The previous numbers have dealt mainly with Crown matters, and military expeditions; these give us the intimate pictures of the country and natives by the missionaries who lived and worked among them; and the following numbers constitute practically the whole body of material of this kind known to have come down. The Crown and governmental reports went to Spain; reports of this kind stayed in the country, in the religious establishments, and are now all lost and destroyed. And no one but Brasseur himself seems ever even to have looked at them.

634. VERA PAZ. Letters by the Provincial and fr. Blas del Valle, on the nature of the region. Folio, 8 pages. Photographic facsimile.

635. VERA PAZ. 1803. Informe by the Alcalde Mayor Aguirre. Folio, 8 pages. Photographic facsimile.

636. VERA PAZ. 1807. Appeal by the Alcaldes and Indios Principales on the impossibility of paying the required taxes, in the state of hunger to which they are reduced. Folio, 12 pages. Photographic facsimile.

637. VERA PAZ, PETÉN AND LACANDÓN. Report by padre de la Chica on work and the various Indian matters, at Chamelco, etc.; a great many place-names and localities on his visits to the Lacandón and to Petén. Folio, 44 pages. Photographic facsimile.

638. VERA PAZ AND LACANDÓN. 1724. Informe directed to Capt.-Gen. Echévers, on the work of the Dominican missionaries in that territory. Folio, 76 pages. Photographic facsimile.

639. YUCATAN. Collection of "Leyendas y Costumbres," gathered by Brasseur. Folio, 41 pages. Photographic facsimile.

640. YUCATAN AND CENTRAL AMERICA. 1545–1555. A collection of early documents on these regions, gathered by the historian Muñoz. Folio, 149 pages. Photographic facsimile.

641. ZAPOTITLÁN. 1579 and later. Report on this province and that of Suchitepeques, products, place names and their meanings, etc., etc. 4to, 43 pages. Photographic facsimile.

[End of Section of Early Discovery]

642. EL FANAL DEL IMPERIO MEXICANO, o Miscelánea Política; por el Autor del Pacto Social. [Prospectus of contemplated issue.] Small 4to, title and pp. VI, paper.
Mexico, 15 de Mayo de 1822, en la nueva imprenta de L. L. H. H. Morán

643. ELHUYAR (FAUSTO DE). Indagaciones sobre la Amonedación en Nueva España, sistema conservado desde su establecimiento, su actual estado y productos, etc.; presentada al Real Tribunal de Mineria de Méjico. Small 4to, pp. VIII, 142, (1), (1), Spanish calf, top margins wormed.
Madrid, 1818

644. ESPINOSA (FRAY ISIDRO FÉLIX DE). Chrónica Apostólica y Seráphica de todos los Colegios de Propaganda Fide de esta Nueva España. Folio, vellum. Mexico, 1746

Lacks title and Dedicatoria, which have been supplied by specially printed leaves for this volume, the title in red and black, with ornamental border; also a small part of final leaf of the Indice lacking. The rest of the volume clean and fresh, without blemishes or wormholes.

AN IMPORTANT WORK containing much about the different tribes of Indians, their conversion, etc.

645. EXALTACIÓN MAGNÍFICA de la Betlemítica Rosa de la Mejor Americana-Jerico, y Acción Gratulatoria por su plausable Plantación, nuevamente erigida en religión sagrada por su Santidad Inocencio XI. *Copper frontispiece of fray Pedro Betancur, founder of the order in America.* Small 4to, 12 unnumbered leaves, 84 numbered leaves [pages 24, 168], vellum.

CLEAN AND PERFECT COPY in the original binding.

646. FAGOAGA (FRANCISCO DE). Tablas de las Cuentas del Valor Liquido de la Plata del Diezmo, y del Intrínseco, etc. Small 4to, pp. (10), 68, vellum.
Mexico, 1773

PERFECT COPY, original binding, slight stain at top corners.

647. FERNÁNDEZ (ALONSO). Historia Eclesiástica de Nuestros Tiempos. Small folio, vellum, binding worn. 4 leaves and 496 pages. Toledo, 1611

Complete, but wormed; a working copy. Important as covering the missionary activities in all parts of the Spanish world.

648. FLORIDA AND THE INDIANS. Notices of East Florida, with an Account of the Seminole Indians. By a Recent Traveler in the Province. Small 8vo, marbled boards, calf back. Charleston: Printed for the Author, 1822

The first work relating to Florida after its surrender to the United States. Pages 97 to 106 contain a Vocabulary of the Seminole Language.

649. FRANCISCAN ORDER. Estadística de la Comisaria General de la Orden Franciscana en la República Mexicana. *Map.* 16mo, pp. 64, (1), stitched.
Guadalajara, 1885

Third Session, Numbers 650 to 950, inclusive

THURSDAY AFTERNOON, APRIL 10th, AT 2:30 O'CLOCK

---

650. FREEMASONRY. Reglamento de la Respetable Logia Melchor Ocampo N° 29 al Oriente de Mazatlán. 16mo, pp. 16, wrappers, stencilled stamp on title. Mazatlán, 1876

000. FREEMASONRY. See also No. 568.

651. FRENCH REPUBLIC. Letter Signed, 3pp. folio, dated 30 Messidor, an 14, Havanne, from the French Chargé Castel Minuty, to the Capt.-General of Yucatan. Somewhat worm-eaten.

652. FRIAS (HERIBERTO). El Ultimo Duelo. (Un crímen social de la época del Pres. Manuel González.) 12mo, pp. 257, (1), stitched. Mazatlán, 1907

Autograph Presentation Inscription to Solon Arguello, on title.

653. FRIAS Y SOTO (HILARION). México y los Estados Unidos durante la Intervención Francesa. Mexico, 1901

654. FRIAS Y SOTO (HILARION). Juárez Glorificado, y la Intervención y el Imperio ante la verdad histórica; Refutando con documentos la obra del Señor Fr. Bulnes. 8vo, pp. 478, (1), (1), boards, leather back. Mexico, 1905

655. GAMBOA (JOSÉ M.). Leyes Constitucionales de México durante el Siglo XIX. 8vo, pp. 598, original wrappers, uncut. Mexico, 1901

A detailed review of the course of constitutional development, from the French Revolution to 1857, with the various documents in full. IMPORTANT AND AUTHORITATIVE WORK.

656. GARCÍA (GENARO). El Plan de Independencia en 1808. Folio. Mexico, 1903

Copy No. 18 of 150. Cites many unpublished manuscripts; shows that the movement was not Liberal, but Conservative and Clerical, in reaction to the growing Liberalism in France and Spain, at that time.

657. GARCÍA (GREGORIO). Origen de los Indios de el Nuevo Mundo, e Indias Occidentales. Folio, original vellum, with loops. Madrid, 1729

Clean fresh copy, PERFECT IN EVERY WAY, no wormholes.

658. GARCÍA (TELESFORO). Política Científica y Política Metafísica. 8vo, pp. 64, original wrappers. Mexico, 1887

659. García Cubas (Antonio). Diccionario Geográfico, Histórico y Biográfico de los Estados Unidos Mexicanos. 5 vols. folio. Mexico, 1888–1891

A perfect mine of information about the country and its men. The text in double columns.

660. García Granados (Ricardo). La Constitución de 1857 y las Leyes de Reforma: Estudio histórico-sociológico. 8vo, pp. 135, original wrappers. Mexico, 1906

A highly important work for understanding of Mexico's problems; took first award in the subject on occasion of the Juárez Centenary.

661. García Icazbalceta (Joaquín). Fray Juan de Zumárraga, primer Obispo y Arzobispo de México: Estudio biográfico y bibliográfico, con una apéndice de documentos. 8vo, pp. (6), 270, vii, (1), boards, leather back. Mexico, 1881

662. Garcillasso de la Vega, el Ynca. Comentarios Reales, de los Yncas, etc del Peru: Primera Parte. Small folio, vellum. Lisbon, 1609, [colophon, 1608]

First Edition. Collation, licencias in Portuguese; title, copperplate arms of Peru (margins repaired); 4 prel. ll.; 5 ll. Tabla and Errata; 264 ll. (margin and corner of last two gone); tops cut close, but all leaves otherwise sound, no wormholes.

663. Garcillasso de la Vega, el Ynca. Historia General del Peru. Folio, calf. Cordova, 1617

First Edition of Part II of the Comentarios Reales; title, 6, 300, 5 leaves. Bookplate of Sir Robert Comyn.

664. Garcillasso de la Vega, el Ynca. Comentarios Reales. 4 vols. folio, old calf. Madrid, 1723

Second edition. Clean Fresh Copy. Added is the Life of Inti Cusi Titu Yupanqui, the next to the last Inca.

665. Garcillasso de la Vega, el Ynca. Same as preceding. Rendered into English by Sir Paul Rycaut, Kt. *Copper portrait of Rycaut, and other plates.* Folio, calf, broken. London, 1688

1019 pages and Index. Sound Copy, with ample margins. *With both the Wilkinson and Tonson title-pages.*

666. Garcillasso de la Vega, el Ynca. La Florida del Ynca: Historia del Adelantado Hernando de Soto, Governador y Capitan General del Reyno de la Florida. 4to, old calf. Lisbon, 1605

First Edition. Title (mounted), 6 prel. and 357 ll.

667. Gayangos (Pascual de). Cartas y Relaciones de Hernán Cortés, al Emperador Carlos V. Large 8vo. Paris, 1866

Preface of 51 pages; 572 pages of text, with Letters, Relations and Memorials.

000. Geometry. Early manuscript on. See No. 1100.

668. Gomara (Francisco López de). Historia de Mexico. Thick 16mo, title, 349 leaves and 11 for the Tabla, full morocco, gilt, gilt over marbled edges. Anvers, Juan Steelsio, 1554

Astor Library duplicate; Fine Copy.

669. GOMARA (FRANCISCO LÓPEZ DE). The Pleasant Historie of the Conquest of the West India. Translated out of the Spanish Tongue by T. N[ichols]. BLACK-LETTER. 8vo, early stamped straight-grain light brown morocco, gilt, gilt edges. London, printed by Thomas Creede, 1596

670. GOMARA (FRANCISCO LÓPEZ DE). Historia de las Conquistas de Hernando Cortés, escrita en Español por F. L. de Gomara, *traducida al Mexicano* y aprobada por verdadera por D. Juan Bautista de San Anton Muñon Chimalpain Quauhtlehuanitzin, Indio Mexicano. Publícala C. M. de Bustamante. 2 vols. 4to, half leather. Mexico, 1826

With an introduction and notes. Chimalpain was a descendant of the Tezcucan royal family.

Laid in is a leaf with the words "Primer trozo de la obra de D. Domingo de San Anton Muñoz Chimalpain Quautlehuanitzin"—in the handwriting of Bustamante. and with his rubric.

671. GONZÁLEZ (MANUEL). QUEVEDO Y SUBIETA (SALVADOR). Manuel González y su Gobierno en México. 2 vols, pp. XIII, (1), 232; 294, original wrappers. Mexico, 1885

672. GONZÁLEZ DÁVILA (GIL). Teatro Eclesiástico de las Iglesias Metropolitanos y Catedrales de los Reynos de las dos Castillas. 3 vols. small folio, parchment. Madrid, 1645–1650

A working copy. Binding worn, text wormed, Volume I badly so. The corresponding work of the author for the Americas is one of the scarcest and most important works for the history of the preceding century.

673. GONZÁLEZ DÁVILA (GIL). Teatro Eclesiástico de la Primitiva Iglesia de las Indias Occidentales. *Map and plate.* 2 vols. folio, vellum. Madrid, 1649–1655

A work of much importance for the early history. Treats each locality separately, *with a plate of the arms of the city.* The chapter on Yucatan gives a digest of the prophecy by the "venerado Indio principal, Chilancambal," on the coming of the Spaniards. The *folding copper map of Michoacan*, often missing, IS IN PERFECT CONDITION.

Bookplates of Northbrook and Sir Arthur Helps.

674. GONZÁLEZ OBREGÓN (LUÍS). México Viejo, 1521–1821. *Numerous illustrations.* Royal 8vo, pp. (XIV,) 742, original gilt decorative cloth, gilt edges. Mexico, 1900

Author's Autograph Presentation Inscription to Dr. Nicolás León, with the latter's bookplate. A charming work in every way, filled with the most interesting stories of life in the capital during the colonial period, told in the author's delightful style.

675. GONZÁLEZ ROA (D. F.). El Problema Ferrocarrilero, y la Compañía de los Ferrocarriles Nacionales de México. 8vo, pp. 324, 116, II, original wrappers. Mexico, 1915

A report, with *many tables* and *elaborate statistics*, addressed to Negrete and Pani, and published for the "Dirección de Ferrocarriles Constitucionalistas."

676. GRANADOS Y GÁLVEZ (JOSEPH DE). Tardes Americanas; Gobierno Gentil y Católico: breve y particular noticia de toda la Historia Indiana. 8vo, vellum. Mexico, 1778

An excellent work on Mexican antiquities and history, in the form of an extended dialogue between a Spaniard and an Indian. At page 91 is an *Otomí version of one of the Aztec Cantares of the Emperor Netzahualcoyotl*, which seems to have been completely overlooked by all linguistic students. It is introduced by the Indian in his talk, as in "mi idioma otomí," and is given with the Spanish translation.

677. GRIJALVA (IOAN DE). Crónica de la Orden de N. P. S. Augustín en las prouincias de la nueua españa—en quatro edades, de 1553 hasta 1592. Folio, vellum. Mexico, 1624

A WORK OF GREAT RARITY AND OF MUCH IMPORTANCE. The present copy is in the original vellum, but has the title in photographic facsimile, and lacks the last leaf or two of the Indice de cosas mas notables. Photograph of a portrait of the author laid in. Copy priced in Leclerc, 1148, at 1000 francs.

678. GUTIÉRREZ (J. J.). The Mexican Sphinx. Pp. 40. Boston, 1890; ROSCHER (WILHELM). The Spanish Colonial System. Pp. 48. New York, 1904. Together, 2 pamphlets, original wrappers.

680. HARRISSE (HENRY). Excerpta Colombiana: Bibliographie de quatre cents pièces Gothiques, Françaises, etc.; Histoire de la Bibliographie Colombine et de son fondateur. *Plates and facsimiles.* Large 8vo, pp. lxxv, 316, Holland paper, original covers, uncut, and largely unopened, as new. Paris, 1887

681. HARRISSE (HENRY). The Discovery of North America. *23 plates.* Large 4to, pp. XII, 804, half roan, with stamp. London, 1892

Copy 22, on Holland paper.

682. HARRISSE (HENRY). Découverte et Evolution Cartographique de Terre-Neuve. *Colored Portulan frontispiece, and cuts and plates reproducing 196 maps; copy 75.* 4to, pp. LXXII, 420, half roan. London and Paris, 1900

000. HELPS (SIR ARTHUR). Books from his library. See Nos. 576, 673.

683. HERRERA (ANTONIO DE). Novus Orbis, sive Descriptio Indiae Occidentalis. *Copperplates and 14 large folding maps.* Large folio, old calf. Amsterdam, apud Colinum, 1622

LARGE PAPER COPY; the foliation in three divisions, 83, 9 and 11.
Contains besides Herrera's work: Historia Navigationis Australis, Le Maire; Descriptio omnium navigationum per Fretum Magellanicum; Itinerarium Indiae Occidentalis, Petro de Cevallos; Descriptio Americae, ex tabulis P. Bertii. *Four double-column vocabularies of the Solomon, Moyses and Moo islands, and New Guinea.*

684. HERRERA (ANTONIO DE). Historia General de los Hechos de los Castellanos en las Islas i Tierra Firme del Mar. *Maps and plates.* 4 vols. large folio, old mottled calf. Madrid, 1726

A MAGNIFICENTLY FRESH AND CRISP CLEAN COPY, WIDE MARGINS; maps and coppers in immaculate condition. Bookplates of Lucas Alamán.

685. ICAZBALCETA (J. G.). Don Fray Juan de Zumárraga, primer obispo y arzobispo de México; Estudio biográfico y bibliográfico, con un Apéndice de Documentos Inéditos o Raros. 2 vols. 8vo, half calf. Mexico, 1881

No. 5 of 20 copies on fine paper. Stamp and book-label of Alfredo Chavero.

686. IGLESIAS CALDERÓN (FERNANDO). Rectificaciones Históricas: La Traición de Maximiliano y la Capilla Propiciatoria. 8vo, pp. XXIII, 246, boards, morocco back. Mexico, 1902

687. IGLESIAS CALDERÓN (FERNANDO). Rectificaciones Históricas: El Egoísmo Norte-Americano durante La Intervención Francesa. 8vo, pp. XV, 306, cloth, leather back. Mexico, 1905

688. IGLESIAS CALDERÓN (FERNANDO). Rectificaciones Históricas: Tres Campañas Nacionales, y una Crítica Falaz. Tomo I [all published]. 8vo, pp. xv, 383, boards, leather back. Mexico, 1906

689. IGLESIAS CALDERÓN (FERNANDO). Rectificaciones Históricas: Las Supuestas Traiciones de Juárez; cesión de territorio; generalísimo americano; Anton Lizardo; el Tratado MacLane. 8vo, pp. XLV, 645, original wrappers, uncut and unopened. Mexico, 1907

690. IGLESIAS CALDERÓN (FERNANDO). Rectificaciones Históricas; Un Libro del Ex-Ministro de la Guerra, Gral. Bernardo Reyes. 8vo, pp. XXXV, 271, boards. Mexico, 1910

691. INVASIONES DE GUATEMALA EN TERRITORIO MEXICANA: Correspondencia Oficial; con los antecedentes y el arreglo final. *Maps.* 8vo, pp. (2), (1), 246, boards, calf back. Mexico, 1895

692. IRAPUATO. ACOSTA (GENARO). Colección de Notas Tradicionales y Acontecimientos del Siglo XIX en la Ciudad de Irapuato; revisada por José M. Villalpando. *Title printed in three colors; with illustrations.* 8vo, pp. VIII, 220, boards, calf back. Irapuato, 1909

693. ITURBIDE (AGUSTÍN I—Emperor). Two official printed circulars, by Alamán, minister of Foreign Affairs, and Herrera, of Government, in June and July 1821. 2 pieces, 4to, 4 pages, each.

The note of Alamán is interesting, referring as it does to the action of the State of Oaxaca in refusing to recognize the dictator Iturbide, exactly as nearly a hundred years later in the matter of the invading Carranza. [See other items in this sale.]

694. ITURBIDE (AGUSTÍN I—Emperor). Voto general de la Nación, contrario al particular que se ha publicado con el título, El importante voto de un Ciudadano. 4 pages, 4to. Puebla 10 de octubre de 1821. Oficina de D. Pedro de la Rosa, impresor de Gobierno.

A UNIQUE IMPRINT. In praise of the "immortal liberator." Both this and the publication named above, to which it is a reply, are UNKNOWN TO MEDINA.

695. ITURBIDE (AGUSTÍN I—Emperor). El Pensador Mejicano, al Excmo. Señor General del Ejército imperial americano D. Agustín de Iturbide. Small 4to, 8 pages, stitched.

Signed, José Joaquín Fernandez de Lizardí. Puebla, octubre de 1821. Impreso en México en la Imprenta Imperial; y por su original, en la de D. Pedro de la Rosa, Impresor de Gobierno. UNIQUE IMPRINT, UNKNOWN TO MEDINA.

696. ITURBIDE (AGUSTÍN I—Emperor). Two numbers of the "Diario de Vera Cruz," October 30 and November 20, 1822. With a short manuscript account of the matter, declared to be *todo una maldad de Sta. Anna*, etc. 3 pieces.

Contains orders by Iturbide, and matters relating to the "desgraciada e imprudente empresa del Castillo."

000. ITURBIDE AUTOGRAPHS. See Nos. 213 to 232.

697. IXTLILXOCHITL (FERNANDO DE ALVA). Obras Históricas, publicadas y anotadas por Alfredo Chavero. 2 vols. 8vo, half leather. Mexico, 1891

698. JALISCO. FREJES (FRAY FRANCISCO). Historia Breve de la Conquista de los Estados Independientes del Imperio Mexicano. Square 8vo, pp. 277, (2), wrappers, uncut. Guadalajara, 1878

Refers to the northern bank of States, for the most part under the Audiencia of Nueva Galicia.

699. JALISCO. F. (F. F.). [Jalisciense deseoso de la ilustración.] Memoria Histórica de los Sucesos más Notables de la Conquista Particular de Jalisco por los Españoles. Square 8vo, pp. 135, 2, wrappers, uncut and unopened. Guadalajara, 1879

FINE LARGE COPY, WITH WIDE MARGINS.

700. JALISCO. MEDINA DE LA TORRE (FRANCISCO). Apuntes Geográficas, Estadísticos e Históricos del Municipio de San Miguel el Alto, Estado de Jalisco. 8vo, pp. (4), 133, (1), original wrappers. Arandas, Jalisco, 1908

000. JAPAN Seventy Years Ago: original photographs. See No. 1401.

701. JUÁREZ Y CÉSAR CANTÚ: Refutación de los cargos que hace en su última obra el historiador italiano. Edición oficial. 8vo, p. 55, original wrappers. Mexico, 1885

Quotes many official documents.

000. JUÁREZ. See also No. 1179.

702. LA DOMINACIÓN ESPAÑOLA EN MÉXICO. 16mo, pp. 352, original wrappers. Mexico, 1878

The fourth volume of a polemic on this subject between the Diario Oficial and "La Colonia Española."

703. LARRAINZAR (FEDERICO). Reclamaciones Extranjeras. 12mo, pp. 97, boards, leather back. Mexico, 1872

Bound in: Empresas Ferrocarrileras: Documentos a la caducidad de la concesión "Union Contract"—E. L. Plumb, pp. 42. Mexico, 1873.

704. LARRAINZAR (MANUEL). Estudios sobre la Historia de América, sus ruinas y antigüedades. 5 vols. in 2, thick 8vo. Mexico, 1875–1878

Pages l, xliv, 431, xiii; ix, 542, xxiii; xi, 528, xxi; xxxii, 542, xxix; xvi, 788, xlix, and *37 plates*. Was published in monthly entregas of 24 pages. Several covers bound in.

705. LAS CASAS (FRAY BARTOLOMÉ DE). Narratio Regionum Indicarum per Hispanos quosdam devastatarum verissima. *Many old copper illustrations, all perfect.* Small 4to, pp. 138, calf, gilt edges, back broken. Oppenheimi, De Bry, 1614

The Barlow-Lefferts copy.

706. LAS CASAS (FRAY BARTOLOMÉ DE). Historia ò Breuissima Relatione della Distruttione dell' Indie Occidentali. Small 4to, 4 preliminary leaves, pp. 150, (2), old calf. Venetia, 1643

707. LAS CASAS (FRAY BARTOLOMÉ DE). Colección de las Obras de. [Published by Juan A. Llorente.] 2 vols. 8vo, calf. Paris, 1822

708. Las Casas (fray Bartolomé de). Historia de las Indias, por primera vez dada a luz. 4 vols. 8vo, uncut and unopened. Madrid, 1875

709. Lerdo de Tejada (Miguel). Discursos en la sesión de la Sociedad de Geografía y Estadística, Enero de 1874. Small folio, pp. 13, original wrappers, margins stained. Mexico, 1874

710. León de la Barra (Francisco). Castillo Echánove (Manuel). Apuntes para la Biografía de Francisco León de la Barra, Presidente Interino. *Portrait.* 8vo, pp. 12, original wrappers. Mexico, 1911

711. Limantour (José Ives). Díaz Dufoo (Carlos). Limantour. *Portrait.* 8vo, pp. 335, original cloth. Mexico, 1910

LINGUISTICS

Note by Mr. Gates:

"As a preface to the linguistic material in this catalogue the following data are in point.

"Since 1900 I had been working on my slowly growing (and now just completed) font of Maya hieroglyphic type, looking forward to the day when we should print those codices in type, as we now do Egyptian monumental and papyrus texts. By 1910 it became clear beyond question that the whole restoration was more dependent on a knowledge of the spoken dialects, than Egyptian on the surviving Coptic; and that for this the scanty printed material was wholly inadequate. I had to get back to first-hand, manuscript material. And I had just four small Mexican manuscripts, the least valuable of any I ever acquired.

"My bibliographic material in this field is reasonably ninety-nine per cent complete. I started with Pilling's *Proofsheets*, listed every linguistic item; and then successively checked all through Eguiara, Beristain, all the bibliographies and auction and booksellers' catalogues. My sales catalogues of the most important of the past great Collections, fortunately all had both prices and buyers' names. Some of these bothered me greatly, until one by one I verified that 'Cole' in the Fischer sale meant the item had gone to Sir Thomas Phillipps; that Bancroft had bought at the Squier sale under the name 'West,' and through Whitaker at the Ramírez.

"Supplementing this with correspondence and searches by agents in various foreign libraries, in time I had traced a good ninety-five per cent of the material I was after, both the manuscripts and the unobtainable imprints, through owner after owner, to their present shelves.

"Nearly every manuscript and early rarity which has thus appeared on the *market* has since found its way to *fast hands*. Eliminating the works written, and lost (many but not all known to Eguiara and Beristain), nearly every important piece is accounted for—and out of the market for good.

"Thanks to the minute thoroughness of the Spanish system, both political and ecclesiastical, whereby the very smallest details of life or action by every citizen were regulated, checked and reports preserved in the archives, it is possible to build up a much more complete knowledge of what actually was done (let alone printed) in a literary way, from the earliest times, than in our own English literature. In England there was freedom of personal movement, political and religious activity, thought, writing and printing; in Spain and (even more so) in the Americas there was absolutely none.

"The religious orders kept their records of the life and movements of every member, the languages they learned and used in their teaching, the works they wrote. A certain definite number of 'archivos' of the religious establishments, universities, governmental or municipal —received and *preserved* everything. Early manuscripts, worn by use, got recopied; if grammars or dictionaries they often were duplicated or somewhat amplified, by contemporary or succeeding users. Since they were not printed, when this linguistic literature I have gathered is at last fully digested, it will be easy to trace the succession from one to another. Within moderate margins, we can tell from whom each writer derived his knowledge, and how the later ones changed and 'corrected' the earlier, in a steadily descending scale of idiomatic inaccuracy and misunderstanding. In every language and dialect, the Sixteenth century writers wrote down what they found, and by sheer necessity (helped often by great linguistic keenness) gave exquisitely accurate renderings. There was little attempt at theorizing; it

was first-hand reporting. In the later Seventeenth they began to elaborate, wiping out 'irregularities' they did not understand, or which were dying out under Spanish contact. And then in the Eighteenth they openly 'corrected' and formalized the languages themselves, to what the writer thought they ought to be—to make 'good language.' In the Nineteenth, practically everytning became worthless.

"To follow all this literature, we have now a remarkably full series of records. The records of the religious orders were published with great elaboration. The only important one of these histories to remain unprinted was, I believe, that of the Mercenarian Order, whose original unpublished manuscript is in this Sale (*see* No. 1088). From these we can learn the movements, work and writings of the various friars.

"In 1629 Antonio de Leon (Relator of the Supreme Council of the Indies) printed his 'Epitome de la Biblioteca Oriental i Occidental,' 4to. A second, enlarged edition in two volumes folio appeared in 1737. In 1755 Eguiara printed in Mexico a folio volume of 544 pages, including only the letters A-C of a 'Bibliotheca Mexicana.' In 1817 Beristain y Souza died, having seen in print only 184 pages of his great 'Biblioteca Hispano-Americana Septentrional' (Mexico, 1816). The author tells us that for this work he had at hand and used the surviving mss. of Eguiara, the printed and manuscript bibliographies of the various religious orders, etc., and either in person or by the aid of friends searched shops and archives. At this time the past hundred years of revolution had not begun its destroying work.

"The three volumes of Beristain were finally printed in 1883. His titles are sometimes difficult to identify, but he does invaluable work in giving us the name of the library or archive where the volumes were preserved; or, what amounts to the same, where the writer worked. And thus through the sources finally ending in his work, we get our quite reasonably complete picture of *everything that was produced.*

"We next come in our work to the list of private collectors, at whose head stands the ever-to-be-remembered Boturini. His 'Idea de una Nueva Historia General de la America Septentrional, fundada sobre material copioso de Figuras, Symbolos, Caracteres y Geroglificos, Cantares y Manuscritos de Autores Indios, ultimamente descubiertos,' with its annexed Catalogue of his collection (Madrid, 1746), is invaluable. The vicissitudes of this collection, following its official seizure, are well known. Many items have probably disappeared forever; many were recovered by the tireless efforts of Aubin, from whom they passed to Goupil, and then to the Bibliothèque Nationale.

"Next came Brasseur de Bourbourg, with his unexampled opportunities in Guatemala from 1854 on. Some of his books and manuscripts went through Eugene Boban (two auctions in New York at Leavitt's) to Brinton; the bulk of his collection went as a whole to Pinart, from whom certain items went direct to Bancroft, and the rest to sale in Paris in 1883 (the catalogue mainly a reprint of Brasseur's own 'Bibliothèque Mexico-Guatemalienne,' 1871). From the Pinart sale the great bulk went to the Bibliothèque Nationale; some in time reached Mr. Ayer, and others my own shelves. The final remnant, which had passed to Comte de Charencey, was lately given by the latter's widow to the Bibliothèque.

"Following Brasseur we had E. G. Squier; practically all of his material interesting to us, went either to Bancroft or the John Carter Brown Library. Dr. C. H. Berendt spent many years in Mexico and Yucatan, etc., gathering a few originals, and copying many; from him the original Motul Maya Dictionary went to John Carter Brown, and its copy with the great bulk of his other material, as a whole to Brinton—now in the University of Pennsylvania. A sale of some of Berendt's less valuable books took place in London in 1869, as the seventh day of the Abbé Fischer sale.

"In the time of Maximilian two collectors in Mexico were active, the Emperor's confessor, Father Fischer and the Canon Andrade, author of a very valuable 'Ensayo Bibliográfico Mexicano del Siglo XVII,' 8vo, 804 pages. Mexico 1900. The Emperor planned to buy the collection Andrade had been making for half a century, to found a Bibliothèque Imperiale; but on his fall the Canon wisely sent the whole, in two hundred cases, to Europe, where they were dispersed in a ten days' sale at Leipzig. Father Fischer, on his part, had made special study of the Otomi tongues (see several of his manuscripts in this sale), and his collection also went at auction in 1869, in Paris, in a seven days' sale, the last being given over mainly to some of Berendt's, as above noted. My Fischer catalogue fortunately contains the buyers' names as well as the prices—Whitaker buying 'wholesale' for Bancroft, and one 'Cole' taking about half the whole collection for Sir Thomas Phillipps; nearly everything these two did not buy was bought by either Quaritch or 'Pearson.'

"We next come to the collection made by J. F. Ramírez, much more valuable for its unique rarities of the highest rank than even the Fischer and Andrade together. This went to sale in London in 1880. Quaritch bought heavily, and made a special sale list of his purchases. The collection was thus rather well broken up, but the most important pieces finally found their way either to Bancroft or Mr. Ayer; some to me.

"In more recent years in Mexico we have had the Agreda and Icazbalceta collections; the former had practically no manuscripts, and its rare imprints have been dispersed. The Icazbalceta disappeared entirely under Carranza; no traces of items offered in this country have

appeared, and it is either intact somewhere hidden, or destroyed entirely. The Pio Pérez-Carrillo collection of Maya manuscripts are partly in the Cepeda Library in Merida, but mostly have 'disappeared' (*see note to* Item No. 260).

"The entire lot of the Fischer manuscripts came out again in the recent sales of Sir Thomas Phillipps' library, and were equally divided between Mr. Archer Huntington and myself. Most of the early imprints in the Hurst sale, New York, 1904, came to me. And in the first and second Wilkinson sales I secured every single piece I made any real effort for. All the linguistic mss. in the Maya field came to me, and all the really important Mexican manuscripts and rare imprints. Mr. Archer Huntington took the Aztec *Sermonarios*. Also, a year before the Wilkinson sales, I had gotten from him at private sale many of his best manuscripts and imprints—including (privately and sales together) a good part of Chavero's material.

"Bishop Orozco y Berra had gathered in all the manuscript material he could find in Chiapas to his episcopal library; the revolution came, and an agent of mine was told to go and help himself. He found it used for the horses, parchment-bound remains scattered, and nothing worth carrying off. The Bishop had however had some most important linguistic manuscripts copied, and sent them as gifts to Dr. Nicolás León; from the latter they passed to Wilkinson (I believe *in toto*), and from him all came to me.

"For many years Dr. León had collected and hunted. Most of his finds (practically all Tarascan and rare early imprints) went to the John Carter Brown. In later years, they all went to Wilkinson, and then to me.

"Following a goodly string of library catalogues and bibliographies, Rich, Field, Squier, Ternaux-Compans, Del Monte, Ludewig, Sobron, and numberless booksellers' catalogues, we finally have the great modern detailed bibliographies by Icazbalceta ('Apuntes,' and 'Bibliografia Siglo XVI'), Pilling, Medina, León and Viñaza, all of which give the location of every noted manuscript and all known copies of rare imprints.

"THE ABOVE THEREFORE ACCOUNTS FOR THE WHOLE KNOWN BODY OF MANUSCRIPTS, AND RARE IMPRINTS, THAT HAVE PASSED THROUGH THE VARIOUS COLLECTIONS. AND NEARLY THE WHOLE HAS FINALLY COME TO AMERICA (SAVE ONLY THE BIBLIOTHÈQUE NATIONALE AS ABOVE), AND GONE INTO FAST HANDS.

"Various scattered items and minor finds (as to number) have come out, and into various hands—the Library of Congress for a few, the Peabody Museum at Harvard a few, and so on.

"In 1914–5 I sent a man for fifteen months into every reachable town in Yucatan, Campeche, Tabasco, Chiapas and Guatemala, trailing linguistic manuscripts. In 1917–8 I followed his tracks, and assured myself that (except in Guatemala, which alone has enjoyed peace in the last 50 odd years) there is nothing left worth effort to find. Indian herbateros, *perhaps* a few aristocratic families, must have here and there a piece—unknown, and not even allowed to be seen.

"An American woman spent two or three years hunting manuscripts etc. in out of the way places in Guatemala; I think all she found came in time to me; there is nothing left in official hands—much may be in Indian hands, totally out of reach if it exists. And most of the material known to have been written, is in one way or another pretty well accounted for. I do not despair of more, certainly after going from the four manuscripts I had in 1912 to nearly five hundred now, in this field; but I do not believe they exist in any material amount, in all Yucatan or Mexico. Practically nothing is left in the Museo Nacional or the Biblioteca Nacional.

"The bibliographical result of all the foregoing is, that in a much more complete degree than even for our own English literature, we are able through the surviving records to revisualize for ourselves, the production, preservation, transmission and final destruction or dispersion of this whole literature. The producers were nearly all of either the clerical or official classes; their writings were preserved (and *actually* preserved) in a limited, known number of places, clerical and official archives, through the Colonial period. And then since Independence we have dispersions and total destructions of entire archives accompanied by individual collecting ending in nearly every case in a sale in Europe or New York, and the passage of the material to known locations. While in the lands of origin practically everything that has not been so saved to science and history in this latter fashion, has wholly disappeared. Stringent prohibitory laws are passed, and a great cry made about the foreigners who come to take away the country's antiquities; but the employees of the libraries sell the volumes; foreign consuls like Lehmann in Guatemala, or visitors like Dr. Seler in Mexico (by the grace of Curator Batres), ship out cases on cases. And yet for all that, twenty times as much of this invaluable ancient literature has been burned and destroyed by Mexicans themselves in Mexico and Yucatan in the past fifty years, as all that exists in all the world today. Guatemala has fared somewhat better; for she has not had a revolution in these fifty odd years (save the brief Herrera uprising of 1920); and yet no trace remains (nor probable place to search) of all the libraries of the old archives, save the few invaluable manuscripts given by President Gálvez to the American Philosophical Society in 1836, those gathered by Brasseur, and later by Lehmann, and those in various scattered and out of the way places, and in private, often Indian, hands.

"*The great past collections are thus re-located* in the following present ones, in order of importance: Bibliothèque Nationale, my own, Mr. Ayer's in the Newberry, Bancroft, John Carter Brown, the Brinton in the University of Pennsylvania, Peabody Museum, Hispanic Society (or Mr. Huntington), Library of Congress. The Bibliothèque is about equal to mine in number of manuscripts, although a large number there are duplicate or even triplicate copies of originals there too—as the Pichardo copies; in research value for work, I place its originals a bit ahead of mine as a whole (disregarding my photographs).

"The Brinton total is also quite largely made up of modern copies (by Berendt) of accessible originals; and it is for this reason I put the Carter Brown ahead of it. The latter is however less valuable for actual work than the Brinton, since it is more restricted in scope, being heavily Tarascan, owing to its León source.

"For my own, if one disregards these *copies* of accessible originals in the total count, I have for Mexico and Central America together about as many original manuscripts as all the rest put together. And to these I have added full photographic copies of about 95% of all those owned by the others. A number of the Aztec pieces in the Bibliothèque I did not copy, not needing them; a few in the Brinton I did not copy; I have no copies of any of those in the Hispanic. All the manuscripts and unobtainable linguistic imprints in all the other collections above noted I have photographed *in toto;* as well of course as a good many scattering manuscripts in this country, England and Mexico." (Signed) "W. G."

OPATA

The Opata live in Sonora, and, as with the other northern tribes, the literature is very scanty.

712. MANUSCRIPT. BARBASTRO (FR. FRANCISCO ANTONIO). Discourses in Opata, with a section of phrases, and a short vocabulary. 120 4to pages. Photographic copy of the Original Manuscript.

The present is *a hitherto unknown manuscript*, written by the cura of Babicora, probably about 1860. Much of the Opata is translated word by word, or phrase by phrase; and the rest has the text in full in both Spanish and Opata. Well and clearly written.

713. PIMENTEL (FRANCISCO). Vocabulario Manual de la Lengua Opata. Imperial 8vo, 27 pp. [pp. 287–313 of the Boletín de Sociedad de Geog. y Estad.], wrapper. Mexico, 1865

HEGUE OR HEVE

The Hegue or Heve belongs to the Opata family.

714. MANUSCRIPT. LOAYSA (BALTHASAR DE). Arte de Lengua Hegue. 4to, 160 pages. Photographic copy of the Original Manuscript.

The grammar takes 48 pages, then a short catechism, then a vocabulary of 100 pages. Formerly belonged to Father Fischer, Maximilian's confessor.

The present is the only piece known of any size.

715. SMITH (BUCKINGHAM). Notices of the Heve; with vocabulary. [Extract Proc. Amer. Ethnological Soc.] 8vo, pp. 20, stitched, uncut.

CAHITA

716. ARTE DE LA LENGUA CAHITA. Small old 8vo, old vellum. Mexico, 1737

Lacks title and three other preliminary leaves, but contains the leaf "Al Lector" and the Errata leaf; also lacks last two of the 26 unnumbered leaves at end. See Icazbalceta, Apuntes, No. 86.

A WORK OF THE GREATEST RARITY. Republished by Eustaquio Buelna [see next number], who tells us that all three copies seen by him lacked the title and some of the four other preliminary leaves. He credits the authorship to padre Juan B. de Velasco, born in Oaxaca in 1565. A Doctrina by another author (according to Buelna) was also printed at the same time, 10 leaves, but as a separate work, although bound in with the Arte in some copies.

717. ARTE DE LA LENGUA CAHITA. 8vo, pp. LXIII, 254, boards, morocco back. Mexico, 1890

A reprint by Eustaquio Buelna of the preceding, with a critical and historical introduction of lxiii pages, the Dictionary also reversed Cahita-Spanish, and a Table of Subjects and general Index.

TARAHUMAR

718. TELLECHEA (FRAY MIGUEL). Compendio Gramatical para la Inteligencia del Idioma Tarahumar. *Copper frontispiece*, 8vo, 6 preliminary leaves (one blank), pp. 162, VI, (3), (1), sheep. Mexico, 1826

Page 63 is repeated in numbering, the even numbers after that falling on the right side; actually 163 pp. and verso blank.

719. TELLECHEA (FRAY MIGUEL). Same as preceding. [Special abbreviated edition for the Jesuit missions among the Tarahumares.] 12mo, pp. 69, original boards. Puebla, 1900

720. GASSO (LEONARDO, S. J.). Doctrina y Catecismo Popular en Castellano y Tarahumara. *Half-tone frontispiece.* 12mo, pp. 29, original wrapper. Mexico, 1903

721. GASSO (LEONARDO, S. J.). Gramática Rarámuri ó Tarahumara. Royal 8vo, pp. X, 209, boards, calf back. Mexico, 1903

The author says the work of Tellechea, "desorienta a quien le toma en manos." With a 2-page A. L. S. of the author to Dr. León, laid in.

COMANCHE

722. GARCÍA REJÓN (MANUEL). Vocabulario del Idioma Comanche. [Edition of Sociedad de Geografía y Estadística.] *With a page of hieroglyphic facsimiles.* Imperial 8vo, pp. 32, stitched. Mexico, 1866

OTOMÍ

723. MANUSCRIPT, 1866. Lengua Otomí. "Catecismo Breve en Lengua Otomí, por P. Francisco de Miranda." 12mo, 73 pages, *in the writing of Father Fischer.* Board covers.

At the end is a note signed "Fischer," in German script, and dated April 10, 1866.

724. MANUSCRIPT. Lengua Otomí. All in Fischer's handwriting, containing three treatises, confesionarios and doctrinas, in Otomí and Spanish, opposite. 12mo, 82 pages.

The two preceding items are Phillipps, Nos. 21399 and 21408.

725. MANUSCRIPT. URBANO (FR. ALONSO). Arte de la Lengua Otomí. 4to, 90 pages. Photographic copy of the original.

A beautifully written copy from the 1605 original.

726. MANUSCRIPT. Catessismo Nathonate. 4to, 8 pages. Photographic copy of the original.

Apparently written about 1750.

727. MANUSCRIPT. Two Short sermons. 4to, 8 pages. Photographic copy of the original.

Seventeenth century hand.

728. BUELNA (EUSTAQUIO). Luces del Otomí, o Gramática del Idioma, compuesta por un padre de la Compañía de Jesús; publicada, etc. por Lic. Eustaquio Buelna. 8vo, pp. x, 303, boards, calf back. Mexico, 1893

Stamp of Chavero on title, with his bookplate.

729. LÓPEZ YEPES (FRAY JOAQUÍN). Catecismo y Declaración de la Doctrina Cristiana en Lengua Otomí, con un Vocabulario del mismo Idioma. Small 4to, pp. 256, boards, leather back. Méjico, 1826

730. MIRANDA (FRANCISCO DE). Catecismo Breve en Lengua Otomí. Small old 8vo, pp. 16, sewed. Mexico, 1759

731. NAXERA (MANUEL CRISÓSTOMO). De Lingua Othomitorum Dissertatio. 4to, title and pp.48, stitched. Philadelphia, 1835

Before the *American Philosophical Society*, March 6th.

732. NAXERA (MANUEL CRISÓSTOMO). Disertación sobre la Lengua Othomí, leida (etc.); traducida al Castellano por su autor. Small folio, title, pp. xiii, second title, pp.145, boards. Mexico, 1845

Published by order of the President of the Republic. With new matter, additions and corrections; pages within printed borders; stamp of Alfredo Chavero on title. CLEAN COPY, broad margins.

733. NEVE Y MOLINA (LUÍS DE). Reglas de Ortografía, Diccionario y Arte del Idioma Othomí. *Fine frontispiece and folding leaf of errata, both engraved on copper.* Small 8vo, 12 preliminary leaves, pp.160. Mexico, 1767

FINE COPY IN ORIGINAL VELLUM, WITH TIES. The author was a native Otomí, educated in the Royal Seminary, where he later taught the language.

734. NEVE Y MOLINA (LUÍS DE). Reglas de Ortografía, Diccionario y Arte del Idioma Othomí. 16mo, pp.256, stitched, uncut and unopened, tear in title and one leaf. Mexico, 1863

735. PÉREZ (FRANCISCO). Catecismo de la Doctrina Cristiana en Lengua Otomí. Small 4to, 5 preliminary leaves, pp.43, (1), and leaf of Errata, stitched. Mexico, 1834

The author was teacher of the language in the National University. A number of *special type were founded* for the work.

736. RAMÍREZ (FRAY ANTONIO DE GUADALUPE). Breve Compendio de Todo lo que debe saber, y entender el Christiano, etc. en Lengua Othomí, y construido literalmente en la Lengua Castellana. Small 4to, title and 8 preliminary leaves, pp.80, and folding table, stitched. Mexico, 1785

UNIQUE COPY of a most curious work, FRESH AND CRISP as on the day of issue. Printed in large clear type, for which *33 special type were cast*, to give the various difficult special sounds of the language. The present copy also has at the end a large folding sheet, printed in the same type, of districts where the language is spoken; THIS FOLDING SHEET IS KNOWN IN NO OTHER COPY OF THE WORK.

000. OTOMÍ POETRY. See No. 676.

MACZAHUA [SISTER LANGUAGE TO OTOMÍ]

Study of Otomí, and still more of Maczahua, has still to be made a serious matter, but is of primary importance, as the language is generally recognized as of very primitive type, and so different from the known Mexican languages as to point to a wholly anterior period of occupation.

737. MANUSCRIPT. LENGUA MACZAHUA. GAONA (FRAY JUAN). Coloquios de la Paz y Tranquilidad Christiana; interlocutores, un Religioso y un Colegial. 8vo, 146 leaves, *in the handwriting of Father Fischer, chaplain to Maximilian.* Boards, morocco back.

A VOLUME OF THE VERY FIRST IMPORTANCE. This work of Gaona was written not in Maczahua, but Mexican, and was printed in Mexico in 1582, 22 years after Gaona's death, with a dedication referring to a prior edition, still unknown. Of the 1582 edition but three copies are recorded, the *Fischer* (very imperfect), the *Ramírez*, and the *Icazbalceta*. The Icazbalceta library disappeared during the Carranza period in Mexico; but that copy contained interleaved, in perfect script, a translation into some other native language, which Icazbalceta could not identify nor find any one else who could. Further, in the *Ayer* collection is another manuscript, containing Gaona's work translated into Otomí, a language having close affinity to the Maczahua.

Father Fischer made special efforts in the line of Otomí, and other copies by him of Otomí texts will be found in items Nos. 723, 724.

Where he obtained this Maczahua version we cannot say; but this volume, with the printed text and the Ayer manuscript in Otomí, gives us a tri-lingual version of a long 16th century work, something that hardly exists in any other case; and if the Icazbalceta copy ever turns up, there may be a fourth native language to set parallel.

738. MANUSCRIPT, 19TH CENTURY. LENGUA MACZAHUA. A single leaf, 19th century, containing Maczahua and Spanish in parallel columns.

Except a large manuscript Maczahua dictionary in the *Ayer* collection, no other manuscript besides these two is recorded.

739. LEÓN (NICOLÁS). A Maczahua Catechism in Testera-Amerind Hieroglyphics. *11 pages in facsimile hieroglyphics.* 8vo, 20 pages, stitched, uncut. No place, 1900

740. NAJERO YANGUAS (DIEGO DE). Arte y Doctrina Maczahua. [Reprint.] 8vo, half title, and pages 239–304, paper, uncut. No place, no date

OTONCA

A dialect hitherto known only by name.

741. MANUSCRIPT. OTONCA, a sub-dialect of Otomí and Maczahua. Manuscript of 27 leaves 4to, containing a padrón or list of those living in the several ranchos or barrios. Three sections have been fastened together, with the dates of 1690, 1715, 1715, with a number of lines of writing in Otonca, a dialect of which we have absolutely no other specimen.

In this manuscript we find the identical towns and districts named, which appear in the hieroglyphic Tribute Codex, the Mariano Jiménez. In the codex the chief towns are called Otlazpan and Tepexic, here Otlaxpa and Tepexi; the same local names reappear, Atenco, Nochtenco, Caltenco (where Aztec was spoken); Xido, Idangu, Xothe, Doxey, Nequetoy, Vego, Pathe, the Otonca towns, together with a few names that do not appear in the Codex list. Beyond all doubt it was the great grandparents of those whose names are here listed, whose pictures and tributes are intended on the pages of the Codex. As specimen of the Otonca, A DIALECT HITHERTO KNOWN ONLY BY NAME we give:

Guenya amapa an miercoles nah alphana abril del 715, nugua bi buzdi ani qhuan nobate quequa amahui, etc.

See Codex, Mariano Jiménez, No. 845.

TARASCAN

742. MANUSCRIPT, 1697. IRIARTE (FRAY JOSEPH DE). Sermones en Lengua de Cintzuntzan. Small octavo, 197 leaves in regular and beautiful script. Dated at end 1697, and signed by the author, with full name and rubric. Bound in original limp vellum.

In the Tarascan language, Cintzuntzan having been the ancient capital of that kingdom. On the rarity of Tarascan manuscripts, see under No. 743, Gilberti. The leaves are as clean and fresh as when first written.

[See Reproduction of One Page]

743. MANUSCRIPT, *Circa* 1569. GILBERTI (FRAY MATURINO). Vocabulario Castellano-Tarasco y Tarasco-Castellano. Folio, 1, 130 and 150 leaves.

ONE OF THE THREE GREATEST MANUSCRIPTS OF ITS CLASS IN THE WORLD, the other two being the *Motul Maya Dictionary* in the John Carter Brown, and the *Coto Cakchiquel Dictionary* in the "American Philosophical Society" in Philadelphia; of these the Maya is of the native language of Yucatan, the Cakchiquel of that of the highlands of Guatemala, and this of the Tarascan native kingdom of western Mexico, the present State of Michoacan.

Gilberti was the author of numerous works, some still remaining in manuscript, and others constituting some of the rarest of all Sixteenth Century Mexicana. See No. 751 for a copy of the Dictionary, printed 1559.

The present manuscript, in GILBERTI'S OWN AUTOGRAPH, must be some ten or fifteen years later than 1559, as it is a complete revision of his work, with the different words gathered under their roots. The whole is in fine clear writing, double column, of 58 lines each.

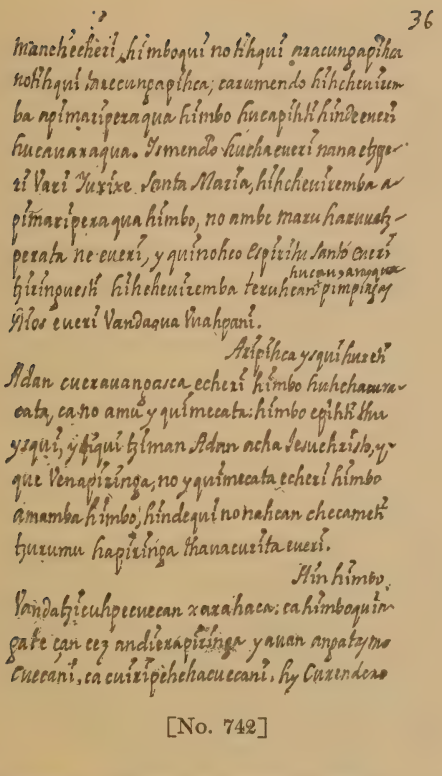
With the exception of this manuscript, and the beautifully written Iriarte *Sermones* [see No. 742 in this catalog] no other Tarascan manuscripts are known to exist out of *fast* hands, nearly all those known being in the John Carter Brown Library. IN DATE THIS MANUSCRIPT ANTEDATES BOTH THE MOTUL AND THE COTO (the latter by nearly a hundred years), AND MAY THUS BE FAIRLY CALLED THE SUPREME MANUSCRIPT OF ITS KIND WHICH HAS COME DOWN TO US.

744. MANUSCRIPT. GILBERTI (FRAY MATURINO). Sermones breves en Lengua de Michuacan. 4to, 168 pages. Photographic copy.

In Gilberti's exquisite writing; with many marginal notes in another 16th century hand.

745. MANUSCRIPT. Doctrina in Tarascan. 4to, 80 pages. Photographic copy.

In a fine 16th century hand, much like Gilberti's but less regular than above. Well drawn ornamental head and end-pieces.



[No. 742]

746. MANUSCRIPT. BOTELLO MOVELLAN (FRAY JOSEPH Z.). Catecismo Breve en Lengua Tarasca, y Recopilacion de algunos Verbos los mas comunes. 4to, 108 pages. Photographic copy.

Ornamental heads and initials. Written in 1756. The Vocabulary takes the last 84 pages.

747. MANUSCRIPT. Calendario Tarasco y Nahuatl. 4to, 36 pages. Photographic copy.

Sixteenth century hand.

748. MANUSCRIPT. Calendario Tarasco. 4to, 9 pages. Photographic copy.

With a signed note by Veytia that he had copied it from a manuscript in Boturini's hand, found in the possession of Gorraez, one of those who had seized the Boturini manuscripts. Copied by Veytia in 1756.

749. BASALENQUE (FRAY DIEGO). Arte de la Lengua Tarasca. Small old 8vo, 15 preliminary leaves, pp.110, stitched. Mexico, 1714

The present copy lacks the title-page; otherwise a good copy of an exceedingly scarce work. See also Nos. 343, 757, Basalenque.

750. BASALENQUE (FRAY DIEGO). Arte del Idioma Tarasco. 4to, title, pp. XXXII, 86, (1), original wrappers, uncut. Mexico, 1886

Reprint of the preceding.

751. GILBERTI (FRAY MATURINO). Aqui comiença el Vocabulario en la Lengua Castellana y Mechuacana. Small 4to, original vellum. Mexico, 1559

The collation of this work should be as follows: A printed title, Vocabulario | en lengua de | Mechua | can Compuesta por el | reuerendo padre Fray | Maturino Gilberti | dela ordẽ del sera | phico Padre | sant Fran | cisco. | ¶ Fue visto y examinado | y con licencia impresso, | Dirigido al Muy | Ilustre y reuerẽissimo Se | ñor Dõ Vasco de Quiro- | ga Obispo de Mechua | can, Año de 1559. All within a rococo border with Adam and Eva at the sides. On the verso the Prologo Dedicatorio. Then the Tarascan-Spanish part in two columns, leaves 2–79; 80–87 recto is an alphabetical list of words analyzed by roots; verso blank.

¶ Aqui comiença el Vocabulario
EN LA LENGVA CASTELLANA Y
Mechuacana. Compuesto por el muy Reuerendo
padre Fray Maturino Gylberti dela orden del se-
raphico padre Sant Francisco.

Signasti domine seruum tuum Franciscum signis redemptionis nostre...

¶ INDORVM nimia te fecit prole parentem
Qui genuit moriens, quos pater alme foues,
Confixus viuis, langues: cum mente reuoluis,
Vulnera, cum spectas, stigmata carne geris.

[No. 751]

Then follows the second title, red and black, with figure of St. Francis; another figure of same and the Virgin on verso; then the Spanish-Tarascan, folios 2–180; then a leaf with colophon recto, and a few lines on the verso. Icazbalceta says that his copy was the only one he had found with the second title, red and black. No other complete copy perhaps exists, and the Icazbalceta library has completely disappeared since its seizure by Carranza, who sent it to his own home at Saltillo; and that place was later captured by Villa.

The present copy, which is in original vellum binding, has the two parts interchanged in the binding, but at the front of the volume an extra red and black title appears in place of the other one, which is lacking, with the other leaves 2–8 of signature *a*. Part II lacks the last four leaves of text, and the final leaf. The work is thus complete, save for the title and next seven leaves of the Tarascan-Spanish, and the last four leaves of text, and the colophon, of the Spanish-Tarascan. THE FEW COPIES KNOWN ARE ALL IN *fast* HANDS.

[*Continued*[

[No. 751. GILBERTI (M.).—*Continued*]

The list of words by roots on the above leaves 80–87 is of special interest here as prefiguring the manuscript dictionary offered in this sale (No. 743), arranged by Gilberti throughout on this plan, with much elaboration. NOT ONLY THEREFORE IS THE PRESENT VOLUME ONE OF THE GREATEST RARITIES IN ALL AMERICANA OF THE PERIOD, but it accompanies a manuscript ranking among the two or three of highest value and importance that have survived.

[See Reproduction of Title-page]

752. GILBERTI (FRAY MATURINO). Arte de la Lengua Tarasca. Mexico, 1558. 8vo, pp. VII, 344, 6, full maroon leather, sides bevelled at edges and with gilt scroll border, gilt back and edges, title in gilt on front cover, original wrapper bound in. Mexico, 1898

Reprinted in an edition of 85 copies, page for page with the original, first 8 pages in facsimile, on special maguey paper, by Nicolás León. Large margins.

753. GILBERTI (FRAY MATURINO). Dialogo de Doctrina Christiana, en la Lengua de Mechuacan. Leaves ccxxxvi to cclxxvi only. Folio, stitched. Mexico, 1559

Collation of complete work: Two columns, Gothic type, 56 lines to the column; folios i–ccxcv, and 1–25. Of this enormous work only three or four copies are recorded existent, in any state; the present item includes leaves ccxxxvi to cclxxvi only, but these are in excellent condition, somewhat discolored by water, and with but one small wormhole at the top, not touching the text.

754. GILBERTI (FRAY MATURINO). Un Manuscrito Tarasco del Siglo XVI, atribuido al sabio e ilustre misionero. Encontrado por el Sr. Pbro. Dr. F. Plancarte. 8vo, 16 unnumbered leaves in facsimile, wrapper, uncut and unopened. Mexico, 1888

The handwriting is clearly Gilberti's, as shown by other manuscript volumes of sermons by him.

755. LEÓN (NICOLÁS). Silabario del Idioma Tarasco. 12mo, pp. 20, original wrapper. Morelia, 1888

755A. SERRA (FRAY ANGEL). Manual de Administrar los Santos Sacramentos a los Españoles, y Naturales de esta Provincia de los Gloriosos Apostoles S. Pedro, y S. Pablo de Michuacan, conforme à la reforma de Paula V. y Vrbana VIII. Compuesto por el M. R. P. Fr. Angel Serra. . . . Small 4to, boards, morocco back.

En cuya Imprenta se reimprimió por su original impresso en Mexico, con licencia el año de 1697. este presente de 1731

EXCEEDINGLY RARE WORK. The text is written in Latin, Spanish and Tarascan. ONLY A FEW COPIES KNOWN.

COLLATION OF SIGNATURES: [a] in twos;*, A-Z, Aa-Kk in fours, Ll, ¶, ¶¶, ¶¶¶ in twos; total 146 leaves, the first (title-page) lacking and supplied in pen-and-ink facsimile, final leaf of Table lacking.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: 6 preliminary leaves arranged as follows: Title, verso blank [a1]; Approbation [a2] recto; Indice, [a2] verso and *1 recto; Rubricas, *1 verso; Prologo, *3 recto; Indice (continued), *3 verso, *4 recto (end of Indice); Indice (middle part), *4 verso and *2 recto; balance of Prologo, *2 verso; Text, folios numbered 1 to 134; De Privilegiis, folios 137, 138; Table, ¶¶ 1 to ¶¶¶ 2.

As shown by the above collation the text ends with Leaf 134 (Ll2), followed immediately by two leaves of Privileges, numbered 137 and 138, with signature mark ¶. *Sabin* (No. 79311) mentions a copy which he says lacked leaves 135 and 136, but the work is complete without these two leaves, these numbers having been omitted in the original printing of the volume. The preliminary leaves in the present copy are misbound, as indicated in the collation above, but are all present. The leaf of Approbation has name blotted out in ink and several small tears, and the Title and last leaf of Table are lacking; OTHERWISE, THE ENTIRE VOLUME IS IN UNUSUALLY GOOD CONDITION, EXCEPTIONALLY CLEAN AND FRESH.

000. TARASCAN LANGUAGE, ETC. See also No. 22.

MATLALTZINGA

The authorities are still disagreeing as to whether the language belongs to the Otomí group or not. No one seems to have studied it enough to be entitled to a real opinion. The people are known to have moved at one time from near Toluca to form settlements among the Tarascans.

756. MANUSCRIPT, 1859. CHIMALPOPOCA GALICIA (FAUSTINO). Matlaltzinga and Mexican Languages. Etymological analysis of numerous place names in Mexico and Guatemala. June 1859. Folio, 7 pages. With photograph of a page of a 16th century Sermonario in Matlaltzinga.

Phillipps, No. 21247.

757. MANUSCRIPT. BASALENQUE (FRAY DIEGO). Vocabulario de la Lengua Matlaltzinga; 1642. 4to, 286 pages. Photographic copy.

Basalenque also wrote an Arte, and Pimentel used another incomplete Arte by Guevera; there are also one or two volumes of Sermons in Matlaltzinga to help.

AZTEC, NAHUATL OR MEXICAN

000. AZTEC PICTURE ROLL, pictures and text. See Codex Chalco, No. 557.

758. MANUSCRIPT. AZTEC, *Circa* 1520. AN ORIGINAL MEXICAN HIEROGLYPHIC MIGRATION MAP AND PICTURE CHRONICLE, written on three leaves of *maguey paper*, 11 by 14 inches each. *With pictures of rulers, etc. in colors;* with long well written text.

The Chronicle falls into two parts; the first is the Migration Map, which brings the history down to the reign of Itzcoatl, who succeeded to the rule of Tenochtitlan (the Aztec Mexico) in 1417, and aided Nezahualcoyotl to recover Tezcoco; he then by the aid of Quauhtlatoa, the king of Tlatelolco, defeated Moxtla, king of Azcapozalco, thus laying the basis of the Aztec empire. The names of Itzcoatl, Quauhtlatoa and Nezahualcoyotl, as well as those of the cities Tenochtitlan, Tezcoco and Tlatelolco, all appear in the text. The history was then carried down to the time of Montezuma (Motecuzoma Xocotzin) who here (with the name Xocoyotl) and his nephew Quauhtemotzin (the hero ruler Guatemozin), appear facing various sub-chiefs in a drawing on the last page. On the first page, we also find in the drawing the names of Vitziltecatl and Quauhtecatl.

[See Illustration]

758A. MANUSCRIPT. AZTEC, *Circa* 1590. Aztec Family Manuscript, relating to Don Gazipari di Buena Ventura and others, with witnesses and signatures. On five leaves of *native maguey paper*, 7 by 11 inches each.

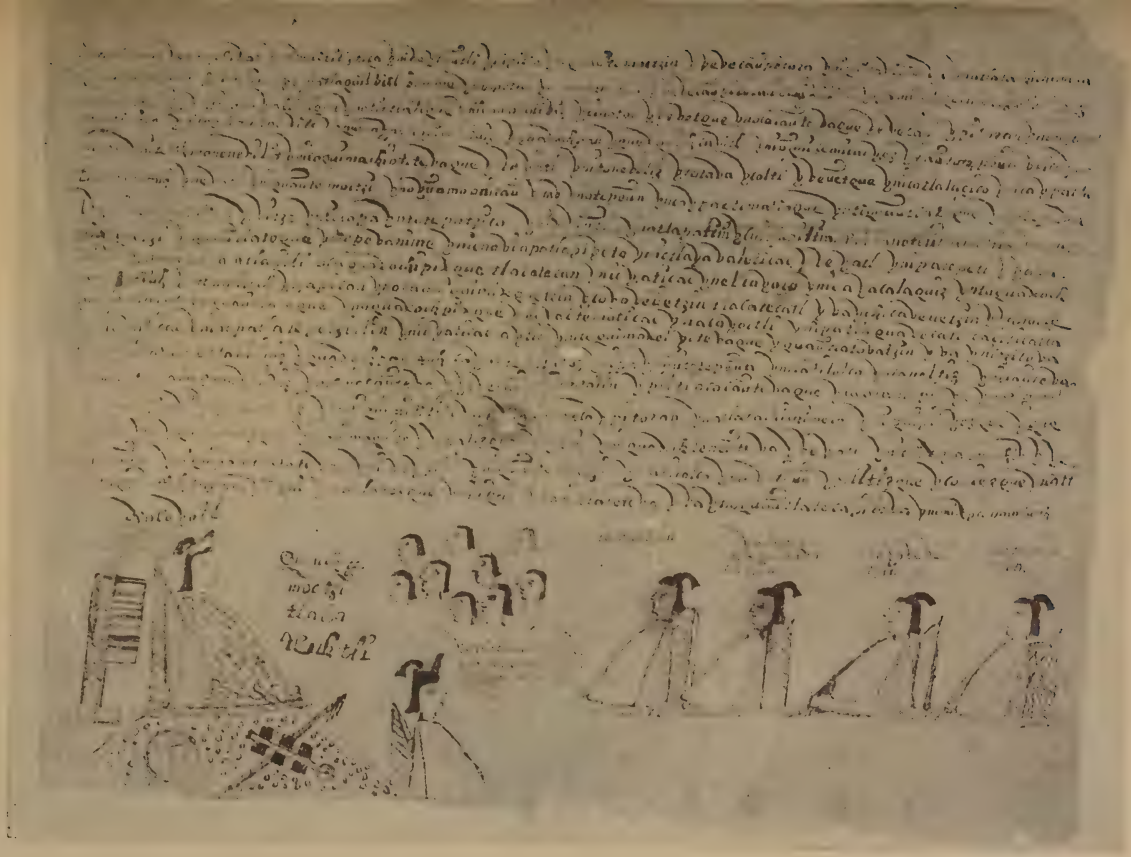
VERY RARE AZTEC MANUSCRIPT AND OF GREAT INTEREST, as it relates to one of the original Aztec families, the Don Gazipari (or Gaspar) mentioned, appearing to have been one of the Aztec native nobility, and probably of the town of Tlatelolco, which is mentioned near the top of the first page. This place is also mentioned in the preceding item. The manuscript, however, bears the dates 1537 and 1590, so that it is somewhat later than the Migration Map above, and the paper is somewhat different in make. BOTH OF THESE ITEMS ARE UNUSUALLY DESIRABLE AS WELL FOR THEIR HISTORICAL INTEREST AS FOR THEIR ANTIQUITY.

758B. MANUSCRIPT, 15—. Document, entirely in Aztec, of the town of San Pedro Tlahuac Huexocalco, Zetiembre 10, (15—). Folio, 2 pages.

759. MANUSCRIPT. AZTEC, 1537–1771. Títulos de Coatlinchan, 19 leaves, folio.

Some of these leaves were pasted together to form a stiff cover for other writings. Various names and dates appear; two leaves contain the music for the Kyrie eleison, with date 1549; other leaves were a Bull of 1754; other dates are 1671, 1739 and 1771.

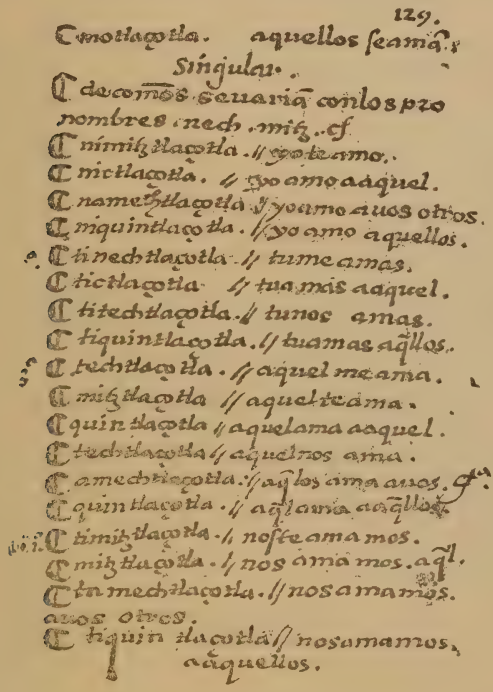
In the Tezcoco district, granted for assistance rendered by the cacique to Cortes; with description of the coat of arms, as granted to Don Valeriano Francisco de Buen Dia Atutzquetzin Ixquixochitl and Don Graviel Cortez de Buen Dia Huecacahuitl.



MANUSCRIPT, AZTEC, CIRCA 1520
ORIGINAL MEXICAN MIGRATION MAR AND PICTURE CHRONICLE
Reduced Reproduction of One Page
[No. 758]

759A. MANUSCRIPT, 1552. MOLINA (FRAY ALONSO DE). Original AUTOGRAPH Manuscript, in Gothic letters, with Molina's name and the date September, 1552. Ordenanças para prouechar los Cofrarias allos que an de seruir en estas Hospitalles. 4to, 23 leaves.

OF SUPREME INTEREST. Fray Alonso de Molina was the first of all to print in the native languages of America, except for the (still unlocated and uncertain) "Doctrina" of 1539. Molina's first work was his "Doctrina" of 1546; his most important his "Dictionary," of 1555 (quarto, Spanish-Mexican only), republished enlarged, and with a Mexican-Spanish part, in the 1571 folio, which to this day has remained the fullest dictionary of the Nahuatl (or Mexican) language published (No. 865). His "Grammar" was published in 1571 and 1576, various "Confesionarios" from 1565 (see No. 864A in this catalog) to 1578. His publication record thus covered 32 years, up to seven years before his death in 1585.


129.
¶ motlaçotla. aquellos seamã.
Singular.
¶ decomos seuariã conlos pro
nombres nech. mitz. cf
¶ nimitztlaçotla. // yo te amo.
¶ nictlaçotla. // yo amo aaquel.
¶ namethtlaçotla // yo amo auos otros.
¶ niquintlaçotla. // yo amo aquellos.
¶ tinechtlaçotla // tu me amas.
¶ tictlaçotla // tu amas aaquel.
¶ titechtlaçotla. // tu nos amas.
¶ tiquintlaçotla. // tu amas aq̃llos.
¶ techtlaçotla. // aquel me ama.
¶ mitztlaçotla // aquel te ama.
¶ quintlaçotla // aquel ama aaquel.
¶ techtlaçotla // aquel nos ama.
¶ amechtlaçotla. // aq̃los ama auos. cf.
¶ quintlaçotla. // aq̃l ama aaq̃llos.
¶ timitztlaçotla. // nos te amamos.
¶ mitztlaçotla. // nos amamos. aq̃l.
¶ tamechtlaçotla. // nos amamos.
auos otros.
¶ tiquintlaçotla // nos amamos.
aaquellos.

[No. 760]

760. MANUSCRIPT, 1547. OLMOS (FRAY ANDRÉS DE). Arte de la Lengua Mexicana, and Vocabulario. ORIGINAL AUTOGRAPH MANUSCRIPT, (1547). GOTHIC LETTER, *in red and black*, small octavo, 288 leaves, the first missing.

FRAY ANDRÉS DE OLMOS must have preceded Molina in his linguistic work, the present *Arte* appearing to have been finished on the 1st of January, 1547, the year after Molina's first imprint, the 1546 Doctrina, finished on the press June 20. The great excellence of Olmos' work has kept it in the front rank of all Mexican grammars; various efforts to print it at the time all failed, and it only appeared in print under the editorship of Rémi Siméon in 1885; Beristain was in error in believing it had been printed in 1555.

In the preface to his edition M. Siméon mentions four existing copies of Olmos' grammar; one of these gives the above date of its completion, and with another, less accurate and later copy served as the base for his work. From the data given

[*Continued*

[No. 760. MANUSCRIPT, 1547—*Continued*]

by M. Siméon one might well infer that the earlier of the his two manuscripts, that in the Bibliothèque Nationale, was the original autograph, were it not for another statement in Eguiara and Beristain. The latter says that "in the library of the church at Toledo there exist the Arte y Vocabulario Mexicanos of Padre Olmos," adding that Eguiara saw the original in the town of Tlanepantla.

Now, although the present volume lacks the first leaf, it begins on leaf 2 near the end of the second paragraph of the printed edition, and follows that text almost literatim, being much closer to it than the second manuscript used by Siméon. The letters of the present manuscript are clearly of a formal middle XVIth century hand, and the orthography is in various instances earlier rather than later than the printed text.

The text continues to the top of leaf 225, where we find: "y acaba aqui porque adelante esta son todos los verbos o casi todos los que ay en la lengua tambien si los quieren sacar son provechosos et vales," after which the Vocabulario goes on to folio 288 recto, in the same formal hand, red and black, as all the rest of the work, and ends with "Finis."

We have here, therefore, clearly the "Arte y Vocabulario" mentioned by Eguiara and Beristain, THE SECOND PART BEING UNKNOWN TO SIMÉON, and missing in his manuscripts. The margins, as well as all the blank space on the last leaf also contain numerous notes in Mexican, in an early running, but poor hand. As further negative evidence of date, there is no indication of any Molina influence in the manuscript.

Manuscripts of any size or character in the native languages, from before 1550, may be counted on one hand; there is a document in Maya of 1542, a 95-leaf manuscript of Sermons in Mexican, begun by Sahagún in 1540, now in the Ayer collection. As shown by Siméon, it is certain that four copies of the grammar were made, apparently by different hands; unless Olmos himself first wrote the Paris manuscript and then re-copied that in full to add the Vocabulary in a single connected work, this present manuscript must be assigned to the year given, 1547, and all the others be regarded as later copies from this, of the grammar alone.

In any event this manuscript must be included among the few surviving native language manuscripts of the earliest decade in which any are known, besides being, from its contents, FAR THE MOST IMPORTANT OF THEM ALL.

[See Reproduction of One Page]

761. MANUSCRIPT, 1547. OLMOS (ANDRÉS DE). Arte Mexicana. Leaves 2 to 7 of a contemporary copy of the same work as No. 760 above. 4to, about 1547.

The manuscript begins toward the end of the Epistola Nuncupatoria, and goes nearly to the end of Chap. 4. It is in a regular, formal hand, more compact and erect than the complete volume above, and shows the same archaisms of chirography and spelling. It agrees almost literatim with the other texts, following the manuscript in the "Bibliothèque Nationale" more often than the "Maisonneuve," where those differed. The citation in the prologue reads only, "pues que teste Mercurio," omitting "Hermes Trismegisto."

For several reasons Siméon placed the Maisonneuve manuscript later than the *BN*, among them the mention of Hojicastro as "presente obispo de Tlaxcala," and the added final sentence to the Prologue: "Pocos vocablos por que no sean mexicanos, o tetzcucanos, y algunos de Tlaxcala." The present manuscript omits the last four of these words, from which we might infer a date between the two Paris manuscripts.

762. MANUSCRIPT, 1577. Manuscript in Aztec and Spanish, Jaunary 6, 1577, concerning the "tributos de grana, añil y tierra parda." Folio, 14 leaves.

763. MANUSCRIPT, 16TH CENTURY. Pasión en Lengua Mexicana. Manuscript of 39 8vo leaves, in a 16th century hand much like that of the Olmos Arte [No. 760]; Followed by another manuscript in very early 16th century hand, 33 leaves, within red ruled border, red initial and rubrication.

Phillipps' manuscripts, No. 21401.

764. MANUSCRIPT, 1603. Document, Signed, entirely in Aztec, December 1603. Folio, 2 pages.

765. MANUSCRIPT, 1658. Document of Accounts, entirely in Aztec, Monday, March 11, 1658. Folio, 4 pages.

766. MANUSCRIPT, 1690. Document in Aztec and Spanish, concerning lands near Amecameca; November 11, 1690. Folio, 6 pages.

767. MANUSCRIPT, 17TH CENTURY. Early Aztec Prayers, in Native Handwriting. A Manuscript containing prayers such as used by the sacristan in a small pueblo. Early 17th century hand. 12mo, 27 leaves.

These little manuscripts were subject to constant handling and use throughout the village, and very few of such early date survived. The writing in this one may even be late 16th century as it shows the style and form of the better formal hands of that date, loosely written. From the paragraph marks, the capital A, tz, and combinations like yntla, it might well have been written by a parish priest in his old age, who as a young man had written as in our Olmos manuscripts; either this or by one of his assistants, trained by him from these early manuscripts.

768. MANUSCRIPT, 17TH CENTURY. Aztec Sermons. A Manuscript containing sermons; written in a 17th century hand, and partly covered by a piece of a printed Bull, with the name of a later owner, and the date 1744. 12mo, 19 leaves.

769. MANUSCRIPT, 1703–1712. Four leaves in Native Handwriting, Signed (one as alcalde), concerning business matters, and dated, 1703, 1705, 1710, 1712. ALL IN AZTEC.

770. MANUSCRIPT, 1710. Document, 1710; with signatures of the Indian town officials. ENTIRELY IN AZTEC. Folio, 2 pages.

771. MANUSCRIPT, 1710–1715. Four Letters by Native Town Officials, two bearing dates 1710–15; the others of same period. ALL IN AZTEC. 8vo, 6 leaves.

772. MANUSCRIPT, 1719–1768. Five Leaves in Native Handwriting, one concerning affairs in Xochimilco, from 1719 to 1768. ALL IN AZTEC. 8vo, 4to, 8 leaves.

773. MANUSCRIPT, 1720. Document of the Town of Xochimilco, August 1, 1720. Verified by the governor of the town with an elaborate rubric in place of a signature. Folio, 1 page. ENTIRELY IN AZTEC.

774. MANUSCRIPT, 1755. Draft of a Sermon in Aztec, entirely filling the back of an *Illustrated Jesuit broadside*, printed at the College of San Ildefonso, Mexico, July 20, 1755.

Just a few years before the expulsion of the Jesuits from the Spanish dominions. The study of these loose sheets issued for immediate church use is a part of the history of the printing press in Mexico. Great numbers were, and still are being, issued in the most Catholic centers, like Puebla and Guadalajara, as well as in less numbers in more out of the way places. Necessarily fugitive, the probabilities as to every single piece of what few have survived are that EACH IS UNIQUE.

For other copies of this class, see No. 1347.

775. MANUSCRIPT, 1765. Treatise in Aztec on the Sacrament of Baptism. Complete, but once part of a larger volume, being paged 197–228. 4to, 32 pages.

A WELL-WRITTEN MANUSCRIPT. Said to be in the writing of Padre Morfi, of the convent of Tlatelulco, about 1765.

776. MANUSCRIPT, 1770. REYNA (JOSEPH DE). Este Bocabulario lo hizo y cordino de su original el Maestro Manuel Joseph de Reyna, Año de 1770. 12mo, 38 leaves, half sheep.

This is not, as stated on the title leaf, a "Vocabulary," but a "Confesionario" and "Doctrina." It is EXQUISITELY AND DAINTILY WRITTEN IN A FINE HAND, roman and italic letters, like a printed page, in black, red and green, *with ornamented headpieces, initials and tailpieces*. Phillipps, No. 21425.

777. MANUSCRIPT, 1778. ARAOZ (FRAY FRANC. X.). Vocabulario Mexicano. A BEAUTIFULLY WRITTEN MANUSCRIPT of 274 pages, CLEAN AND PERFECT THROUGHOUT. Three leaves, in a different hand, Para administrar, etc., in Aztec, bound in. Small 4to, half morocco.

From the Fischer and Phillipps Libraries. The statement in the catalogue of the latter that the manuscript was written in 1598 is an error, the correct date being 1778.

It was doubtless owing to the publication of the Molina "Aztec Dictionary," in 1555 and 1571, but it is nevertheless remarkable that in all the succeeding centuries no other Aztec dictionary of any size was attempted, SAVE ONLY THE PRESENT VOLUME, and one of rather less value, in the "Bibliothèque Nationale." This in contrast to the native languages of Yucatan and Guatemala, especially the Maya and the Quiché, there being four extensive Maya dictionaries survived (and others known to be lost), the Motul particularly having nearly a thousand pages. While in Quiché-Cakchiquel we have the Coto of a thousand folio pages, and perhaps a dozen others of 500 pages or over.

778. MANUSCRIPT, 1788. Examples of the Four Women who were Condemned for Failing to Confess a Mortal Sin at Confession. 1788. ENTIRELY IN AZTEC. 4to, 41 leaves.

779. MANUSCRIPT, 18TH CENTURY. Aparejo que se les ha de hacer a los que quiere comulgar la Quaresma. ENTIRELY IN AZTEC, in writing of early 18th century. 4to, 15 leaves.

780. MANUSCRIPT, 18TH CENTURY. Aztec Grammar, containing a treatise on the nouns and prepositions; writing of early 18th century. 4to, 12 leaves.

781. MANUSCRIPT, 18TH CENTURY. Aztec Grammar. Metodo Facil y Breve para aprender el Idioma Mexicano; with extensive vocabulary. 4to, 24 leaves, original Spanish calf.

From the Fischer and Phillipps Libraries.

782. MANUSCRIPT, 18TH CENTURY. Aztec Grammar and Doctrina. A Manuscript of the 18th and 19th centuries. 12mo, 78 pages, in original calf, gilt.

The manuscript begins with a one-leaf Index, by the original writer; then the *grammar*, to the bottom of page 53. On page 55, to the top of 70, follows the *Doctrina*. After this three leaves of more modern paper have been inserted, a new writer beginning a *Doctrina Pequeña* near the top of page 70, the last early leaf. After page 76, however, he bound in the blank folding leaf prepared by the first writer for the *Erratas de este volumen*.

783. MANUSCRIPT, 18TH CENTURY. Aztec Manuscript. In good 18th century writing, containing prayers; with one leaf of a short discourse (in an earlier hand) informing the faithful of the privileges of a plenary indulgence contained in a Bull. 12mo, 2 leaves.

784. MANUSCRIPT. BOTURINI. Aztec grammar. Identified by Dr. León as in the writing of Boturini. 4to, 4 pages.

785. MANUSCRIPT, 18TH CENTURY. Confesionario in Aztec. An 18th century Manuscript, with a Confessional in Spanish and Aztec on opposite pages. 12mo, 8 leaves.

786. MANUSCRIPT, 18TH CENTURY. Manuscript in Aztec, 18th century hand. 4to, 4 leaves.

787. MANUSCRIPT. Ejercicios de Idioma Azteco, el catedrático Miguel T. Palma, Escuela Normal del Estado de Puebla; with phonology and a vocabulary. 4to, 70 leaves.
See PALMA, Nos. 870, 871.

788. MANUSCRIPT, 18TH CENTURY. Manuscript in Aztec, 18th century, 4to, 4 pages.

789. MANUSCRIPT, 18TH CENTURY. Instrucciones, Para los Indios. In a good 18th century hand. 4to, 5 pages.

790. MANUSCRIPT, 18TH CENTURY. Modo facil y breve para aprender el Idioma Mexicano. End of 18th century. Well written. 12mo, 23 pages.
Phillipps' manuscripts, No. 23207.

791. MANUSCRIPT, 18TH CENTURY. Santoral in Aztec. An 18th century Manuscript containing 54 short stories of the various saints. ENTIRELY IN AZTEC. 12mo, 26 leaves.

792. MANUSCRIPT, 18TH CENTURY. Sermones en Lengua Mexicana, 18th century. 4to, 41 leaves.
From the Fischer and Phillipps Libraries.

793. MANUSCRIPT, 18TH CENTURY. Spanish-Aztec Manuscript Vocabulary, 18th century. 4to, 5 leaves.

794. MANUSCRIPT, 1850. RAMÍREZ (J. F.). Silabario Mexicano. A draft in the *handwriting of Ramírez.* About 1850. 12mo, 16 leaves.

795. MANUSCRIPT, 19TH CENTURY. Translations of the doctrina; 19th century. ENTIRELY IN AZTEC. 12mo, 6 leaves.

796. MANUSCRIPT, 19TH CENTURY. Compendio de Doctrina Cristiana en Idioma Mejicano, para beneficio de los Indios. In a clear hand; early 19th century. 12mo, 69 leaves.

797. MANUSCRIPT, 19TH CENTURY. Treatise in Aztec, in writing of Faustino Chimalpopoca, on the Virgin of Guadalupe, 5 pages; followed by data about the descendants of Ixtilxochitl, in Spanish and Aztec. 19th century. 4to.

798. MANUSCRIPT, 19TH CENTURY. Vocabulario Mexicano-Castellano, containing a vocabulary of about 300 Aztec words. 19th century. 12mo, 12 leaves.

799. MANUSCRIPT, 19TH CENTURY. Proclama de un Indio a la Venida de los Yanquis. In Aztec, with translation in Spanish. Folio, 4 pages.
"The inhuman Yanquis, in truth not sons of the seven brilliant stars as they vociferously declare, but of the seven mortal sins. They wish to possess our persons and sell us like vile animals. Do not be cowards; come and help our General Santa Anna; rise you en masse, and with sticks and stones and arrows, run, to drive out the accursed Yanquis."

800. MANUSCRIPT, 19TH CENTURY. Proclama en la venida de los Yanquis. Manuscript in Aztec, with Spanish translation signed by Faustino Galicia (Chimalpopoca), the Aztec scholar (see in this catalogue, Nos. 797, 845, 846, 892.). Folio, 3 pages.

Entirely different from the preceding. Written just as the Americans had reached Istapalapa on the way to the capital.

801. MANUSCRIPT, 1519. Cronica Mexicana. Folio, 64 pages. Photographic copy.

One or more leaves at beginning are gone, the text continuing with count year by year, with running text, for 121 years, and coming to Ce Acatl, with the date 1519 in the margin, ynipan acico Españoles me Castilteca Marques del Valle ypan açico Moteucçomatzin, etc.

The Nahuatl is in a fine formal hand, covering 24 pages, with the last date 1589; a short attempt at a word by word translation in another early hand, and extended comments and translation by Aubin.

802. MANUSCRIPT, 1523. Picture Manuscript of Prayers and the Doctrina in Pictures, with explanations in both Nahuatl and Spanish. 4to, 60 pages. Photographic copy.

Leaves 20, 21 have four pages in Nahuatl, with dates of 1523, 1524, and names of various persons: Tlatohuani Moteuhçcoma, yn Quauhtemotzin, Pontifice Adriano Sexto, Pe. Gen. fray Franco. de los Angeles, Ximenez, Valensia, Toribio Motolinia, etc. Then follows another picture doctrina, closed by the arms of Spain and of Mexico.

803. MANUSCRIPT, 1541. Lectionary in Aztec. 4to, 320 pages. Photographic copy.

The first 16 pages have a Church Calendar, with the dates 1541, 1542, probably the date of the manuscript, which is written throughout in an exquisitely regular formal hand, UNSURPASSED BY ANY OTHER AMERICAN MANUSCRIPT KNOWN.

804. MANUSCRIPT, 1560. Ordenanças de su Magestad. 4to, 8 pages. Photographic copy.

Writing of about 1560; decree of Philip, of 34 clauses, dealing with functions of the viceroys and auditors; makes mention of Doña Juana, Reyna.

805. MANUSCRIPT, 1540. SAHAGÚN (FRAY BERNARDINO). Siguense unos Sermones en Lengua Mexicana; compuse en el año de 1540, a corregir y añadir este año de 1563. Folio, 202 pages. Photographic copy.

Autograph of Sahagún, on *maguey paper*, with his signature and numerous marginal notes.

806. MANUSCRIPT, 1574. Tribute Book in Hieroglyphs, for the town of Teocaltitlan, 1574. 4to, 59 pages. Photographic copy.

Showing heads for the Indians, each with his name written and in hieroglyph, and the tribute he had to pay to the Encomendero; explanatory text in Nahuatl, and signatures.

807. SAHAGÚN (FRAY BERNARDINO). Comiença un exercicio en Lengua Mexicana, sacado del Santo Evangelio. 4to, 86 pages. Photographic copy.

AUTOGRAPH OF SAHAGÚN at end: "*Este exercicio halle entre los Yndios, no se quien le hizo, ni quien se le dio. Tenia muchas faltas e incongruidades mas; con verdad se puede dezir que se hizo de nuevo que no que se emendo. Este año de 1574, fray Bernardino de Sahagún.*"

808. MANUSCRIPT, 1607. Picture Chronicle, covering Aztec History from Aztlan to the year 1607. 4to, 158 pages. Photographic copy.

Every year is marked with its hieroglyphic except that at the end crossed circles

[*Continued*

No. 808. MANUSCRIPT, 1607—*Continued*]

are substituted, but in the usual style, repeated for each year. Figures and explanatory text in Nahuatl.

The present manuscript was the *Boturini VIII, 14;* a copy was made by Gama, and both came into Aubin's possession. Later the original disappeared; in 1851 Aubin issued a copy, drawn and colored by hand at the deaf-mute asylum in Paris, whether before or after the loss of the original is not clear. Later E. G. Squier entered an agreement with Aubin to reprint this, and others of Aubin's manuscripts, at which time we are told that the 1851 copies had become so scarce that Aubin himself did not have a complete one.

The present photographs are from the *original manuscript, Boturini VIII, 14;* and the only time it was actually photographed, so far as can be learned.

809. MANUSCRIPT. Copy of a portion of the above text, in a hand attributed by Aubin to Gama, with running translation. Also notes and French version by Aubin. 4to, 39 pages. Photographic copy.

810. MANUSCRIPT. Short treatise in clearly written Nahuatl, early 16th century. 4to, 24 pages. Photographic copy.

Several pages contain portions of a Calendar in Nahuatl and Tarascan.

811. MANUSCRIPT. Para administrar el Viatico, en Mexicano. 8vo, 8 pages. Photographic copy.

Writing of latter 16th century.

812. MANUSCRIPT. MOTOLINIA (TORIBIO). La Vida y Muerte de Tres Niños de Tlaxcala; traducida al Mexicano por fr. Juan de Bautista. 4to, 64 pages. Photographic copy.

Copy made by J. F. Ramírez from a (now lost) manuscript formerly belonging to Boturini.

813. MANUSCRIPT [1859]. Geroglíficos de los Antiguos Reyes Mexicanos, y de otros Señores que gobernaron a la Nación Mexicana; sacados de algunos mapas originales de los Antiguos Indios, por Antonio Carrion. Folio, 2 pages. Photographic copy.

Explanatory text and notes along the sides and bottom; 27 figures, with glyphs and Nahuatl text, of accessions and deaths.

814. MANUSCRIPT. Maguey Picture Manuscript. Nican motlapieli atotlaçotzin, etc. Folio, 8 pages. Photographic copy.

Figures of persons, maguey plants, buildings, etc.

815. MANUSCRIPT. Picture Manuscript. Plan with roads, two large churches, persons, and other designs. Several place names in Mexican hieroglyphs. Descriptions in Nahuatl. Folio, 2 pages. Photographic copy.

816. MANUSCRIPT. Maguey Picture Manuscript; figures of persons, buildings, plants and animals. Text in Nahuatl: Nican tlaltepanco memetla mancotzontli ypan caxtol pohualmeca, etc. Folio, 10 pages. Photographic copy.

817. MANUSCRIPT. Hieroglyphic Map, on cloth, outlined and crossed by roads, with various hieroglyphic place-names. Also many figures, with hieroglyphic names attached, in what appears to be a genealogy, while others are placed next to the towns on the roads. On four pages, folio. Photographic copy.

The original is a single piece of cloth, 40 by 70 inches; the text is entirely hieroglyphic, with no Nahuatl. Drawing regular and even.

818. MANUSCRIPT. Manuscript with twelve figures of persons, hieroglyphic names, and text in Nahuatl. Folio, 2 pages. Photographic copy.

The manuscript shows Cortes and Mariana, both richly dressed, with a Spaniard releasing a chained dog at the throat of an Indian, Tecpan micq'tlalchi ach teotzin; below is Andres de Dabia addressing two Indios principales, with his words in Nahuatl; five other Indians, chained, with their names in both hieroglyphs and Nahuatl.

819. MANUSCRIPT. Picture Manuscript of 4 pages, 4to. Photographic copy.

Heads, and a seated figure, with the name yn totlatzin Don Diego . . . , and then, Don Pedro . . . ente Cano Moteuhzoma, and text in Nahuatl. Evidently a document, dated ypan metztli Maio de ??, with testigos and signature of the Escribano.

820. MANUSCRIPT. Ordenación real, del Rey Felipe, in Nahuatl. 4to, 46 pages. Photographic copy.

Two long royal decrees, on duties of higher officials, mentioning la Reyna Juana with Felipe.

821. ADORACIÓN DE LOS REYES: escrito en Mexicano a principio del siglo XVI, por Agustín de la Fuente(?) [Edited with commentary and notes by Paso y Troncoso.] 8vo, pp. [33]–127. No place [1902]

Complete in itself.

822. ALDAMA Y GUEVARA (JOSEPH). Arte de la Lengua Mexicana. Small old 8vo, half morocco. Mexico, 1754

FINE CLEAN COPY, but lacks last two leaves.

823. AMARO (JUAN ROMUALDO). Doctrina Extractada de los Catecismos Mexicanos de los padres Pardes, Carochi y Castaño. Small old 8vo, 4 preliminary leaves, pp. 79, stitched. Mexico, 1840

824. ANUNCIACION (FRAY JUAN DE LA). Doctrina Christiana, en Lengua Castellana y Mexicana. 4to, vellum. En Mexico en casa de Pedro Balli, 1575

Ex libris stamp of Genaro García. Title repaired, preliminary leaves complete, but lacks leaves A–1, H–5, and after N–8.

825. ARENAS (PEDRO DE). Vocabulario Manual de las Lenguas Castellanas y Mexicanas. Small 8vo, pp. (8), 113, stitched, laid in old vellum covers, lacks pages 113–118 and table. Mexico, 1690

826. ARENAS (PEDRO DE). The same as preceding. Small old 8vo, leather back, boards. Mexico, 1710

FINE PERFECT COPY OF A SCARCE EDITION of this many times reprinted Manual. 6 preliminary leaves and 140 pages.

827. AVILA (FRANCISCO DE). Arte de la Lengua Mexicana, y Breves Pláticas, etc. Small old 8vo, 12 unnumbered preliminary leaves, 37 numbered leaves [74 pp.], boards, leather back. Mexico, 1717

SCARCE. FINE COPY, with book-label of Nicolás León.

828. BAPTISTA (FRAY JOAN). Confessionario en Lengua Mexicana y Castellana. 8vo. En Santiago Tlatilulco, Por Melchior Ocharte, Año de 1599

Good copy, save lacking first two leaves of Dedication, and small hole in last leaf of errata, no loss of text.

829. BAPTISTA (FRAY JOAN). Advertencias para los Confessores de los Naturales. Primera y Segunda Parte. 2 vols. 8vo, vellum.
En Mexico en el Convento de Sanctiago Tlatilulco, por M. Ocharte, Año 1600

As noted by Icazbalceta, various inclusions of the preliminaries occur in the few known copies. The work is really a single continuous one of 443 leaves of text, with 104 leaves of Index and Errata, the last with a final colophon: Excudebat Ludouicus Ocharte Figueroa, Mexici, in Regio Collegio sancte Crucis, sancti Iacobi de Tlatilulco. Anno Domini 1601.

To avoid so thick a volume, it was made into two parts, the second beginning with leaf 113, preceded by the same title as Part I, but with *Segunda* in place of *Primera*, and then part or all of the Preliminaries. But what is curious is that, although the final Aprobaciones are of date as late as June, 1601, *both* title-sheets (i.e. the first 8 leaves) were clearly printed *without resetting* the type, or any change save the Primera to Segunda.

The Licencia of Padre Duran is dated in 1598, and the others printed on these first 8 leaves are in 1600; the Licencias printed on the other 4 leaves (attached only to the Second part, printed by Melchior's son Ludovicus) are all in 1601, yet all refer to the Primera y Segunda Partes. It is probable therefore that Melchior himself printed in advance two sets of the first section, with the needed change, and then his son added the other 4 leaves, for part 2. (Icazbalceta mentions a copy with both titles *Primera*.) THE PRESENT COPY IS THEREFORE TECHNICALLY COMPLETE AND CORRECT.

The extra leaf 14 mentioned by Icazbalceta is here; also *another duplication* of the folio number 272, not mentioned by him.

830. BAPTISTA (FRAY JOAN). Sermonario en Lengua Mexicana. 4to, vellum.
Mexico, en casa de Diego Lopez Davalos, 1606

BOOKPLATE OF EMPEROR MAXIMILIAN. Lacks the title and last leaf of text, also part of page 231; otherwise fine copy in original vellum binding, with ties.

The Prólogo contains much valuable information concerning the early students and writers in the Aztec, Otomí, and other Mexican languages.

831. BREVE EXPLICACIÓN DE ALGUNOS PUNTOS DE DOCTRINA CRISTIANA en Idioma Mexicano, para facilitar a la clase indígena conocimientos necesarios de su bien espiritual. 12mo, title and pp. 19, original wrappers, uncut.
Teziutlan, Imprenta y Encuadernación de J. M. Cuesta, a cargo de Angel R. Cuesta, 1893

AN EXCEEDINGLY RARE IMPRINT.

832. PRINTED BROADSIDE, 12 by 17 inches, two columns, by the Viceroy Venegas, October 5, 1810, entirely in AZTEC; also another, same size, with the Spanish translation. Both are signed in full by the Secretary, Negrete y Soria, and by Venegas with his rubric. 2 sheets.

Copies in full a royal order, dated "en la real isla de León," May 26, 1810, exempting from taxes the Indians, but specifically excluding the negroes and mulattos. The Viceroy then, by viceregal authority, extends this exemption also to those negroes and mulattos who show their fidelity to the country's sacred cause by hastening to repress and suffocate the uprising stated by certain ill-intentioned ones in San Miguel el grande, etc. And orders that it be posted in all towns of the realm, and translated into all the idioms of the country.

833. BROADSIDE. Printed Fly-sheet, 4to, by Domingo Bravo, dirigida a las razas indígenas, Teloloapan, September 23, 1863; addressed to the towns of the south. Aztec and Spanish, in two columns.

Proclaims the re-establishment of the empire, the same as ruled Mexico in her ancient days of glory, the protector of religion, morals and justice, the same as proclaimed by the immortal Iturbide, our Liberator por excelencia, in the name of our holy religion, independence and union.

834. BROADSIDE, 1866. Printed Proclama, in Aztec and Spanish, signed Lic. Felipe Chiconcuautli, Mexico, Enero de 1866. 2 leaves, folio.

Recalls the glories of the empire of Moteh-zoma, and how but for two traitors the lords of Axapuzco and Tepeyahualco, Cortés would have returned to Cuba, his only conquest his "handmaid, Malintzin." Recalls the ancient traitorous Greeks—"timeo danaos et dona ferentes," to whom he compares the new invaders. "Hear, Aztecs, Otomís, Zapotecs, etc.; let us surround Juárez, who alone"—etc.

835. BROADSIDE. Printed sheet, with hymn in alternate Aztec and Spanish, in praise of the Virgin of Guadalupe, in three columns. On the verso, La Salve Regina, in Aztec, su autor, F. T. Rosales. Se reimprimió por Sixto Casillas, en 12 de Diciembre de 1866.

836. CANTARES EN IDIOMA MEXICANO: folio, introduction of 27 pages, and 169 pages of facsimile. Published under direction of Antonio Peñafiel, Mexico, 1904.

From the original manuscript in the "Biblioteca Nacional."

837. CAROCHI (HORACIO). Arte de Lengua Mexicana. Small 4to, 6 preliminary leaves, and 132 leaves [264 pp.] numbered on one side of leaf, stitched, laid in cloth covers. Mexico, 1645

The preliminary and first 16 numbered leaves are from a larger copy, and have lower blank margins mouse-eaten.

838. CAROCHI (HORACIO). Compendio del Arte de la Lengua Mexicana; dispuesto etc. por P. Ignacio de Paredes. *Copperplate frontispiece.* Small 4to, 11 preliminary leaves, pp. 202, boards, leather back, gilt stamp on sides. Mexico, 1759

FINE CLEAN COPY. From the Cortina Library, with armorial stamp on sides, and bookplate.

839. CAROCHI (H.) AND PAREDES (I. DE). Compendio del Arte de la Lengua Mexicana. 8vo, pp. 235 (7), original wrapper, uncut. Mexico, 1902

Edition of the Sociedad de Geografía y Estadística.

840. CARTILLA Y SILABARIO del uso de letras y raiz de palabras, etc. Su autor, C. T. U. S. Small old 8vo, pp. 80, boards, leather back. Puebla, 1847

841. CATECISMO BREVE, que precisamente debe saber el Cristiano, dispuesto por el Lic. D. Ant. Vazquez Gastelu: lleva añadidos Actos de Fe, etc. Small old 8vo, 28 pages and 2 blank leaves, stitched. Puebla, 1844

842. CATECISMO BREVE. The same as above. 12mo, pp. 24, stitched. Puebla, 1854

843. CATECISMO de la Doctrina Cristiana en Idioma Mexicano; arreglado por R. P. V. G. 16mo, pp. 24, original wrapper. Puebla, 1902

844. CERTIFICATE OF BAPTISM. Printed Certificate of Baptism, date and name blank (186–), with instructions, entirely in Aztec; with separate sheet giving the same in Spanish. Parish of Asuncion, Cuernavaca. 2 leaves, 4to.

845. CHIMALPOPOCA GALICIA (LIC. FAUSTINO). Epítome o Modo Fácil de Aprender el Idioma Nahuatl, o mejor Mexicano. Small old 8vo, pp. 124, boards, leather back. Mexico, 1869

846. CHIMALPOPOCA GALICIA (LIC. FAUSTINO). Silabario de Idioma Mexicano. Quinta edición. 12mo, pp. 32, original wrapper. Mexico, 1892

000. CHIMALPOPOCA GALICIA. Manuscripts. See Nos. 797, 799.

847. CLARA Y SUCINTA EXPOSICIÓN DEL PEQUEÑO CATECISMO, impreso en el Idioma Mexicano; por un Sacerdote Devoto. Small old 8vo, old vellum. Puebla, 1819

2 leaves and 66 double pages, Mexican and Spanish facing.

848. COMPENDIO DEL CONFESONARIO EN MEXICANO Y CASTELLANO; por un Sacerdote del Obispado de Puebla. Small old 8vo, pp. 43, new boards. [Puebla] 1840

849. CONSTITUCIÓN FEDERAL de los Estados-Unidos Mexicanos, con sus Adiciones y Reformas, traducida al Idioma Azteco o Mexicano, por Miguel T. Palma. 8vo, boards, leather back. Puebla, 1888

Five single pages, pages 6–58 double and facing (both languages), page 59 in Aztec, 1 leaf Errata. Dedicated to President Díaz.

850. DEVOCIONARIO EN MEXICANO. Small old 8vo, 14 pages and 1 blank leaf, stitched. Reimpreso en Orizaba, Oficina de F. Mendarte, 1842

851. EL EVANGELIO DE S. LUCAS, del Latín al Mexicano o mejor Nahuatl. Small old 8vo, title and pp. 139, roan, gilt edges, cracked at hinges, full black morocco. Impreso por Samuel Bagster, Londres, 1833

852. EVANGELIUM EPISTOLARIUM ET LECTIONARIUM AZTECUM sive Mexicanum, ex antiquo codice mexicano nuper reperto; edidit Bernardinus Biondelli. *With facsimile of a page of manuscript by Sahagún.* Folio, pp. XLIX, 576, half levant. Milan, 1858

Pages 429–553 contain a double-column glossary. Book-label of J. F. Ramírez.

853. EXPOSICIÓN CLARA y Sucinta de los Principales Misterios, etc.; en el Idioma Mexicano y Castellano. *Lithographed frontispiece.* 12mo, title and pp. 201, boards, leather back. Puebla, 1892

854. GUERRA (FRAY JUAN). Arte de la Lengua Mexicana. 8vo, title, pp. XIV, 1 leaf facsimile title of 1692, pp. 98, original wrapper. Guadalajara, 1900

Autograph Presentation Inscription from the editor and author of the prologue, Alberto Santoscoy, to Dr. Nicolás León.

855. HUNT-CORTÉS DIGEST. A monthly journal, in Aztec, Spanish and English. Year II, No. 1, January 1906.

AN EXCEEDINGLY INTERESTING PUBLICATION. Page 218 has a photograph of kindly Father Hunt-Cortés, with two of the Indian boys (in Aztec costume) in his Hogar de Niños Trabajadores. The magazine is largely in English (before it became "open season" for Americans). There is a page for February 22d, with portrait of Washington. Early Aztec history, translations, lessons, etc.

856. LECCIONES ESPIRITUALES para las Tandas de Ejercicios de S. Ignacio, dadas a los Indios en el Idioma Mexicano. Compuestas por un Sacerdote del Obispado de la Puebla de los Angeles. Small old 8vo, pp. 213, calf. Puebla, 1841

857. LEÓN (MARTÍN DE). Camino del Cielo en Lengua Mexicana. Small 4to, boards, leather back. Mexico, Diego Lopez Davalos, 1611

12 unnumbered preliminary leaves, 160 leaves text, 3 leaves index, 3 leaves of Los Governadores y Vireyes from Cortés to García Guerra, 1 leaf errata.

LA VIDA
Y milagros del glorio
so S. Nicolas de Tolentino, dela orden
de Sanct Augustin Doctor de la
Yglesia.
Traduzida en lengua Mexicana, por el padre fray Fran-
cisco Molina, de la Orden del Seraphico
Padre Sanct Francisco, Predicador,
Guardian del Cõuento de Tepepulco.
Dirigida al Doctor Don Pedro de Vega,
y Sarmiento, Mastrescuela de la
Cathedral de Tlaxcallan.
EN MEXICO. CON LICENCIA.
En casa de Diego Lopez Daualos, y à su costa.
Año de 1605.

[No. 862]

858. LORRA BAQUIO (FRAY FRANCISCO). Manual Mexicano de la Administración de los Santos Sacramentos, conforme al Manual Toledano. Small old 8vo, boards, leather back. Mexico, por Diego Gutierrez, 1634

Has title, 7 preliminary leaves and 136 leaves of text; also has a woodcut frontispiece *not in Icazbalceta's copy*, AND UNKNOWN TO ALL BIBLIOGRAPHERS—leaf somewhat torn.

859. MANUAL DE LOS SACRAMENTOS en el Idioma Mexicano, formado por orden del Obispo Becerra y Jiménez. Small 4to, pp. 26, wrappers. Puebla, 1854

VERY SCARCE; ALMOST UNKNOWN. Printed in large type.

860. MANUALITO PARA ADMINISTRAR EL VIÁTICO Y EXTREMAUNCIÓN, en Idioma Mexicano. Small old 8vo, 8 leaves (one blank), stitched. Mexico, 1819

861. MARTÍNEZ y AGUILAR (APOLONIO). Pollion: Egloga Cuarta de Virgilio Marón, traducida al Mexicano que actualmente se habla en la Huaxteca Potosina. *Portrait.* Royal 8vo, title, 5 leaves, wrappers, uncut.
San Luís Potosí, 1910

Mexican and Spanish, printed one side only.

861A. MAXIMILIAN. Regulations for Public Audiences, Public Relief, Community Lands, Difficulties between pueblos, pasture animals, etc. Decrees by Maximilian, in Mexican and Spanish, double column, dates from April 1864 to June 1866. Small folio, pp. 13, wrapper. No place, no date

Also, laid in, a separate Decree, double column, on a Legal Fund, September 1866, 2 pages, Imprenta Imperial.

The title as given above is an English translation by Mr. Gates of the various caption heads in the work.

862. MEDINA (FRANCISCO DE). La Vida y milagros del glorioso S. Nicolas de Tolentino, dela orden de Sanct Augustin Doctor de la Yglesia. Traduzida en lengua Mexicana, por el padre fray Francisco de Medina. . . . *Woodcut portraits, coat-of-arms, insignia, devices, etc.* Small 8vo, original limp vellum, remains of thong ties.
En Mexico. Con Licencia. En casa de Diego Lopez Daualos, y a su costa.
Año de 1605

OF THE VERY HIGHEST RARITY, AND THE ONLY PERFECT COPY KNOWN, while it is believed that there are only two imperfect copies located by bibliographers. Sabin (No. 47339) describes an imperfect copy which evidently lacked the title-page, as he gives the bracketed imprint of "Mexico, 1604?"

COLLATION,—*, *A* to *K* in eights, *L* in four, total, 84 leaves, consisting of: **1 recto*, Title, with device of a pierced heart; **1 verso*, Dedication, with woodcut device within type-ornament border below; **2 recto*, Portrait of S. Nicolas de Tolentino; **2 verso* to **3 recto*, License for printing, signed for Viceroy Mendoza by Martin Lopez de Gauna; **3 verso* to **5 verso*, Aprobaciones of fray Garcia, de la Cruz, de Loya, de Feria, and Joan Baptista; **6*, Woodcuts of ecclesiastical insignia on recto, and coat-of-arms on verso; **7 recto* to **8 recto*, Dedication to Don Pedro de Vega y Sarmiento, with woodcut device at end; **8 verso*, blank; *Folios 1 to 81 recto*, Text; *81 verso* to (*83 recto*), Table, with colophon at end; (*83 verso*) Portrait of Sanct Augustin; *84 recto*, Portrait of Sancta Monica, *verso*, Woodcut device. Title reinforced at inner margin, a few leaves slightly wormed, last leaf reinforced at outer margin, old signatures on a few margins, edges of leaves water-stained.

In his "Apuntes" (1866) Icazbalceta mentions knowing of but two copies, his own, and that of Ramírez. In his "Addiciones" (Mexico, 1898) he mentions having seen one perfect copy, belonging to Chavero.

The entire Icazbalceta collection disappeared in the recent revolution in Mexico; the Ramírez copy was sold in London, in 1880, and later came into my hands through the Hurst sale in 1904. A very large part of Chavero's most important books came into my hands also, and from a careful study of both copies and their transmission history, I feel sure that this is the copy, and the only complete one existing; and unless the Icazbalceta copy has somewhere survived, one of only two.—W. G.

[See Reproduction of Title-page]

863. MIJANGOS (FRAY JUAN DE). Espejo Divino, en Lengua Mexicana. 4to, vellum.
Mexico, en la Emprenta de Diego Lopez Davalos, 1607

A VERY RARE WORK, but unfortunately lacks the preliminary 8 and the final 3 unnumbered leaves, as well as pages 1–26, 261–262, and 555–564 of the text.

864. MIJANGOS (FRAY JUAN DE). Primera Parte del Sermonario, Dominical y Sanctoral, en Lengua Mexicana. Small 4to, original vellum, somewhat worm-eaten in margins and at a letter here and there in text. Mexico, 1624

9 unnumbered preliminary leaves, 564 pages, 44 unnumbered leaves of Tables, Phrases y Modos de Hablar, and Errata.

864A. MOLINA (FRAY ALONSO DE). Confessonario Mayor, en Lengua Mexicana y Castellana. 4to, old calf. En Mexico, por Antonio de Espinosa, 1565

BLACK LETTER, numerous *well executed woodcuts* in the text; Mexican and Spanish in parallel columns. Title, with Licencia on the verso, dated January 11, 1565; one leaf for the Epistola nuncupatoria; text on leaves 3–121 recto; 7 pages for Index, ending on leaf 124 verso with colophon: ¶Acabose de imprimir este Confessonario, en la muy insigne y gran ciudad de Mexico; en casa de Antonio de Espinosa, impressor de libros, junto a la yglesia de señor Sant Augustín; a quinze de Mayo, Año de 1565. Laus Deo. A small tear on inside of title, just touching the print; leaves 4 and 5 misbound between 8 and 9; on blank leaf before title an early manuscript list of "Alcaldias mayores de la N. Espa."

865. MOLINA (FRAY ANDRÉS DE). Vocabulario en Lengua Castellana y Mexicana; Vocabulario en Lengua Mexicana y Castellana. 2 parts in one vol. folio. Mexico, en casa de Antonio de Spinosa. 1571

Both parts complete and perfect, with the proper title-pages. CLEAN PERFECT COPY, no wormholes, margins of first title slightly repaired.

866. MOLINA (FRAY ALONSO DE). Doctrina Breve en Mexicano y Castellano. Mexico, 1546. 8vo, 29, original wrappers. Mexico, 1888

Reprint. One of 25 separates. Autograph Signed Presentation Inscription from García Icazbalceta to Dr. Nicolás León.

867. NICAN MOPOHUA, Motecpana inquenin, etc. [Story of the Virgin of Guadalupe in Mexican.] 12mo, pp. 15, blank wrapper. No place, no date

868. OLAGUÍBEL (LIC. MANUEL DE). Onomatologia del Estado de México, comprendiendo cuatro Idiomas, Mexicano, Otomí, Mazahua y Tarasco. Con un Apendice relativo a Historia, Arqueología y a la Flora y la Fauna del Estado. Small folio, pp. 210, original wrapper. Toluca, 1894

869. OLAGUÍBEL (LIC. MANUEL DE). La Ciudad de México y el Distrito Federal: Toponomia Azteca. 8vo, pp. 121, original wrapper. Toluca, 1898

Contains a *large map of Mexico City* with Aztec locality names.

870. PALMA (MIGUEL TRINIDAD). Gramática de la Lengua Azteca o Mejicana. Escrita con arreglo al programa oficial. 8vo, pp. 126, with front wrapper. Puebla, 1886

A textbook for the normal schools of the State.

871. PALMA (MIGUEL TRINIDAD). Catecismo de la Doctrina Cristiana por el Padre Ripalda, traducido al Idioma Mejicano por Miguel Trinidad Palma. 12mo, pp. 114, original boards, cloth back. Puebla, 1886

The translation is stated in the Licencia to have been made by the author himself (que ha hecho), and does differ quite materially from the version in the Paredes of 1758 and later. Pp. 89–114 are a "Diccionario."

000. PALMA (MIGUEL TRINIDAD). Manuscripts. See No. 787.

872. PAREDES (IGNACIO DE). Catecismo Mexicano de Geronymo de Ripalda de la Compañía de Jesús; lo traduxo en el puro y propio Idioma Mexicano. *Copper frontispiece of St. Francis Xavier.* Small old 8vo, old sheep, with ties, broken at hinges. Mexico, 1758

16 preliminary leaves, 170 pages, 1 leaf Index.
Interiorly a fine copy, with LARGE MARGINS. The frontispiece (often lacking) is present.

873. PAREDES (IGNACIO DE). Promptuario Manual Mexicano. Small 4to, vellum. Mexico, 1759

CLEAN Copy in original vellum, with ties. Has the *copperplate frontispiece*, OFTEN LACKING, also the extra pages i–xc at end.

874. PAREDES (IGNACIO DE). Explicación de la Oración Dominical de las Pláticas del P. Paredes. 12mo, title and pp. 14, blank wrapper. Guadalajara, Valeriano C. Olague, 1875

875. PAREDES (IGNACIO DE). Pláticas Mexicanas. Inic mâtlactlamantlionnahui Temachtilli, etc. 12mo, pp. 12, blank wrapper. No place, no date

876. PEÑAFIEL (ANTONIO). Fábulas de Esopo, en Idioma Mexicano. 8vo, pp. 37, original wrappers, uncut. Mexico, 1895

Printed from a manuscript in the "Museo Nacional," forming part of the same volume as contains the "Cantares," and other material coming down through Sahagún.

877. PEQUEÑO CATECISMO y Principales Oraciones de la Doctrina Cristiana. Puesto en Lengua Mexicana y publicado para instrucción de los Indios de las parroquias del Obispado de San Luís Potosí, que tienen este idioma como usual. Small old 8vo, pp. 29, wrappers. San Luís Potosí, 1871

878. PÉREZ (FRAY MANUEL). Farol Indiano, y Guia de Curas de Indios. 24 preliminary leaves, 192 pp., 2 leaves Index; [Bound in, and by same author] Arte del Idioma Mexicano. 8 preliminary leaves, 80 pp., 2 leaves Index. Small 4to, boards, calf back. Mexico, 1713

CLEAN CRISP COPY, from the Colegio de San Ildefonso de Puebla.

879. PÉREZ (FRAY MANUEL). Cathecismo Romano traducido en Castellano y Mexicano. 8vo, stamped calf. Mexico, 1723

FINE CLEAN COPY. With bookplate of Brasseur de Bourbourg.

880. PÉREZ DE VELASCO (LICENCIADO D. MIGUEL). El Ayudante de Cura Instruido en el porte a que le obliga su dignidad, etc. Small 4to, original vellum. Puebla, 1766

FINE CLEAN COPY OF A VERY SCARCE AND LITTLE KNOWN WORK. Contains different correct phrases in Lengua Mexicana for use in the Confessional. Title in red and black, 12 preliminary leaves, 106 pages, 3 leaves of Appendix.

881. RINCON (ANTONIO DEL). Arte Mexicana; en Mexico en casa de Pedro Balli, 1595. [Reprint by Dr. Antonio Peñafiel.] Small folio, pp. 94, cloth, front wrapper bound in. Mexico, 1885

000. ROBELO (CECILIO A.). See Nos. 1359 to 1370.

882. ROSA (AGUSTÍN DE LA). Explicación de algunos de los nombres de la Lengua Mexicana, utilísima para el estudio de Geografía, Historia y Historia Natural Mexicanas. 12mo, pp. 26, green wrapper. Guadalajara, 1898

883. ROSA (AGUSTÍN DE LA). Lecciones de la Gramática de la Lengua Mexicana; para el uso de los alumnos del Seminario. 12mo, pp. 19, buff wrapper. Guadalajara, 1899

884. ROSA (AGUSTÍN DE LA). A collection of School Texts, printed on news paper and issued in parts for school use in Guadalajara, by Presbitero Agustín de la Rosa: as follows;—
Análisis de la Oración Dominical en Mexicano. 2 entregas, 16 pages. 1870;
El Salve, 1 entrega, 16 pages. 1871;
Plática sobre Vida, Pasión y Muerte de J. C. 2 entregas, 28 pages. 1871;
Plática sobre Sta. Trinidad. 2 entregas, 28 pages. 1871;
Lecciones de la Historia Científica de México, para el uso de alumnos. (Not in Mexican) 64 pages. 1900.
Together, 8 pamphlets, 8vo, different colored wrappers, last stained from red wrapper. Guadalajara, 1870–1900

885. ROSA (AGUSTÍN DE LA). Lecciones de la Gramática y la Filosofía de la Lengua Mexicana; para el uso de los alumnos del Seminario. *On print paper, issued in 3 entregas.* Together, 3 parts [pp. 48 in all] small old 8vo, original blank covers of different colors. Guadalajara, 1871

IT IS DOUBTFUL IF ANOTHER SET OF THE ABOVE STILL EXISTS.

886. ROSA (AGUSTÍN DE LA). Estudio de la Filosofía y Riqueza de la Lengua Mexicana. *Title in red and black.* 8vo, pp. 115, boards, leather back. Guadalajara, 1889

Printed at the Government press.

887. SAAVEDRA (MARCOS DE). Confessonario Breve Activo y Passivo, en Lengua Mexicana. Small old 8vo, 8 unnumbered leaves, vellum. Mexico, 1746

888. SÁNCHEZ (JESÚS). Glosario de Voces Castellanas derivadas del Idioma Nahuatl o Mexicano. 8vo, pp. 38, original wrapper. Mexico, 1902

889. SANDOVAL (RAFAEL). Arte de la Lengua Mexicana. *Copperplate frontispiece.* Small old 8vo, old red morocco, gilt. Mexico, 1810

12 preliminary leaves, 62 pages, 1 leaf Errata.
Bound in: Doctrina Breve, sacada del Catecismo México que dispuso el P. Ignacio de Paredes. 8 unnumbered leaves, no title, but colophon imprint of Mexico, 1809.

890. SANDOVAL (RAFAEL). Arte de la Lengua Mexicana. Editor, Ramón García Raya. 12mo, 3 preliminary leaves, pp. 62, 1 leaf of errata, boards. Mexico, 1888

892. SILABARIO DE IDIOMA MEXICANO, por el Lic. D. Faustino Chimalpopoca Galicia. 8vo. Mexico, 1849

16 pages (erroneously numbered 17); with manuscript signed note by Icazbalceta, and manuscript corrections by him throughout, after a manuscript corrected copy given him by the author, the work having appeared without the author's knowledge (conocimiento).
For other works by Chimalpopoca Galicia, see Nos. 797, 800, 845, 846.

893. SIMÉON (RÉMI). Chrestomathie Nahuatl; publiée pour la cours de langue Mexicaine. 8vo, pp. 19, original wrappers, uncut. Paris, no date

Text from 6th and 7th Relations of Chimalpahin, A.D. 1298 on.

894. STARR (FREDERICK). Aztec Place Names, their meaning and mode of composition. From the Spanish of De la Rosa and Peñafiel. 8vo, pp. 12, stitched. Chicago, 1895

895. TAPIA ZENTENO (CARLOS DE). Arte Novissima de Lengua Mexicana. Small 4to, stitched. Mexico, 1753

11 preliminary leaves (including the circular Epigrama leaf), and 58 pp.

896. TORRES (MACARIO). Estudios Gramaticales sobre el "Nahuatl." 12mo, pp. 99, III, (1), boards, cloth back. León, 1887

Published after the author's death, by Eusebio Ortega.

897. VALERIANO (ANTONIO). El Milagro de la Virgen de Tepeyac [Guadalupe]. 16mo, pp. 65, original wrapper. Puebla, 1895

The author was teacher in the college of Tlaltelolco in 1554. Well printed little brochure, with Aztec and Spanish texts on opposite pages, within borders. With an introduction by Bp. of Cuernavaca, Hipolito Vera; the Mexican text by Valeriano went on his death to Ixtlilochitl, then on his to Siguenza y Gongora. At Boturini's instance it was translated into Spanish, the present issue being printed from a copy taken therefrom.

898. VÁSQUEZ GASTELU (ANTONIO). Arte de Lengua Mexicana. Small 4to, original vellum. Puebla, 1726

Two preliminary leaves, and 54 numbered leaves [108 pp.]. GOOD COPY.

899. VÁSQUEZ GASTELU (ANTONIO). Breve Catecismo de la Doctrina. Nueva Edición. 16mo, pp. 18, original wrappers. Orizaba, 1888

900. VELÁSQUEZ DE CARDENAS Y LEÓN (CARLOS CELEDONIO). Breve Práctica y Regimen del Confessonario, en Mexicano y Castellano. Small old 8vo, original vellum. Mexico, 1761

12 preliminary leaves, 54 pages.

901. VETANCURT (AGUSTÍN DE). Arte de Lengua Mexicana. Small 4to, old vellum. Mexico, 1673

6 unnumbered leaves, 50 leaves (folio 14 repeated), 8 unnumbered leaves of Confesionario, etc. Final leaves damaged with slight loss of text.

POPOLOCA

902. MUSEO ANALES. Appendix to Vol. III of the Museo Anales. Small folio. Mexico, 1912

Contains a long Popoloca Vocabulary gathered by Dr. León from an Indian of Mezontla, Tehuacán; also addenda in Mixe and Tlapaneca.

Also, Nociones del Idioma Nahuatl (in Spanish and French), by Robelo; Ruinas de Cempoala, Paso y Troncoso, *with 27 plates;* Notes on the Borgia Codex calendar.

ZAPOTEC

903. MANUSCRIPT, 1638. Musical Manuscript. "Riri elleyson," (*sic*) curious musical notation, large fancy pen initials, notes for several voices, 10 leaves, small folio. Lines of writing on front leaf in the *Zapotec language*, with date 1636.

In good condition, with only a few unimportant holes not affecting the writing. Manuscripts like this and No. 904 ARE OF THE UTMOST RARITY; NONE ARE KNOWN IN ANY SALES OR COLLECTIONS of which I have any record.

904. MANUSCRIPT, *Circa* 1698. A well-written manuscript choral book. *Red and black, with many large initials*, five staves to the page, 110 leaves, small folio. Begins with Puer natus est nobis et filius datus.

THE VOLUME IS COMPLETE, and all but the last few leaves in clean and perfect condition. Of these last leaves only some of the edges are a little ragged, but without loss except on the inside margin of the last leaf, and there not affecting the text. On the inside of the back cover is an inscription in the *Zapotec language*, dated "1 de Mayo años 1698."

VOLUMES OF THIS CHARACTER AND ESPECIALLY IN SUCH FINE CONDITION ARE ALMOST UNKNOWN, AND WRITING OF ANY KIND IN ZAPOTEC OF AN EARLY PERIOD HAS SURVIVED IN HARDLY HALF A DOZEN PIECES.

[See Reproduction of First Page]

905. MANUSCRIPT. ZAPOTEC GRAMMAR. Arte de la Lengua Zaapoteca. Well written in XVIII century hand. At p. 139, Cuenta en Zaapoteca; pages 143 to 202 a "Doctrina"; page 203 to end, "Algunas Pláticas y Conversaciones en la Lengua Zaapoteca del Valle." 8vo, 257 pages. In original limp vellum, complete and perfect.

Of all the chief native languages of Mexico, manuscripts in Zapotec are probably the fewest in number. Icazbalceta only knew of a short Vocabulary of 1696, in 99 pages, and a Grammar with the date 1800, "sacado de su original de Ocotlan." A comparison of his description and the present manuscript shows that the 1800 manuscript was in all probability taken in part from the present manuscript. Both of these manuscripts mentioned by Icazbalceta are now in the Ayer collection in the Newberry Library at Chicago, and except for the Zapotec manuscripts described in the present catalog, NO OTHERS ARE KNOWN TO EXIST ANYWHERE OUT OF FAST HANDS.

906. MANUSCRIPT, 18TH CENTURY. With the Salve, Credo, etc. in Spanish and Zapotec in parallel columns. 4to, 4 pages.

907. MANUSCRIPT. Bocabulario de la Lengua Castellana y Zapoteca Nexitza. 4to, 104 pages. Photographic copy.

Se acabó 16 de Noviembre, 1696 años. Nexitza is in the heart of the Sierra Zapoteca, near where Benito Juárez was born. The dialect is different from that of Oaxaca city and the Valley.

908. MANUSCRIPT. CUEBA (FRAY PEDRO DE LA). Parábolas en Zapoteca. 8vo, 132 pages. Photographic copy.

A most interesting text, written toward the end of the 16th century (Cueva died in 1611). It contains "parables taken from nature and field customs, applied to Christian morality." CONTINUED TEXTS OF ANY KIND WHATEVER, EVEN SERMONS, ARE ALMOST UNKNOWN IN OUR ZAPOTEC MATERIAL.

909. MANUSCRIPT. Doctrina en Lengua Zapoteca. 4to, 6 pages double column. Photographic copy.

The heading reads: "El preambulo de la Confesion en Castellano, y en Lengua Netzicho y Caxonos,"—a sub-dialect of Zapotec. Writing of about 1800.

910. LEVANTO (LEONARDO). Cathecismo de la Doctrina en Lengua Zapoteca. 4to, 42 pages. Photographic copy. Mexico, 1776

In the dialect of Zaachila, the ancient Zapotec capital. There should have been an edition of 1732, as the Licencias are dated in that year, but the issue is otherwise unknown; and even of the present we can only find a record of two copies.

000. LEVANTO. See also No. 1094.

911. CODEX ZAPOTECA SÁNCHEZ SOLÍS. *29 folio colored plates of facsimiles.* Oblong folio. [Mexico] no date

912. CORDOVA (FRAY JUAN DE). Arte del Idioma Zapoteco. 12mo, half-title, title, pp. LXXIX, 223, (1), boards. Morelia, 1886

One of 350 copies reprinted from the 1578 edition, by order of Gov. Jiménez of Michoacan, under the care of Nicolás León. *With two facsimiles*, and preceded by 80 pages of bibliographical and critical notes.

913. LOS REYES (FRAY GASPAR DE). Gramática de las Lenguas Zapoteca-serrana y Zapoteca del Valle. Dirigida la Impresión por el Lic. Francisco Belmar. Small 4to, 2 preliminary leaves, pp. 105, blue wrapper. Oaxaca, 1891

914. MOLINA (ARCADIO G.). El Jasmin del Istmo. Principios Generales para aprender a leer, escribir y hablar la Lengua Zapoteca. Segunda Edición. 12mo, pp. 178, original wrapper, uncut. Oaxaca, 1889

Includes a Vocabulary, both ways. Printed on news paper. While it speaks of being the second edition, I have not encountered any notice of a former, and have ONLY FOUND TWO COPIES OF THIS.

MIZTEC

The only three surviving mss. known.

915. MANUSCRIPT. TUPEUS (FRAY JOSEPH MARIANO). Vocabulario Mizteco. 4to, 152 pages. Photographic copy.

Yn hoc codice continentur tot verba et nomina que necessaria sunt ad doctrinam cujuslivet qui voluerit adquirere primordia idiomatis vulgo dicta Mixteco ineptum hodie, quinto nonas Julii MDCCC.

The Vocabulary 83 pages, the rest a Doctrina. The volume has come through the Maximilian, Fischer, Phillipps collections, NO OTHER MIZTEC MANUSCRIPT HAVING APPEARED IN ANY OTHER COLLECTION OR SALE. Beristain and Pimentel mention two manuscripts, SINCE UNKNOWN. The present and two following numbers are therefore the ONLY MIZTEC MANUSCRIPTS NOW KNOWN TO EXIST.

916. MANUSCRIPT. Doctrina en Lengua Mizteca. 4to, 14 pages. Photographic copy.

Four leaves Miztec, Commandments and Sacraments; 3 leaves Miztec-Spanish, in double columns. Writing apparently about 1800.

917. MANUSCRIPT. Sermones Breves en Lengua Mizteca. 8vo, 143 pages. Photographic copy.

Copy in a modern hand, but carefully preserving many ancient forms of letters; without name of author or copyist. A fly-leaf has an autograph "fr Migl de Guerra" pasted on, with a French postage stamp of the 1876 design.

918. REYES (FRAY ANTONIO DE LOS). Arte en Lengua Mizteca. 8vo, pages 160. Mexico en casa de Pedro Balli, 1593. Photographic copy.

Only two copies are known, including the (? lost) Icazbalceta.

919. GONZÁLEZ (FRAY ANTONIO). Traducción de el Cathecismo de Ripalda en el Idioma Mixteco. 8vo, pages 114. Puebla, 1719. Photographic copy.

Only one copy known (or possibly two). See Icazbalceta Apuntes 118.

920. BELMAR (FRANCISCO). Lenguas Indígenas de México. Familia Mixteco-Zapoteca, y sus relaciones con el Otomí. Familia Zoque-Mixe. Chontal. Huave y Mexicano. Small 4to, title, pp. 378, stitched, uncut. Mexico, Imprenta particular, 1905

BELMAR is the one student and investigator in modern times who has seriously devoted himself to the languages of the State of Oaxaca, seat of the great pre-Conquest Zapotec civilization, culturally closest to the Maya of all others. But for his work, a very great deal would have been wholly lost to science.

921. BELMAR (FRANCISCO). Importancia del Estudo de las Lenguas Indígenas. Small 4to, pp. 64, original wrapper, uncut. Mexico, 1909

A Refutation on the above subject.

922. BELMAR (FRANCISCO). Reseña Histórica y Geográfica del Estado de Oaxaca. *Portraits, plates, and music.* Small 8vo, 240 pages, cloth. Oaxaca, 1901

A very elaborate statistical and descriptive account of the State, the many Indian branches, their customs and languages. Specimens of thirty-three Indian dialects. Long list of place-names of towns, districts and ranches.

923. CATECISMO EN IDIOMA MIXTECO, de la Misteca Baja, formado de orden del Obispo, e impreso por una comisión de curas. Title, 7 preliminaries, 21 pages. Puebla, 1837

CATECISMO EN EL IDIOMA MONTAÑEZ, para el uso de los curatos que van señalados en la lista que se inserta. Title, 1 leaf for List, pp. 20. Puebla, 1837

MANUAL EN LENGUA MIXTECA de ambos dialectos, Baja y Montañez. In 3 columns. 75 pp., 1 leaf Index. Puebla, 1837

The three works bound in one vol. small 4to, original wrapper, back and front in 4-panel silver biblical decoration. Puebla, 1837

TOTONAC

The only surviving mss. known outside the Hispanic Society.

924. MANUSCRIPT. Vocabulario y Doctrina en Lengua Totonaco, de 1780. 4to, 38 pages.

A Maximilian, Fischer, Phillipps Manuscript. ONLY SIX TOTONAC MANUSCRIPTS ARE RECORDED, this and the next number, with four others now in the "Hispanic Society." Of the six, one is an incomplete Sermones of the 16th century, and the other five are all of the same character, and about the same date, as the two here. The printed material is almost as scanty, being two small imprints, both exceedingly scarce.

925. MANUSCRIPT. Bocabulario de la Ydioma Totonaca, conforme el usso de la Cierra Alta. 4to, 92 pages.

Manuscript of 18th century. See above.

OAXACA

MINOR LANGUAGES OF THE STATE OF OAXACA

At the horizon of our knowledge, Oaxaca was occupied by a great civilization whose remains are left on Monte Albán, above the city of Oaxaca; here are carved a few hieroglyphs closely allied to those of the Mayas. The two cultures perhaps were related about as were Greece and Rome.

Before the Aztecs came down from the north, there was a great Zapotec-Miztec kingdom and culture, which probably succeeded the earlier period about as the later Yucatan and Guatemala kingdoms of 1000 to 1500 A.D. succeeded the earlier "Old Empire." Calendar and other remains were similar to the Maya-Quiché. But their hieroglyphic codices, such as have come down, are of the general Aztec type.

Scattered over the remote mountain districts of the whole State lies a complex of languages whose remains are scanty in the extreme, their study to date of the lightest, and their relationships still all uncertain. Like the equally difficult and scanty dialects of Chiapas and Central America, they probably go back to beyond the great Maya period. The Chiapanec and others seem to show South American affinities, just as those above the Valley of Mexico show northern. Where these Oaxacan language isolations belong, and what their old culture and period, are still questions to be solved. And unless distant future excavations help, our only working base is that of Comparative Linguistics, founded on the scanty material we have, and nearly the whole of which is represented in the following numbers.

926. MANUSCRIPT. OAXACA DIALECT(?) Manuscript of three leaves 4to, with a vocabulary in parallel columns, and running. Early 19th century.

Hombre, *rahaye;* muger, *nattehuive;* día, *quigue;* hoy, *viti;* mañana, *llutian.*

927. MANUSCRIPT. OAXACA DIALECT(?) Cathessismo Nathonate anixi an dotrina epucha mahanimaha cobipucha, etc. 1 leaf 4to, questions and answers, all in dialect; 18th century hand.

928. MANUSCRIPT. OAXACA DIALECT(?) Four pages 4to, middle 19th century, with questions and answers for the confessional in parallel columns.

Cres en Dios? *Ybanig Dios. Ybanig Dios mi, Dios yo, Dios Espiritu Santo.* Has respetado a tu padre, a tu madre? *Camacagbani nio, xio?* No les ha faltado al respeto? *Za cayni respeto?*

CHINANTEC

The only surviving mss. and imprint.

929. MANUSCRIPT IN CHINANTECO. MANUSCRIPT containing phrases in Chinantec and Spanish, in parallel columns. Early 19th century. 4to, 14 leaves.

"This and the two following items appear mainly in the hand of Lic. Francisco Zavaleta, parish cura at Jalapa. They are identified in several places as Chinanteco, and I believe they all are in that language, but have been unable to verify every sheet as such. To do this would require a long intensive study in this field. which has so far been done by no one, and I cannot take up. I tried to work them out with the aid of Belmar's works, but even those gave very little help."—W. G.

THE ONLY CHINANTEC MANUSCRIPTS KNOWN ARE THOSE IN THE GATES COLLECTION.

930. MANUSCRIPT. QUINTERO (P. FRANCISCO). Confesionario, with some additional memoranda, in Chinantec, with Spanish parallel. With the date 1838. 13 leaves.

931. MANUSCRIPT IN CHINANTECO. Breve Confesionario en Idioma Castellano vertido al Chinanteco para el uso de Francisco Maria de Zavaleta. 11 leaves.

Mostly in the same writing as the preceding, but one leaf is quite different, and apparently in the hand of a native Indian.

932. MANUSCRIPT IN CHINANTECO. Vocabulario; partly in the same writing as preceding, but with some leaves in different hand, and somewhat earlier. 14 leaves.

933. MANUSCRIPT. BOUCARA (A.). Diccionario y Dialogos, Castellano y Chinanteco; 2 Avril, 1860, La Lana. 4to manuscript of 43 pages. Photographic copy.

14 pages of phrases, and the rest a Vocabulary; all have the Chinantec words with both their Spanish and French equivalents.

There is hardly one of our languages in more doubtful state than this. Pimentel speaks of the lack "of all specimens to study," and even Belmar gives very scanty data. Dr. Berendt left a small manuscript with a short comparative word-list on two pages.

934. BARREDA (NICHOLAS DE LA). Doctrina Christiana en lengua Chinanteca. 4to, 111 pages. Mexico, Rodriguez Lupercio, 1730. Photographic copy.

As the above are the only recorded manuscripts, past or present, so THIS IS THE ONLY IMPRINT. Belmar does not mention it, and NOT MORE THAN TWO COPIES ARE KNOWN TO EXIST. Except for his analysis of a few words and forms in Belmar's "Lenguas Indígenas," our whole Chinantec material is comprised in these five manuscripts, and the remaining copies of this imprint.

CUICATEC

The only known surviving manuscript.

935. MANUSCRIPT. Confesionario en Lengua Cuicateca para los prinsipiantes e ignorantes como Ojeda. About 1780. 4to, 6 leaves. Photographic copy.

THE ONLY MANUSCRIPT IN THIS LANGUAGE OF WHICH THERE IS ANY RECORD WHATEVER; closely written in double column, Cuicatec and Spanish. Our knowledge of this dialect rests wholly on a modern study by Belmar, and the present early quaderno. Belmar knew of no early material, and gives no samples of text.

MAZATEC

The entire surviving manuscript literature.

936. MANUSCRIPT. Early 19th century writing, with Spanish and Mazatec words in parallel columns. 2 leaves.

THE PRESENT AND FOLLOWING NUMBERS CONSTITUTE THE ENTIRE MANUSCRIPT LITERATURE OF THIS LANGUAGE. The printed material, for its part, consists of a Paternoster, and a "Ligero Estudio" by Belmar, who says: "I have found nothing written in the language. The absolute lack of works relating to it has inspired me to essay this slight study of a language deserving especial attention for its ethnographic importance. The scanty material I have forces me to make my work small."

937. MANUSCRIPT. El texto de la Doctrina Christiana; en Lengua Mazateca. 4to, pages 48. Photographic copy.

Manuscript of later 18th century; pages 31–48 contain a vocabulary.

938. MANUSCRIPT. Quaderno del Ydioma Mazateco de las cosas y términos más comunes y usuales, para instrucción de los principiantes, año de 1827. 4to, 102 pages, double column, Spanish and Mazatec. Photographic copy.

Terms, phrases, confesionarios.

939. MANUSCRIPT. Vocabulario Mazateco-Castellano. Double column. Writing about 1830. 4to, 20 pages. Photographic copy.

940. MANUSCRIPT. ARRONA (YGNACIO). Confesionario en Ydioma Mazateco, 18 de Enero, 1797. Double column. 4to, 35 pages. Photographic copy.

941. MANUSCRIPT. ARRONA (YGNACIO). Vocabulario en Ydioma Mazateco, comenzado en el año de 1796. Double column. 4to, 18 pages. Photographic copy.

942. MANUSCRIPT. DEL RÍO (MARIANO). Vocabulario y frases en Lengua Mazateca; pueblo de Huehuetlan, 1820. Double column. 4to, 32 pages. Photographic copy.

943. MANUSCRIPT. Breve resumen de lo que debe saber el Christiano para salvarse, conforme al Catecismo del P. Bartolomé Castaño. Doctrina en Lengua Mazateca. 8vo manuscript of 20 pages, enclosed in a leaf dated Ocopetlantzingo, November 30, 1820. Photographic copy.

944. MANUSCRIPT. QUINTERO (FRANCISCO DE PAULA). Cuaderno de Mazateco, para el uso de. Borrador en q. se va asentando el confesionario. 8vo, 26 pages. Photographic copy. Agosto de 1838

CHOCHO

The only known manuscript for this dialect.

945. MANUSCRIPT. Orasiones en el Idioma Chocho. Seventeenth century; 19 pages folio.

Well written and in perfect condition. A Doctrina etc. with the Spanish version accompanying the Chocho phrases. Apart from being the only known piece for the language, it is especially valuable for its early date, as practically nothing is extant for these minor Oaxaco dialects earlier than the Eighteenth century. From the Fischer and Phillipps collections.

MIXE

946. BELMAR (LIC. FRANCISCO.) Estudio del Idioma Ayook. Small folio, title, pp. xxxiv, 204, 26, cloth, binding worn. Oaxaca, 1902

This language is usually known by the term Mixe. The second foliation at the end is a list of words and phrases from an old manuscript of the region of Yautepec. AN IMPORTANT WORK, covering comparative linguistics, grammar and vocabulary. Published by order of Gov. Bolaños Cacho of Oaxaca. Title in red and black, text in brown ink.

TZOQUE

947. MANUSCRIPT. Arte en Lengua Zoque. 4to, 36 pages. Photographic copy.

From the Brasseur Library.

948. MANUSCRIPT. POZARENCO (FRAY JUAN). Doctrina Christiana en Lengua Tzoque. 4to, 64 pages. Photographic copy.

The last 14 pages contain a brief vocabulary.

949. MANUSCRIPT. FRAGMENTOS DE IDIOMAS. Confesonarios en Lenguas Zoque, Chiapanec, Chañabal, Zapaluta. Folio, 40 pages. Photographic copy.

"Copied from an original manuscript in the Icazbalceta library, by Canon Vicente de Andrade, for the use of Dr. Nicolás León, 1898."

950. SÁNCHEZ (JOSÉ M.). Gramática de la Lengua Zoque, para que sirva de texto en el Colegio Tridentino de la Diocesis de Chiapas. Julio de 1877. Small 4to, title, pp. 56, folding table, original wrapper.

Imprenta de la "Sociedad Católica" a cargo de Mariano Armendariz

The title appears on front wrapper only, the *Prólogo* forming the 1st and 2nd pages of text.

Fourth Session, Numbers 951 to 1262, inclusive

THURSDAY EVENING, APRIL 10th, AT 8:15 O'CLOCK

CHIAPANEC

951. MANUSCRIPT. NUÑEZ (FRAY JUAN). Algunas Cossas Curiosas en Lengua Chiapaneca. 4to, 112 pages. Photographic copy.

"Set down for the teaching of the Indians, and that the padres who use this language may find them useful, *there being nothing written in it.* The padres will pardon and recognize the good desire he had who did it to help them and benefit the souls of the poor ones; various sermons of occasions are added; 1623."

952. MANUSCRIPT. NUÑEZ (FRAY JUAN). Sermones de doctrina en Lengua Chiapaneca. 4to, 166 pages. Photographic copy.

953. MANUSCRIPT. BARRIENTOS (FRAY LUÍS). Doctrina en Lengua Chiapaneca. With signature and date, 1690. 4to, 20 pages. Photographic copy.

954. MANUSCRIPT. ALBORNOZ (FRAY JUAN DE). Arte de la Lengua Chiapaneca. 1691. 4to, 48 pages. Photographic copy.

955. ADAM (LUCIEN). La Language Chiapanèque, observations grammaticales, vocabulaire méthodique, textes inédits, textes rétablis. 8vo. Vienna, 1887

MAYA

956. MANUSCRIPT. Chilan Balam de Tekax. Folio, 36 pages. Photographic copy.

Calendar with old day-names; astronomical and medical matter added.

957. MANUSCRIPT. Chilan Balam de Teabo. Folio, 36 pages. Photographic copy.

Similar contents to above; list of good and bad days; day and month calendar for the year.

958. MANUSCRIPT. Chilan Balam de Nah. Folio, 64 pages. Photographic copy.

Similar to above in character; writing much smaller and contents fuller.

959. MANUSCRIPT. Chilan Balam de Ixil; Lunario Maya. Quarto, 48 pages. Photographic copy.

Copy made about 50 years ago in Yucatan, from a manuscript formerly belonging to Pio Pérez, and now lost. Clear excellent writing, by one evidently familiar with the language.

960. MANUSCRIPT. Crónica de Nakuk Pech. Folio, 27 pages. Photographic copy.

OF THIS HIGHLY IMPORTANT HISTORICAL WORK, WRITTEN BY A MAYA PRINCE AT THE VERY TIME OF THE CONQUEST, WE HAVE ONLY THE COPY MADE BY PIO PÉREZ, FROM WHICH THE ABOVE WAS TAKEN. The present Pio Pérez copy, in turn, became the property of Señor Rafael de Regil, who was driven into exile by the Alvarado invasion in 1915, and his house "sealed up"—not too closely however, to prevent the abstraction of both this manuscript and the manuscript of the San Francisco Dictionary—the present whereabouts of both being unknown.

The whole history of the Pio Pérez collection, to which we owe so much, is the usual story. Left by him to Bishop Crescencio Carrillo, the collection next appears, intact, as the "property" of Carrillo's executor, Sr. Figueroa. On Alvarado's entry, the collection was seized from Figueroa's widow (with a written receipt promising payment, which was never made), and placed in the Cepeda Public Library in Merida.

At the same time the entire contents of the Museum, including many invaluable antiquities, were removed bodily and dumped (literally) into a school building, to give the Museum building as a *cuartel* to his soldiers—Mexican invaders, not Yucatecans. A short time later the objects were again moved to give their new location to the local I. W. W. as headquarters; until these in turn had to yield it as offices for the Government Hemp Monopoly, the Reguladora. The antiquities —— !

Meanwhile the most important of the Pio Pérez manuscripts, in their turn, also disappeared from the Cepeda; particularly the Chumayel (fortunately previously photographed and later published in facsimile by the University of Pennsylvania), the Calkini, etc. It is however believed that the Chumayel at least is not destroyed, general opinion in Merida allocating it to a certain previous "científico" who came over to the Alvarado-Reguladora side.

961. MANUSCRIPT. Pasión de Jesucristo, en Lengua Maya. Written about 1800. 4to, 46 pages. Photographic copy.

962. MANUSCRIPT. Sermones en Lengua Maya. Folio, 144 pages. Photographic copy.

The calligraphic texts which we find so numerous in both Mexico and Guatemala, are almost non-existent in Yucatan. All the writing is of a coarser, more uneducated style, which changed very little with time; so that it is not easy to place undated manuscripts. The present probably dates however from about 1750 or a little later.

963. MANUSCRIPT. Para ayudar a buen morir en lengua yucateca, traducida del Ramillete de Divinas Flores, y fue compuesto por Dn. Bernardo Sierra, expurgado del Santo Oficio del Real Consejo de Castilla. 8vo, 108 pages. Photographic copy.

Writing of about 1800; a collection of prayers, etc. Found in the town of Mùna a few leagues from Uxmal.

964. MANUSCRIPT. Del Ser de Dios. 4to, 12 pages. Photographic copy.

Writing much better than ordinary, of about 1750; on the nature of the Trinity.

965. DOCUMENTOS DE TICUL, en Lengua Maya. Folio, 64 pages. Photographic copy.

Various official documents and papers, from 1642 to 1761.

966. DOCUMENTOS DE CACALCHEN, en Lengua Maya. Folio, 48 pages. Photographic copy.

Various documents from 1647 on, including especially a number of Ordenanzas promulgated from 1552 to 1583; also a number of wills. A number of names of the Cocom family, the ancient Lords of Sotuta and the east of Yucatan, appear.

967. DOCUMENTOS Y TÍTULOS DE EBTÚN, en Lengua Maya. Folio, 144 pages. Photographic copy.

Various documents from 1638 on; with a number of maps accompanying.

968. DOCUMENTOS VARIOS EN LENGUA MAYA. Folio, 44 pages. Photographic copy.

Various documentary papers, bearing dates from 1571 to about 1800. Includes a 2-page fragment of a LOST MAYA DICTIONARY, 17th century hand.

969. CARTAS MAYAS DE LOS INDIOS SUBLEVADOS. Folio, 11 pages. Photographic copy.

Autograph letters signed by Jacinto Pat, and others prominent in the uprising of 1847; in Maya language.

970. HISTORIA ANTIGUO DE YUCATÁN, Algunos Apuntes sobre. 8vo, 28 pages. Photographic copy.

Notes on the different gods; with brief notes on the alphabet and distinctions in pronunciation.

971. NOTICIAS DE VARIAS PLANTAS (DE YUCATÁN) y sus virtudes. 8vo, 29 pages. Photographic copy.

Probably by Joaquín Donde.

972. CORONEL (FRAY JOAN). Arte en Lengua de Maya. 8vo, 118 pages. Photographic copy. En Mexico, En la Emprenta de Diego Garrido; por Adriano Cesar [1620]

FROM THE ONLY KNOWN COPY OF THE FIRST PRINTED MAYA GRAMMAR.

973. CORONEL (FRAY JOAN). Doctrina Christiana, en Lengua de Maya. 8vo, 46 pages. Photographic copy.

En la Emprenta de Diego Garrido; Por Cornelio Cesar, M. DC. XX.

ONLY TWO COPIES OF THIS IMPRINT ARE KNOWN.

974. SAN BUENAVENTURA (FRAY GABRIEL DE). Arte de Lengua Maya. 4to, 100 pages. Mexico, 1684

The second printed Maya grammar. Photographic copy from THE ONLY COMPLETE COPY KNOWN.

975. DOMÍNGUEZ Y ARGAIZ (FRANCISCO E.). Pláticas de los Principales Misterios de Nra. Sta. Fe, en Idioma Yucateco. 4to, 39 pages. Mexico, 1758

Photographic copy from one of the THREE COPIES KNOWN OF THIS IMPRINT.

976. ACOSTA (JOSÉ ANTONIO). Oraciones Devotas, en Idioma Yucateco. 4to, 16 pages. Photographic copy.

977. GUERRA (BISHOP JOSÉ MARÍA). Pastoral dirigida a los Indígenas de esta Diocesis. 4to, 8 pages. Photographic copy.

Merida, impreso por Antonio Petra, 1848

978. GALA (BISHOP LEANDRO DE LA). U Tz'ibhuun hach noh Tzicbenil Ahaucaan. 4to, 10 pages. Photographic copy.

Ho (Merida), u tz'alhuun José D. Espinosa, 1870

Pastoral address to the Mayas, in double column, Maya and Spanish.

979. CRUZ (SANTIAGO PACHECO). Cuestiones de Enseñanza y de Educación Social. *Portrait.* 12mo, pp. 91, original wrapper. Hunucma, Yucatan, 1914

By a very able and enthusiastic teacher, of Maya birth. Has a final chapter in the Maya language. With the author's library stamp.

979A. CRUZ (SANTIAGO PACHECO). Traducción Literal al Idioma Yucateco del Decreto Expedido a favor de los Jornaleros de Campo, etc. In Maya and Spanish, 8vo, pp. 15, original wrapper. Merida, 1914

This brochure has a UNIQUE POLITICAL IMPORTANCE. In 1914 the Governor of Yucatan was, as required by the Constitution, a native of the State, and under the influence of the new Liberal ideas had issued this decree abolishing wage-slavery, or peonage. Alvarado, and the Syndicalist I. W. W. party with Carranza, were however interested in far more radical things, in the complete overthrow of capitalism, and establishment of what has since been called *Sovietism*—as exists in full operation in Yucatan today. Invading the State, without pretext or cause, and having Gov. Avila called to Vera Cruz for "consultation" with Carranza, Alvarado repudiated all of Avila's acts (including his issue of paper money, of course). And then reissued the present decree, very slightly modified, as his own; following it with State and worldwide propaganda of *his* liberation of the Indians. This decree by Avila was promulgated in September, 1914.

See No. 1565 in this catalog for the series of posters by Alvarado during his invasion and conquest of the State, March, 1915.

980. MARTÍNEZ HERNÁNDEZ (JUAN). La Creación del Mundo según los Mayas. Páginas inéditas del Ms. de Chumayel. 8vo, pp. 15, original wrapper. Merida, 1912

Text in Maya, with translation and notes.

980A. OTERO (DANIEL L.). Gramática Maya; hunpic hotu yoxbac, catac oxlahun haab. Large 8vo. Merida, 1914

981. REJÓN GARCÍA (MANUEL). Supersticiones y Leyendas Mayas. Narrow 8vo, 3 leaves, pp. 145, plain wrapper, uncut. Merida, 1905

981A. REJÓN GARCÍA (MANUEL). Los Mayas Primitivos: algunos estudios sobre su origen, idioma y costumbres. 12mo, pp. 125. Merida, 1905

982. REJÓN GARCÍA (MANUEL). Etimologías Mayas. Los Nombres de varias poblaciones Yucatecas; algo sobre su origen. 8vo, two titles, pp. vi, 75, original wrapper. Merida, 1910

983. RUZ (FRAY JOAQUÍN). Catecismo y Exposición Breve de la Doctrina Cristiana, por Ripalda, traducida al Idioma Yucateco. 12mo, pp. 88, original calf, title stained. Merida, 1847

984. RUZ (FRAY JOAQUÍN). Colección de Sermones, para los Domingos de todo el año. Tomo Primero, 8vo, pp. 145. Merida, 1846; Tomo Tercero, 8vo, pp. 254. Merida, 1850; Tomo Cuarto, 8vo, pp. 228, Merida, 1850; together, 3 vols. in 2 (the last two vols. in one), boards, leather backs. Merida, 1846–1850

All clean and fresh copies.

985. ST. MATTHEW IN MAYA. Leti u Ebanhelio Hezu Crizto hebix Mateo. 12mo, pp. 104. London, 1900

985A. ST. MARK IN MAYA. Leti u Ebanhelio Hezu Crizto hebix Marcos. 12mo, pp. 67. London, 1900

986. ST. LUKE IN MAYA. Leti u cilich Evangelio Jesu Crizto hebix San Lucas. 12mo, pp. 90, original sheep, binding worn. Londres, 1865

986A. St. John in Maya. Leti u Ebanhelio Hezu Crizto hebix Huan. 12mo, pp. 83. London, 1869

987. U Molcabthanil Camathan. Catecismo de la Doctrina Cristiana. 16mo, pp. 46, on print paper, original wrapper, slightly mouse-eaten at lower corner, no damage to text. Merida, 1905

988. Zavala (M.). Gramática Maya. 8vo. Merida de Yucatan, 1898

989. Zavala (M.) and Medina (A.). Vocabulario Español-Maya. 8vo. Merida de Yucatan, 1898

QUICHÉ

990. Manuscript. Vico (fray Domingo de). Arte de Lengua Giche o Utlateca. 4to, 69 pages. Photographic copy.

As Vico was killed in 1555 in Vera Paz, this must have been written by 1550 or earlier.

991. Manuscript. Anleo (fray Bartolomé). Arte de Lengua Giche. 4to, 136 pages. Photographic copy.

A copy made by fr. Ramírez de Utrilla in 1744, from Anleo's original, which was then in possession of fray Antonio Betancur. Squier had a copy made from the present manuscript, and it was advertised as in press, to follow his Palacios, but it seems not to have appeared.

992. Manuscript. Arte de Lengua Giche. 4to, 40 pages. Photographic copy.

In a very early hand; the Ramírez-Anleo above seems perhaps a revision (as frequently done) of this manuscript, which it follows in many points. This may either have served as model to Anleo, or be Anleo's autograph, and this latter then extended and changed by Ramírez. The present manuscript was in possession of a fray Ignacio Macal in 1733, lately arrived in Guatemala from China, who gives us several "very efficacious remedies" he had learned.

993. Manuscript. Martínez (fray Marcos). Arte de la Lengua Utlateca o Kiche, vulgarmente llamado el Arte de Totonicapán. 4to, 132 pages. Photographic copy.

From end of the 16th century, Martínez having died in 1598.

994. Manuscript. Spina (P. Vicente Hernández). Apunte del Idioma Kiche, año de 1854. Folio, 36 pages.

Although modern, is well written and useful. Padre Spina was Cura at Ixtlavacan, one of the most Indian of all Guatemalan towns, and took great interest in native matters.

995. Manuscript. Quiché Documents. A collection of wills and other legal papers in Quiché, in the years 1775 to 1787, etc. Folio, 88 pages. Photographic copy.

996. Manuscript. Quiché Documents. Another similar collection, from 1762 to 1768. Folio, 64 pages. Photographic copy.

997. Manuscript. Peticion vuc ahau Presidente, etc. 4to, 16 pages. Photographic copy.

A beautifully written document, in double column, Spanish and Quiché, giving the official appeal of the Indians of San Francisco, near Totonicapam, in a dispute with those of San Christobal.

998. MANUSCRIPT. Ordenanzas de la Cofradia del Rosario, año de 1689. Folio, 24 pages. Photographic copy.
Maestro and Escribano, Pascual Vásquez.

999. MANUSCRIPT. Ordenanzas y Ritual de la Cofradia de la Sta. Vera Cruz, in Totonicapam, in Quiché and Spanish, of the later 17th century. Folio, 52 pages. Photographic copy.

1000. MANUSCRIPT. Escriptura de testamento en Quiché. 4to, 20 pages. Photographic copy.
Concerning the lands of one deceased Domingo Sandalis.

1001. MANUSCRIPT. Documentos de Totonicapam, año de 1689–90, etc. Photographic copy.
Various wills and other similar papers.

1002. MANUSCRIPT. Nombres de Pájaros en Lengua Giche, y otras cosas. 4to, 32 pages. Photographic copy.
A well written manuscript of the 18th century.

1003. MANUSCRIPT. VISCAYNO (FRAY JOSEF ANT.). Doctrina Christiana, en Lengua Utlateca, alias Giche; año de 1790. 4to, 24 pages. Photographic copy.
A beautifully written manuscript in double column, Spanish and Quiché.

1004. MANUSCRIPT. Algunos Sermones en Lengua Quiché de Rabinal. 4to, 100 pages. Photographic copy.
A well written MANUSCRIPT of the middle 16th century, in a hand closely resembling that of padre Vico, if not indeed his autograph.

1005. MANUSCRIPT. Discursos breves en Lengua Quiché, "Letra de Juan Sipriano, Escribano," with most elaborate rubrics. 4to, 73 pages.
In a good clear hand of the latter 18th century.

1006. MANUSCRIPT. Calendario de los Indios de Guatemala, de Kiche; 1722. 4to, 53 pages. Photographic copy.
A native sacerdotal calendar for the whole year, by the Quiché months and days, with their ritual character, good or bad, etc. [See also No. 1018.]

1007. BASSETA (FRAY DOMINGO). Vocabulario Quiché-Castellano. 4to, 160 pages. Photographic copy.
A manuscript of the highest interest and value, being the volume constantly used by Brasseur in his translations of the Popol Vuh, Rabinal Achi, etc.; it is crowded to the margins with additions, minutely written, in Brasseur's hand.

1008. LUQUE BUITRON (P. JUAN). Modo de Administrar los Santos Sacramentos, Compuesto en el Idioma Quiché. 4to, 13 pages. Photographic copy.
Impreso en Guatemala, en la Imprenta de Velasco, en 1752, y reimpreso en la Imprenta de Arevalo, 1754
Brasseur speaks of the 1752 edition, but by a somewhat different title. Medina inserts the title, taken from Squier's Monograph, citing Brasseur, and adding "autoridad que no nos inspira confianza." We have not been able to locate any copy of the 1752 edition, although the present title proves it to have been printed.
The special Quiché type used herein are found in four imprints only: these two of 1752 and 1754, the Flores Cakchiquel grammar printed by Arevalo in 1753, and a 20 page Doctrina, in Cakchiquel, closely following this in Quiché, but without

[*Continued*

[No. 1008. Luque Buitron (J.)—*Continued*]

title-page. [See No. 1018A in this catalogue.]

Of the present 1754 imprint but two copies are known, both in fast hands, while the Cakchiquel issue is apparently unique. The Flores grammar is of course excessively rare.

1009. Are ua Vuhil Tioxilah Evangelio rech Canimahual Jesu-Cristo quereka San Marcos. 16mo, pp. 82, original wrapper. Belize, chi hunab, 1902

1010. Barbarena (Dr. Santiago I.). Quicheísmos: Contribución al estudio de Folklore Americano. Primera Serie [no more issued.] 8vo, pp. 323, original wrapper. San Salvador, 1894

1011. Ferraz (Juan F.). Síntesis de Constructiva Gramatical de la Lengua Quiché: Ensayo Linguístico. Tomo I. 12mo, 6 leaves, 153 pages and leaf for colophon, stitched. San José de Costa Rica, 1902

"I find no record that the second part was ever issued, or even written."—W. G.

CAKCHIQUEL

1012. Manuscript. Maldonado (fray Francisco). Ramillete Manual para los Indios, sobre la doctrina Christiana. Folio, 160 pages. Photographic copy.

Magnificently written, in 1748, in the town of Solola, overlooking Lake Atitlan.

1013. Manuscript. Saz (fray Antonio). Platicas, en Lengua Cakchiquel; año de 1662. 8vo, 316 pages. Photographic copy.

Saz was constantly praised by the early writers for the purity and correctness of his language. An Autograph Manuscript, Finely Written.

1014. Manuscript. Sto. Domingo (fray Tomas de). Vocabulario en Lengua Cakchiquel. 4to, 280 pages. Photographic copy.

A Very Handsome Manuscript of the 17th century; all the initials to the words are Gothic letters, in red.

1015. Manuscript. Noticia breve de los vocablos mas usuales de la Lengua Cakchiquel. 8vo, 184 pages. Photographic copy.

Of the 17th century.

1016. Manuscript. Torresano (fray Estevan). Arte de Lengua Kakchikel del usso de. Año de 1754. Photographic copy.

With an ornamental title-page, and so regularly written in roman and italic letters as to appear like print. The author follows the work of Flores which had been published the year before, making numerous criticisms thereon.

1017. Manuscript. Sermon en Lengua Cakchiquel. 4to, 8 pages. Photographic copy.

Minute regular writing of 16th century.

1018. Manuscript. Calendario de los Indios de Guatemala, Cakchiquel; 1685. 4to, 28 pages. Photographic copy.

Similar to the *Quiché Calendar* above described. See No. 1006.

1018A. Modo de Dar el Viatico en Lengua Cakchikel. 20 unnumbered pages, 4to, n.p., n.d. (Guatemala, about 1750.) Photographic copy.

Mainly in two columns, Spanish and Cakchiquel. In five numbered, 4-page signatures. Apparently Unique, only one recorded copy. Using the special type for the Cakchiquel. (*See note to* Item 1008 above).

1019. HARI VA VUH ru Lokolah Evangelio cheri Kanim Ahauh, Kanima Kolonel, Jesu Cristo, incheel tantzibatal rome San Marcos. Xtzolkomix ri chi popol Cakchiquelchi paruka hunqaxlan ahtzip. 16mo, title and pp. 79, original wrapper. [Belize] chi huna, 1901

KEKCHÍ

1020. MANUSCRIPT. Testamento en Lengua Kekchí de Vera Paz; Agosto 14, año de 1565. 4to, 5 pages. Photographic copy.

1021. MANUSCRIPT. Arte de la Lengua Cacchi de Coban en la Verapaz. 4to, 152 pages. Photographic copy.

Given to Brasseur from the episcopal archives of Cobán, where it was traditionally assigned to the hand of fray Tomas de Cardenas, bishop there in 1565. The writing is certainly of that period.

Our material for Kekchí is quite scanty, compared with all other main Guatemalan languages except the Mam (in which we have almost nothing at all). We have no known Kekchí dictionary at all, and a GRAMMAR OF THIS DATE, before any deterioration of the language had set in, IS OF HIGHEST IMPORTANCE.

1022. MANUSCRIPT. CANCER (FRAY LUÍS). Varios copias i versos en Lengua de Cobán de Verapaz. 4to, 66 pages. Photographic copy.

The only instance we have of hymns in a native Mayance language. OF THE GREATEST IMPORTANCE FOR ITS AGE, as Cancer was the first missionary to enter the Verapaz (then known as "tierra de guerra"), and was killed there on a second visit, in 1549.

1023. MANUSCRIPT. Documentos de Chamelco, en Vera Paz. Folio, 26 pages. Photographic copy.

Again a manuscript of the earliest period, it containing copies or transcripts of wills, etc. of dates 1540, 1593, etc.

1024. MANUSCRIPT. Kekchí Native Calendar, of good and bad days. 4to, 16 pages. Photographic copy.

A remnant of the native divinatory ritual.

1025. MANUSCRIPT. Sacramentos en Lengua Kekchí. 4to, 8 pages. Photographic copy.

1025A. MANUSCRIPT. POP (EUGENIO). Doctrina Cristiana en Lengua Quecchí, 4to, 38 pages. Photographic copy.

Eugenio Pop was Alcalde of Lanquin.

1026. MANUSCRIPT. RIVEIRO (TOMÁS). Explicación de la Doctrina Christiana, en Lengua Kekchí y Castellana. Folio, 80 pages. Photographic copy.

An exquisitely written manuscript of the 18th century, Spanish and Kekchí in parallel columns.

1027. SARAVÍA (RAMON G.). Vocabulario-Gramatical del Español y Quechí, propuesto para uso de los Indígenas que asisten a las escuelas públicas de la Alta Vera Paz. 12mo, pp. 58, (2), original wrapper. Cobán, 1895

ONLY TWO IMPRINTS IN THE KEKCHÍ LANGUAGE ARE KNOWN; one is a small vocabulary printed in Cobán in 1890, of which I have heard of but one copy; and the present brochure, OF WHICH I KNOW BUT ONE OTHER COPY BESIDES THE PRESENT.

This was actually printed in Barcelona, but on the back of the Index (unnumbered page 60) is a list of Erratas Importantes, evidently printed in Cobán, after the work arrived from Spain.

POKONCHÍ

1028. MANUSCRIPT. Plática de los Principales Misterios de la Religión, en Lengua Pokonchí. 8vo, 36 pages. Photographic copy.

One of Brasseur's manuscripts.

1029. MANUSCRIPT. Sermon de Nra. Sra. del Rosario. 8vo, 77 pages. Photographic copy.

Bears the date 1818.

1030. MANUSCRIPT. AGUILAR (P. FRANCISCO). Sermon a los Indios, en Pokonchí. 8vo, 32 pages. Photographic copy.

With the Spanish parallel.

1031. MANUSCRIPT. AGUILAR (P. FRANCISCO). Plática en Lengua Pokonchí, 1822. 8vo, 40 pages. Photographic copy.

1033. MANUSCRIPT. Doctrina Christiana, en Lengua Pokonchí. 4to, 43 pages. Photographic copy.

Written in 1810, by one Basilio Co, of Tactic.

1034. MANUSCRIPT. Confesionario en Castellano y Poconchí. 4to, 42 pages. Photographic copy.

Also from Tactic, and written in 1814.

1035. MANUSCRIPT. ZUÑIGA (FRAY DIONYSIO DE). Quaderno para enseñar la musica y el arte de cantar. 8vo, 1595–1604. Photographic copy.

With the exception of a volume of sermons, written by padre Viana about 1550, and the worn out parts replaced in 1603 by the present padre Zuñiga, this little manuscript is the oldest Pokonchí we have.

A great curiosity, it is the only effort known to put the musical sol-fa into a native tongue, which it here does in much detail, and with eight staves of written music—from primero tono perfecto maestro, to octavo tono comixto discipulo. With Zuñiga's signature in several places.

POKOMÁN

1036. MANUSCRIPT. MORÁN (FRAY PEDRO). Arte Breve y Compendiosa de la Lengua Pokonchí, compuesto por fr. Dionysio de Zuñiga, y traducido en la Lengua Pocomán de Amatitlan. Folio, 18 pages. Photographic copy.

These three dialects form a group, of which the Kekchí live to the north, then the Pokonchí, and the Pokománs well to the south, beyond Guatemala city to Lake Amatitlan the beautiful. The last two differ only slightly.

We have no record of any Kekchí dictionary written; grammars, documents and texts—none long. In Pokonchí there are several thick volumes of early sermons, and Zuñiga wrote a dictionary of which 145 leaves are in the Brinton collection; the whole must have been 900 pages closely written folio.

For Pokomán we seem to have almost no primary material, but about 1720 padre Morán took the Zuñiga works, and recast them in a number of volumes, for the Pokomán dialect. See next number.

1037. MANUSCRIPT. MORÁN (FRAY PEDRO). Bocabulario de solo los nombres de la Lengua Pokomán. Folio, 244 pages. Photographic copy.

The treatment of these works is delightful. The words are all treated as honorable or prominent citizens of a commonwealth; of one we will be told, "this gentleman lives up north, and does not drink our waters of Amatitlan," etc. The writing is all very clear and regular, and the works filled with illustrations and careful analyses. There was no better work done on any of these languages than that we here have.

CHOLTÍ

The only work on the language, either manuscript or printed.

1038. [MORÁN (FRAY FRANCISCO).] Arte, Doctrina y Vocabulario en Lengua Cholti, o de los Milperos. Copy made from a manuscript written between 1685 and 1695. *Well and clearly written, ornamental captions to the sections, initials in red.* 8vo, pp. 108, half brown morocco.

The Cholti language, now spoken by the merest handful, extends from Cobán and Quirigua in the east to Palenque and Ocosingo in the west, and thus represents the remnant *in situ* of the Old Empire population. With the closely related Tzental and Tzotzil, it is the actual bridge not only between the old and new periods, but between the northern or Yucatecan, and the southern or Guatemalan branches; MAKING IT HISTORICALLY AND LINGUISTICALLY OF THE HIGHEST IMPORTANCE.

Francisco Morán was a Dominican who went with government forces to try to open a road from Vera Paz to Laguna de Términos on the Mexican Gulf, and presented a report to the King in 1637, giving the population of the Manché and Lacandón regions as 100,000. Cárdenas gives 500,000 for the whole territory. 5000 is probably a high estimate of the present remainder.

Moran wrote a vocabulary, etc., which was of considerable size, but it has disappeared. The whole effort failed, to be picked up anew 50 years later, at which time Moran's manuscript had been re-copied, with additions, and notes of dialectic differences between the eastern and western parts. The present is a copy of this later work, written between 1685 and 1695, at different places. We have various short modern word-lists from both the Honduran and Chiapan borders, but the present work is the only one to give us a grammar and texts, and we are wholly dependent on it for a knowledge of Cholti, the most direct territorial descendant of the ancient tongue, as a real language.

The "Arte" occupies 24 pages, the "Doctrina" 16, and the "Vocabulario" 68.

TZENTAL

1039. ARA (FRAY DOMINGO DE). Bocabulario en Lengua Tzeldal. 4to, 328 pages. Photographic copy.

Written in 1571. We have Ara's dictionary and two texts from his pen; another early text by Temporal; a recast of Ara's dictionary by Guzman in 1620; some sermons in 1675; and then almost absolutely nothing until the Pineda grammar and vocabulary printed in 1888.

The territory of Tzental and Tzotzil is that of Palenque and Ocosingo, probably the first great seats of the Old Maya Empire.

1040. PINEDA (LIC. VICENTE). Historia de las Sublevaciones Indígenas en el Estado de Chiapas. Gramática de la Lengua Tzel-tal, y Diccionario de la Misma. 8vo, boards, leather back. Chiapas, 1888

Pages 1–132 contain the Historia, taken largely from the manuscript which served Brinton as the basis for his *María Candelaria*, but also covering all Indian uprisings down to that of 1869–70. The author wrote the present work, to emphasize the necessity of the "white" population learning the language, to come into closer contact with the natives, lest the latter in time revolt successfully. At the end of the first part are notices on the native calendar, month and day-names, etc.; then a second title for the Gramática, but with pagination continued to 340; 7 leaves Index, Errata, etc.; the Dictionary, no title but new pagination, 1–143, 2 leaves errata. A VERY IMPORTANT AND SCARCE WORK.

TZOTZIL

1041. MANUSCRIPT. Doctrina Abreviada en Lengua Tzotzlem. 4to, 21 pages. Photographic copy.

Dated by Brasseur as of about 1800.

1042. MANUSCRIPT. Frases en Lengua Tzotzil. 4to, 6 pages. Photographic copy.
Written about 1830.

1043. MANUSCRIPT. BARRERA (FRAY JOSEF DE LA). Libro en Lengua Tzotzil. 4to, 285 pages. Photographic copy.

Written in 1782; grammar, text and vocabulary. Besides these three pieces we have one large folio early dictionary, three small manuscripts of about 1730, a very interesting Tzotzil translation of the Appeal by the Cadiz Junta in 1810 for funds to fight Napoleon, a few mere scraps, and finally the little Sánchez imprint of 1895. THIS VOLUME BY BARRERA IS THE ONLY REAL EFFORT AT A GRAMMAR WE HAVE, so that any real work on the language must rest on this and the folio dictionary.

1044. BROADSIDE. Aguaiic Iscotol Lumalic te Indioetic. 2 pages folio. Photographic copy.

A Broadside printed at San Cristóbal in 1869, addressed to the Indians of Chamulá in revolt. Two columns, Spanish and Tzotzil. This revolt at the time in Chiapas was the last of a long series ever since the Conquest, to get free of the economic oppression of the old Spanish element, and was a very serious one. Like the Maya revolt in Yucatan in 1847, they nearly succeeded in taking the State and expelling the whites. The event was the cause of Pineda's writing his work—history of the uprising, and a grammar and vocabulary, to bring about closer contact between the whites and Indians. The story is told in Brinton's "María Candelaria."

1045. [HIDALGO (MANUEL).] Vocabulaire de la Langue Tzotzil. With a prefatory note by Cte. de Charencey. 8vo, pp.41, original wrapper. Caen, 1885

1046. SÁNCHEZ (JOSÉ M.). La Lengua Tzotzil en Chiapas. Small 4to, title and 95 pages, original wrapper. San Cristóbal Las Casas, Chiapas, 1895

Grammar, vocabulary and doctrina.

MAM

1047. MANUSCRIPT. FUENTES (MANUEL). Preguntas para Administrar el S. S. de Matrimonio, y otras partes de la doctrina. 4to, 8 pages. Photographic copy.

The Mams are the least known of all the chief branches of the race; they cover all the west and southwest of Guatemala, but almost nothing whatever has been written in or on their language or customs.

A very bad grammar and vocabulary of the tongue was printed by Reynoso in 1644 (two copies known); we have another very small manuscript by this Fuentes, the next item—and then not another thing.

1048. MANUSCRIPT. ELGUETA (MANUEL). Vocabulario Mam i Español. Folio, 17 pages. Photographic copy.

Written about 25 years ago, by an enthusiast of Totonicapan.

1049. REYNOSO (FRAY DIEGO DE). Arte, Vocabulario, Confesionario, etc. En Lengua Mame o Zaklohpakap. Mexico, 1644. [Reprinted by Cte. de Charencey.] 8vo. No place, no date

But two or three copies of the original edition are known. The Arte and Vocabulario are alone known, and in spite of the call for the Doctrina on the subtitle, Icazbalceta regards the work as complete as it is (see Apuntes, No. 146). The *Mame* is the least known of all the Mayance languages. The only printed work is this of Reynoso, and the totality of manuscripts known, early or late, does not run over 30 pages. See preceding numbers.

IXIL

The only known manuscript.

1050. MANUSCRIPT. Doctrina y Confesionario. 8vo, 47 pages. Photographic facsimile.

With a few grammatical notes; written in 1824 by the cura at Nebah, and THE ONLY KNOWN PIECE IN THE LANGUAGE, which is allied to the Mam.

HUASTEC

The only known manuscript.

1051. MANUSCRIPT. TAPIA ZENTENO (FRAY CARLOS DE). Paradigma Apologético, con Arte y Vocabulario en Lengua Huasteca. 8vo, 178 pages.

THE ONLY HUASTEC MANUSCRIPT KNOWN. AUTOGRAPH OF TAPIA, and contains matter not published in his printed grammar of 1767.

The Huastecas are a distant branch of the Maya race, like the Rumanians of the Latin, settled with a high civilization in the Tampico region at the time of the Conquest. One very early grammar was printed, of which a single copy may be in existence. For the language we are wholly dependent on Tapia Zenteno and those who have copied him.

COSTA RICAN

1052. THIEL (BERNARDO A.—Bishop of Costa Rica). Apuntes Lexicográficos de las Lenguas y Dialectos de los Indios de Costa Rica. Small 4to, pp. iv, 179. San José de Costa Rica, 1882

Languages of the Talamanca (Bribri, Cabécar, Estrella, Chirripó, Tucurrique y Orosí), Térraba y Boruca, and the Guatusos.

CHOCONATE

1053. MANUSCRIPT. LLISA (FRAY PEDRO DE). Confesionario en Idioma del Choconate, Paya, Tapalisa, etc.; hecho en el Darien. 8vo, 8 pages. Photographic copy.

CUNA

1054. MANUSCRIPT. CARRANZA (TOMÁS J.). Colección del Dialecto y Costumbres Indígenas Cuna. 4to, 70 pages. Photographic copy.

Noticia de los Indios Cuna y Vocabulario de éstos, en las regiones del Darien y la costa de San Blas, 1883.

MISCELLANEOUS

0000. SEMINOLE VOCABULARY. See No. 648.

0000. SOUTH PACIFIC VOCABULARIES. See No. 684.

1055. MANUSCRIPT. Vocabulario de Marina. Vocabulario de los nombres que usa la gente de la Mar en todo lo que pertenece a su arte, por el orden alfabetico. Small octavo, 71 leaves. IN A CLEAR XVIITH CENTURY HAND. Original limp vellum binding, pages clean and fresh.

Sailor's vocabulary; a most curious and unusual work.

[End of Section on Linguistics]

1056. LORENZANA (ARCHBISHOP FRANCISCO ANTONIO). Historia de Nueva España. *Copperplate engravings.* 4to, old calf. Mexico, 1770

Wide margins, crisp and clean throughout; all coppers perfect. Autograph of Lorenzana laid in.

1057. LOUIS XVI. Oracion Funebre de Luis XVI, Rey de Francia y de Navarra. Traducida del Frances al Español. Small 4to, pp. 20, stitched. Barcelona, 1793

1058. LUDEWIG (HERMANN E.). The Literature of American Aboriginal Languages; additions and corrections by Wm. W. Turner. 8vo, cloth. London: Trübner, 1858

One of the most important bibliographical works on the Mexican Languages.

1059. MADERO (ERNESTO). Ley de Ingresos y Presupuestos para el año fiscal 1912–1913. Small folio, pp. 364, paper. Mexico, 1912

Budget of the last year of the Madero régime; interesting data.

060. MANIFIESTO del Gobierno a la Nación. Small folio, pp. 66, stamped leather, gilt edges. Mexico, 1857

Administration of Comonfort; issued by the President and his cabinet on the occasion of promulgating the new Constitution. FINE LARGE PAPER COPY.

1061. MANIFIESTO QUE EL BATALLÓN NACIONAL DE PUEBLA, No. 21, hace a la Nación Toda. Small 4to, title and pp. 14, marbled wrappers. Puebla, 1830

Explaining why the batallion did not join the pronunciamento of 1829.

MANUSCRIPTS

1063. MANUSCRIPT. Doctrina Xtriana, compuesta por el m. r. padre Pedro de Cordova; Mexico, 1544. An early copy in manuscript, 24 pages, 8vo.

Heber manuscripts 1128; Phillipps, 25106.

1064. MANUSCRIPTS, 1566–1818. Ocotlan, Guadalajara, Valladolid (de Michoacan). 19 folio MS. documents, 2 to 30 leaves each, dated 1566, 1571, 1578, 1591, 1593, 1596, 1596, 1611, 1618, 1619, 1625, 1658, 1675, 1703, 1726, 1727, 1817, 1818. On local and State affairs.

1065. MANUSCRIPT, 1520–1578. Títulos primordiales de San Andres, Ocotlan, Xocotitlan, etc. 1570, 1578. With *signatures of the Royal Audiencia* and others. Folio, 20 leaves, old soft leather wrapper.

1066. MANUSCRIPT, 1574. Claúsula del Testamento de Bartolomé de las Casas, executed in Madrid, March 17, 1574. Transcript in later hand. 4to, 7 pages.

1067. MANUSCRIPT, 1575–1627. Principio de los de Urbina y sus Armas. La Casa de Ayala. La Casa de Mariaca. El Solar y Casa de los Salcedos. Five finely written pages giving the origin of the above, followed by a *vellum plate* of their arms quartered; 27 leaves, Mexico, 1627, on behalf of the petitioner, Domingo de Salcedo Mariaca; 85 leaves, probanza de hidalguia, Sevilla, 1575. Small folio, original leather binding, gilt.

1068. MANUSCRIPT, 1576. Vellum manuscript, finely written *within red borders*, being the last half of the evidence in a litigation, with the final signatures. Executed at Granada, 1576. 10 leaves.

The witnesses, de la clase de hijos dalgos, were from Cadiz and other towns; apparently an equal number of leaves at the beginning are wanting; touches, among other matters, purity of blood, freedom from suspicion of heresy, etc.

1069. MANUSCRIPT, 1581. Letter on vellum, in Latin, by the Prothonotary Matthaius, touching certain privileges granted by Gregory XIII. Rome, 1581. Thin vellum, 10 by 15 inches.

1070. MANUSCRIPT, 1584. Guadalajara in 1584. A large double-page folio manuscript document, dated July 1, 1584, on affairs of the city. Signed by Dr. Barbosa, Juez Provisor.

1071. MANUSCRIPT, 1584 AND BROADSIDES. Six Ecclesiastical Orders and Broadsides, comprising,—

Manuscript D. S., "Provision Eclesiástica. 1584."

LABASTIDA Y DAVALOS (Archbishop of Mexico). Large broadside, rubricated, publishing Encyclical of Pius IX, June 1871.

Same, Large broadside, rubricated, with seal, publishing a letter of Pius IX, March 1874.

Complains that liberty is being allowed by the government to all kinds of people except Catholics; "congratulating ourselves that with us it never has been, nor ever will be permitted to anyone, however great or powerful, to restrict liberty of conscience, of thought or of spirit."

EDICT. Large broadside, by the Archbishop of Antequera and the bishops of Chiapas, Tehuantepac, Tabasco, Campeche and Yucatan, on the Plenary Latin-American Council of 1898. Printed at Oaxaca.

CIRCULAR of Labastida y Davalos. Large broadside, rubricated, October 1875.

BARON Y MORALES. Large broadside, rubricated, June 1876, on assuming the bishopric of Chilapa.

1072. MANUSCRIPT, 1588. Document on Vellum, on church matters, dated Jan. 14, 1588, with later endorsements, signed, in Madrid, Mexico and Puebla. 1 sheet.

1073. MANUSCRIPT, 1592. Quaderno de la Fundación de las Cofradías del tránsito de María etc. (Augustinian). Small folio, 18 leaves.

Guadalajara, 1592

1074. MANUSCRIPT, SIXTEENTH CENTURY. Copies of two 16th century manuscripts, in the Bibliothèque Nationale: one a Carta al Rey que el Rdo. San Roman le scribio, the other a Memoria para el Padre fray Juan de Cordova que en nombre de todas las ordenes ha de procurar. Together, 9 pages, 4to.

1075. MANUSCRIPT, 1601. CLEMENT VII. Concession of Certain Privileges to the Dominicans, Sept. 7, 1601. Vistas, and signatures. Thin vellum, 9 by 16 inches.

1076. MANUSCRIPT, 1601. Documents executed in Ocon, Spain, in favor of Diego Saenz de Robles, touching certain properties in Puebla, in Mexico. Very minute clear writing (82 lines to the page), May 10, 1601. UNDAMAGED. Small folio, 10 leaves, original vellum covers.

1077. MANUSCRIPT, 1602. Special Indulgence from the Inquisitor General in Spain in favor of the hospital in Yllescas. Signed by the *Inquisitor* and others, 1602. Double folio.

1078. MANUSCRIPT, PORTUGUESE, 1610. Probanza de Hidalguia, in Portuguese and Spanish, of the family of Rego Rodovalho. Cidade da Ponta Delgada, December, 1610. Folio, 18 leaves, 3 blank.

In a cover with soft leather ties, formed by two large leaves, folded in, of a handsomely written Church Calendar, Gothic letter, red, black and blue.

1079. MANUSCRIPT, 1612. Plenary Indulgence for 15 years to the convent of San Cosme, by Pope Paul V, Rome, 1612; with various Spanish endorsements and signatures. Thin vellum, 6 by 16 inches.

1080. MANUSCRIPT, 1622. Libro de Hidalguia y Armas de Juan de Aguilar, dada en la Ziudad de Valladolid a diez y siete dias del mes de diziembre de mil y seiscientos y beinte y dos años.

BEAUTIFULLY WRITTEN ON 78 LEAVES OF FINE VELLUM, at the front *illuminated arms and full leaf painting* of the Virgin, as Stella Maris, with sun, moon, and crescent under the feet; *section heads illuminated throughout in red and gold.* Lower corner of last leaf gone, with loss of a few letters of the writing—added matter, not part of the text.

1081. MANUSCRIPT, 1641. Hidalguia de los Orrego, Probanza de, y de su Nobleza. 33 leaves of text and nine blank, *with two vellum leaves of illuminated arms and verifying signatures.* Small folio, vellum, 1641.

PERFECT CONDITION, clean and crisp leaves, original vellum binding, with green silk ties.

1082. MANUSCRIPTS, 1643–1829. Documents; as follows,—

1707. Testamento de Juan Antonio González de Alva.
1711. Report by Joseph de Herrera, an archivero, on the cases standing since 1690, made on command of the Viceroy.
1721. Report on certain royal grants.
1782. Testimonio de las Cuentas de Guachinango. 15 leaves.
1784. Testimonio de las Cuentas de Xeres. 16 leaves.
1788. Luis de Chaves y Mendoza, del Consejo de S. M., etc. Report on a case in his jurisdiction.
1788. Authenticated copy of a royal decree trying to settle the constant conflicts between the civil and ecclesiastical courts, this time in the matter of two concubines held in the women's prison.
The ecclesiatical authorities seem to have claimed that as such matters were their province, a royal pardon would not apply; and the answer was that it was a mixed matter.
1643. On certain Indian privileges in the town of Coatlichan.
1829. On the title to the Capellanía in Tezcoco.

1083. MANUSCRIPT, 1660. Report by the Commander of the Royal Forces in Jamaica, on Affairs in *Jamaica* in 1659–60; with references to matters in *Cuba.* Folio, 11 pages.

1084. MANUSCRIPT, 1669. Matière Medicale, Cours de: dicté par Mr. Perilhe de l'Academie Royale de Chirurgie, etc. Paris, 1669. 4to, 500 pages, sheep.

A FINELY WRITTEN AND LEGIBLE MANUSCRIPT, IN PERFECT PRESERVATION, save for a small piece cut from the corner of the introduction.

1085. MANUSCRIPT, 1676–1694. Sumario de las Cédulas Reales, 1676–1694. Followed by a classified collection of hundreds of royal decrees, some in full and some in digest, on every kind of subject relating to New Spain, from 1523 to about 1730. UNPUBLISHED. 66 small folio leaves and several leaves of smaller size.

1086. MANUSCRIPT, 1677. MONASTERY OF WESTPHALIA. Testimony of legitimate birth in favor of a German brother, at Cadiz; by the prior, attested by the notary, with wax seal on vellum ties, thin vellum, 7 by 14 inches. 1677.

1087. MANUSCRIPT, 1681. Vida de Quetzalcohoatl, Predicaciones y Milagros con que alumbró a las gentes del Nuevo Mundo. Folio, 51 leaves, original vellum cover. Mexico, 1681

A manuscript of VERY GREAT IMPORTANCE. The author was Manuel Duarte, S. J. It is dedicated on the cover, and inside, to Antonio de Gama. It belonged to Luís González Obregón, who left a note that this manuscript had inspired, or at least influenced Sigüenza y Góngora in writing his "Fénix del Occidente." Another note by Dr. León says that Borunda took a great deal of his matter from this volume, which further throws great light on many points obscure to Ramírez when the latter wrote his "Apostol Sto. Tomás en el Nuevo Mundo."

The volume begins with a *full page in water-colors* of St. Thomas, identified with Quetzalcoatl, preaching; another *illuminated page* shows a cross in an arch surrounded by cabalistic signs.

The work, which shows great study and erudition, is much more than a mere identification of the two personages. It analyzes doctrinal mysteries in connection with religious customs found in the New World, quotes the prophecy of Seneca, gathers all accessible data on Quetzalcoatl, treats of Tetzcatlipuca, the "Teotecatl" or Toltecs, informs us on leaf 24 that "SPANIARDS ARRIVED IN AMERICA, 1669 YEARS B.C.," etc.

Ten pages at the end have been damaged, with the loss of a few words, by an abrasion in the back cover.

1088. MANUSCRIPT, 1688. PAREXA (FRAY FRANCISCO). Chronica de la Provincia de la Visitacion de Ntra. Sra. de la Merced. Original manuscript folio, 1688.

For title-page a *beautiful pen and india wash-drawing;* 30 leaves for preliminaries, aprobaciones, etc., and index; 390 leaves of text. Bound, without trimming, in half morocco. A manuscript note states that on the death of Lic. Campos the work was found in his library, and "recovered" by the padre Comendador at the end of 1797.

AN ORIGINAL UNPUBLISHED HISTORY OF THE MERCENARIAN ORDER, but also containing a great deal of early historical matter in general. It begins with the coming of fray Bartolome de Olmedo from Spain, goes into many historical controversies, such as those between Bernal Díaz and Gomara; refers to most of the early historians, the events attending the Conquest, from 1518 on, Cortés, Marina, Gerónimo de Aguilar, the meeting with the ambassadors from Moctezuma, the events following the Pascua de Resurrección, etc.

Fully prepared for the press, with all the Licencias, etc., and STILL IN AS CLEAN CONDITION AS THE DAY IT WAS WRITTEN.

1089. MANUSCRIPT, SEVENTEENTH CENTURY. Michoacan, Documentos para la Historia de: coleccionados por el Dr. Nicolás León; Sección 1a—Historia. No. 1. 4to, about 600 pages.

A thick volume, strongly bound in canvas, containing over 60 pieces, all but two or three being manuscripts, ALL ORIGINALS. Most of these are early, and they contain a mass of historical information about the ancient and viceregal periods, A GREAT DEAL OF WHICH HAS NEVER BEEN PUBLISHED. Various annotations by Dr. León occur, together with a prefixed Index to the whole. At leaf 225 occurs *a large folding, early manuscript map of the State,* with various geographical and ethnographical notes. Other manuscript plans occur in other documents. *Several photographs of early documents* are inserted, as well as several clippings of short articles by Dr. León in local prints.

1089A. MANUSCRIPT, 1692. SIGUENZA Y GONGORA (CARLOS DE—the Royal Cosmographer). D. S., 4pp. folio. May 25 and September 25, 1692.

Accounts of the University, signed in two places.

1090. MANUSCRIPT. Michoacan, Noticias para la Historia de. A 4to note-book, with 37 leaves *in the writing of Dr. Nicolás León.* Boards.

Contains a copy of pages 127–195 of "Papeles varios manuscritos," being an Itinerary of all cities, towns and places in the district of the Inquisition in New Spain, prepared by Ignacio de Paz, in 1654, on the order of the Inquisitor General. Distances and brief descriptions of one town or place after another.

This forms a second volume to the preceding.

1091. MANUSCRIPT, 17TH CENTURY, ETC. Period of Independence and Earlier. A collection of 106 pieces, about half during Independence period, and some from 17th and 18th centuries, all with autograph signatures.

Many of the *Independence* items are military warrants or receipts for supplies furnished; nearly all have to do with historical matters.

1092. MANUSCRIPT, 17TH CENTURY. Copia del Testamento que otorgó el Exmo. Señor Don Hernan Cortés, Conquistador de N. E. Small folio, 32 leaves.

EARLY COPY, undated, as certified by the Escrivano Público at Sevilla.

1093. MANUSCRIPT, 1700. EARLY SPANISH TREATISE ON CHESS as a good guide to a wise politician. Practica moral que enseña el juego de Axedrez, par saber buscar su conservacion el Político Sabio. In five chapters. Writing of about 1700, 4to, 12 closely written pages.

1094. MANUSCRIPT, 1709. Protocolo y Razón Sumaria del Archivo de este Convento de N. P. Sto. Domingo de Antequera, 1709, siendo Prior F. Leonardo Levanto. Small folio, 33 leaves, wormhole through some leaves, slightly damaging some parts of words.

The first part apparently in Levanto's hand; contains much unpublished matter concerning the early days of the convent, and the city and district, from 1547 on down. For LEVANTO, Zapotec Catecism, see No. 910.

1095. MANUSCRIPT, 1711–1713. Autos de los pedidos por los naturales de San Augustin Tenango de Tulancingo contra su Cura Ministro. 1711–1713. Small folio, 93 leaves.

Trial of the local Curate on charges by the Indians for extortions and wrongs committed against them; letters inserted, testimony, proceedings, etc. *Signature of the Duke of Linares, the Viceroy,* several times.

1096. MANUSCRIPT, 1723. Printed form for sale of slaves, headed by the arms of the Company, certifying the sale of "una negra Michaela María" of the age of 14 or 15; signed by Juan Pitt, Presidente factor del Real Assiento de la Gran Bretaña, Mexico City, Aug. 27, 1723. Large folio; Also a second Bill of sale on Spanish stamped paper, two years later, by the purchaser, of the same girl, to the Procurador General of the Company of Jesus. 3 leaves, folio. Together, 2 pieces.

The first, printed, form details the bark which brought her from the Guinea coast, and that she is sold "como Costal de Guessos alma en Boca," with all her defects and infirmities hidden and manifest, and so accepted without recourse, save for the two "maladies," of gota coral and mal de corazon which are common, for two months from date of sale. The price was 250 pesos first, and 300 the second time.

1097. MANUSCRIPT, 1723. Teologicus Tractatus de Sacrosancte Trinitatis Misterio, (and others) juxta contemplationem D. Joannis Duns Scoti; por fr. Josepho de Velasco, conventu de Topoyan, 1723. MANUSCRIPT, 4to, 117 leaves, original vellum, CLEAN AND PERFECT.

1098. MANUSCRIPT, 1723–1725. Testimonio relativo del pleito que Sigueron los naturales del pueblo de Acatlan, Tulantzingo, con don Diego Flores, sobre ciertos parajes, con posicion, medidas, amojonamiento de las tierras litigadas; escriptura de transaccion y convenio, y Auto de esta Audiencia de aprobacion de ella. 82 leaves, *autograph of the Marques de Casa Fuerte*, fine seal of Felipe V, and many signatures. Small folio, 156 pp., original leather binding, with ties, binding worn. 1723–1725

The lawsuit lasted two years and had finally to be resolved by the Viceroy and Royal Audience.

1099. MANUSCRIPT AND BROADSIDES, 1723–1857. Eleven Ecclesiatical Documents, Signed, Broadsides, etc.: comprising,—

1723. LANCIEGO Y EGUILAZ. Fine seal.
1760. ROME. Dominicus Jordanus; seal; granting a relic of St. Philip Neri.
1806. PUEBLA. Rubricated broadside, Edict on ecclesiastical rents.
1822. PETRUS DE FONTE (ABP.). Appointment of capellan. Fine seal.
1824. MEXICO. Invitation to funeral of Canon Alatorre.
1826. OAXACA. Printed and manuscript appointment of a priest, 5 leaves, signatures and seals, with directions as to functions, etc.
1831. MEXICO. Belaunzaran, Bishop of Linares. 4-page printed letter to Pope Gregory XVI.
1840. GOBIERNO ECLESIÁSTICO DEL ARZOBISPADO. Official appointment, 3 pages folio, with fine seal.
1856. ALLOCUTION to the Secret Consistory, by Pius IX, on Mexican affairs. Two separate prints, one Spanish, another Latin and Spanish.
1857. Letter printed, 3 pages 4to, on the "gangrene" of liberalism.
1857. CIRCULAR by the Archbishop, against the provisions of 1857.

1100. MANUSCRIPT, 1729. ARIZAVALETA (JOSEPH YGNACIO DE). Brebe Tratado de Geometria. Compuesto en Vergara, 1729. Dedicado a la M. N. y M. Leal Provincia de Guipuzcoa. 4to, 192 pages, original vellum binding.

FINELY WRITTEN AND BEAUTIFULLY ILLUSTRATED. ELABORATE PEN DRAWN TITLE-PAGE, FULL-PAGE DRAWING of a sphere and zodiac, another of the student seated beneath a palm, studying the work of the *compass, square, triangle and plumb*. Worked examples, demonstrations, and over a hundred drawings of problems and their instruments, in trigonometry, surveying, fortification, etc. Chap. VII, the last, treats of the order and weights of twelve of the precious stones, *que se acostumbran enpastar en oro*.

[See Reproduction of Title-page]

1101. MANUSCRIPT, 1739. CAMPILLO Y COSSIO (JOSEF DEL). Inspeccion de las seis Secretarias de Estado, y calidades que deben concurrir en sus Secretarios; Dictamen sobre qual de los Generales de Mar y Tierra, deve tener mas aplicacion y estudio para las respectivas operaciones de sus encargos. 4to, 220 pages, vellum cover with ties.

Two papers, addressed to an unnamed person, both dated in Madrid, March 1739; a third paper, addressed to the Inquisitor on the matter of reading prohibited books, is called for by the initial Index, but has been removed from the volume.

1102. MANUSCRIPT, 1740. Document, Signed, June 8, 1740. Folio, 2 leaves.

Appointment of a Master of Reading, Writing and Counting, BEAUTIFULLY ENGROSSED, with *wax impress of the Great Seal* of the City of Mexico.

GEOMETRIA
PRACTICA
COMPVESTO
POR
IOSEPH YGNACIO DE ARÍ
ZAVALETA
Natural de la V.a de Vergara y residente en las
R.s Fabricas de Plasencia
DEDICADO
A ESTA MVY NOBLE Y MVY
LEAL PROVYNCYA
DE GVYPVZCOA
AÑO. M.DCCXXIX.

[No. 1100]

1103. MANUSCRIPT, 1741. PICUS DE MIRANDULA. Cardinal Bishop Albanenis. Certificate on thin vellum, with seals, etc., concerning relics, namely particles of the bones of St. Philip the Apostle, which had been placed in a silver casket in the Oratory of the Church. WRITING IN GOLD AND COLORS. July, 1741.

1104. MANUSCRIPT, 1744. Mexico-Guatemala in 1744: Descripcion que hizo el ingeniero Dn. Luis de Navarro. 4to, 58 pages.

In 38 chapters, giving detailed descriptions of ports, towns and provinces of the entire country.

1105. MANUSCRIPT, 1745. Special Indulgence by the Primate of Toledo to the nuns in Oaxaca. *Fine seal.* Madrid, 1745. Double folio.

1106. MANUSCRIPT, 1750. Documents on the estate of Dionisio Gomez, marido que fue de Doña Josepha de Heredia. Small folio, 38 leaves.

Mexico, 1750

1107. MANUSCRIPT, 1753. Bull, on Vellum, with *lead seal of Clement XII*, endorsed by Pedro de la Vega, Oficial Mayor of the Council of the Indies, March 18, 1753; also other endorsements and a number of signatures.

1108. MANUSCRIPT, 1754. Five leaves, containing the Profession of ten Augustinian Friars, at the convent in Valladolid. Nine of the ten are *elaborately illuminated in colors and gold, the painting on one being of more than ordinary merit.* They are all signed by the professing friar and the various superiors, and bear date in 1754–7. Five leaves, small 4to; Also a Curious *water color painting* of four figures standing on flying worlds, with scrolls, America Livre, and verses in the four corners. Without date, but references to the imperial eagles and crown place it under Iturbide. Together, 2 pieces.

1109. MANUSCRIPT, 1755. Vellum Sheet, 17 by 23 inches, in Latin, three closely printed columns, granting certain privileges in New Spain, by Zerezo y Nieva, Primate of Toledo, Madrid, July 6, 1755.

Repeats *in extenso* letters for Gregory XIII and Benedict XIV.

1110. MANUSCRIPT, 1763. Comento Brebe del Libro Unico de los Canticos de la Hermosura de Maria Ssma. Escrito por su siervo Juan Maria Dominguez, Cura Parroco del Sagrario de la Sta. Yglesia Metropolitana de Mexico, Año 1763, y copiado 1801. 4to, 150 pages.

1111. MANUSCRIPT, 1765. Catálogo de los Obispos de Michoacan, sacado de los mss. de la sala capitular de la Iglesia. 4to, 4 leaves.

List of 28 incumbents (with notes on each) from 1534 to the date of writing, 1765.

1112. MANUSCRIPT, 1770. LORENZANA (ARCHBISHOP). Sermon on the *Virgin of Guadalupe*, preached December 12, 1770. At the end six lines in Greek. 4to, 18 pages.

1113. MANUSCRIPT, 1771. Erection of a Chair of the Mexican Language in the Seminario, and appointment of Salvador Mariano Osorio as professor, with salary of 100 pesos a year. Nov. 9, 1771. Folio, 4 pages.

1114. MANUSCRIPT, 1772. LORENZANA (ARCHBISHOP—author of the History of New Spain). D. S., 3pp. folio, January 11, 1772.

Appointment of a professor in the Royal Seminary.

1115. MANUSCRIPT, 1772. MARIANA ISLANDS. Narrative of the Death, and Previous Work, of P. Diego Luis de San Vitores, first missionary to the Mariana Islands; by P. Francisco Solano, to his superiors, Islas Marianas, 3 de Mayo de '72. Folio, 6 pages.

1116. MANUSCRIPT, 1772. Papers in the Petition of the Indians of Huisquilucan, Tacuba, against their curate, for involuntary servitude. 1772. Folio, 10 leaves.

1117. MANUSCRIPT, 1772. Appointment of Gaspar Buen Abad de la Fuente as Chief Master of the most noble art of "redin' ritin' and rithmetic"; elaborately pen illuminated pages, numerous signatures, including that of the *Viceroy Bucareli*, with fine viceregal seal. 1772. Small folio, 16 leaves.

1118. MANUSCRIPT, 1773. Hidalguia Urizar. On behalf of Thomas de Urizar Zorroza, giving the details of these families, and the Belarrinaga and Orue-Guerequiz. *Illuminated arms, with six quarterings,* BEAUTIFULLY WRITTEN ON 15 SMALL FOLIO LEAVES OF FINE VELLUM, *double red borders, four daintily painted landscape initials.* Undamaged seals of the Chronista y Rey de Armas and of the City of Madrid. 1773

1119. MANUSCRIPT, *Circa* 1775. Cedulario Compendiado de Nueva España. A well written volume containing digests of 504 royal orders, from 1522 to 1775, with marginal notes of the location of the original documents, and preceded by a careful Indice Alfabético de las Materias, covering 17 leaves. The Cedulario occupies 112 leaves. Small 4to, old sheep.

1120. MANUSCRIPT, 1777. Diligencias que se practicaron contra Ber. Benitez del Harisa, cura y juez ecclesiastico de Xuchitepec. 1777. Small folio, 11 leaves.

1121. MANUSCRIPT, 1779. Report of a Fiscal of the Audiencia to the King, on the neglect of laws, prejudicial both to His Majesty and to the "miserabilissimos Indios." 1779. Folio, 7 pages.

1122. MANUSCRIPT, 1780. Question Escolástica canónica moral, contra un Decreto que pronunció en Noviembre de 1780, Lic. Ambrosio Llano, Provisor Governador de este Arzobispado de la Nueva Goatemala. 118 pages, 4to, in red plush cover.

A final verse informs us that the "mistaken Provisor, in matters of matrimony, makes himself like the demons, as an unjust invader; for all men know that unjust invasion lies in that unreason which impedes the doing of that to which justice and reason give the right."

1123. MANUSCRIPT, 1782. Papers in the matter of troubles in connection with the church in Tenango, in the Chalco district. 1772. With signature of *Archbishop Lorenzana*, then Viceroy. Small folio, 8 leaves.

1124. MANUSCRIPT, 1782. Proceedings in complaint of the Indians of Tacuba against the curate for oppression. 1782. Small folio, 13 leaves.

Extortion, whipping and imprisonment for failure to work on some new church building, etc.

1125. MANUSCRIPT, *Circa* 1790. Administracion y Gobierno de la Real Hacienda. 4to, 207 pages, half calf.

Deals with all phases of matters of finance, taxation, export, etc., based on the years 1788 to 1792. Well classified, with tables and notes. With the book-label of Gen. Riva Palacio.

1126. MANUSCRIPT, 1793. Conmemorationes Votivae, seu Sufragia consueta Sanctorum in divino oficio recitanda. Anno Dni. 1793. Spanish and Latin. Well written manuscript on vellum, red and black, within red borders. Small folio, 38 leaves.

1127. MANUSCRIPT, 1793. Large vellum sheet, printed in four columns, by Martinez a Bustos, as Archdeacon in the Church at Compostella, granting certain indulgences; with fine episcopal seal in a metal case; given at Madrid, May, 1793. 18 by 24 inches.

1128. MANUSCRIPT, 1793. Documentos Relativos a los Descubrimientos hechos en el Pueblo de Palenque, Provincia de Chiapa, confinante con la Laguna de Terminos, de las ruinas de una gran Ciudad, en tiempo de Felipe Segundo de España. 4to, 63 pages.

Detailed description of the discovery and of the monuments at Palenque and Ocosingo, in 1793; reports of the architect Bernasconi, and others. Recent copies.

1129. MANUSCRIPT, 1794. REVILLA-GIGEDO, THE VICEROY. Instrucción Reservada del Reyno de N. E. que el Exmo. Señor Conde de Revilla Gigedo dió a su Succesor el Exmo. Señor Marqués de Branciforte, el año de 1794. ORIGINAL FOLIO MANUSCRIPT of 354 leaves, the last 30 a detailed Index, contemporary Spanish calf.

Private Instructions of the great Viceroy to his Successor (who was anything but great), in 1422 sections or chapters, and dated at Mexico, 20 de Junio de 1794. CLEAN AND SPOTLESS throughout.

1130. MANUSCRIPT, 1799. Carta que escribió el Exmo. Sr. Dn. José Nicolás de Azana quando regreso de su Embajada de Paris, al Exmo. Sr. Principe de la Paz, en Barcelona a 26 de Noviembre de 1799. 4to, 17 leaves.

1131. MANUSCRIPT, 18TH CENTURY. Church Service Book, in large fine hand, evidently for pulpit reading. No date, but hand of 18th century. 4to, 42 leaves, in deer-skin cover, with loops.

1132. MANUSCRIPT, 18TH CENTURY. La Sentencia, dada en vista, ireparable en revista. A drama. Small writing, two columns. Small folio, 13 leaves.

The persons are Adam, the Devil, Eva, Sin, Power, Pity, Appetite, with music. The play opens with great noise within, whereon the Devil enters precipitately, with Appetite and Sin.

1133. MANUSCRIPT, 18TH CENTURY. Title page of Book of Accounts of the Real Casa de Moneda de Mexico. In red and black. With *engraved arms*, signed *fco Monston, fct.*

1134. MANUSCRIPT, 18TH CENTURY. Breve discorso sobre la celebre questione del come si asi popoleta l'America. Carefully written manuscript *in Italian* in an early hand, without name or date. 4to, 8 leaves.

1135. MANUSCRIPT, *Circa* 1800. Carta del General Moron al Primer Consul. *Napoleon.* Small 4to, 4 pages.

1136. MANUSCRIPT, 1802. Appointment of one José M. de la Vega as member of the College of Attorneys, on approval of the Royal Audience. Fine engraved seal of the Real Colegio de Escribanos. Mexico, 1802. Folio, 4 pages.

1137. MANUSCRIPT, CALIFORNIA, 1806. Indice de los papeles que se contienen en este Archivo de la Procuración de las Misiones de la Baja California, dividido en legajos por el orden numérico. Small folio, 8 pages.

136 papers in six legajos. Latest date 1806.

1138. MANUSCRIPT, 1808. HUMBOLDT (BARON VON). Tablas Geográfico-Políticas de Nueva España. Megico, 19 de Marzo de 1808. Small 4to, 36 leaves.

1139. MANUSCRIPT, 1806. Another copy of the preceding, in a different hand, dated Mexico, 28 February, 1806. Small 4to, 36 leaves.

1140. MANUSCRIPT, 1820. Primera Carta Patriótica. Small 4to, 20 pages.

A copy of a paper on questions of sovereignty, and of taxation (the alcabala treated at length) in Mexico at the time, with the final note: "Ympreso en Guajaca en la oficina del Br. Dn. José María Diaquez, año del 1820."

Medina, Imprenta Oaxaca 27; unique copy in Archivo de Indias.

1141. MANUSCRIPT, 1821. CADIZ. Appeal addressed to the King, from Cadiz, Aug. 26, 1821, detailing with many data and figures, the dying condition of "the richest and most flourishing commerce of the world." Small 4to, 22 pages.

1142. MANUSCRIPT, 1821. PERU. Oficios directed to the Ministers of State in Lima, in August, 1821, on affairs in the capital; with their replies. Small 4to, 6 pages.

1143. MANUSCRIPT, 1821. Fábulas políticas y morales. Containing satirical political fables in verse, with notes. Written about 1821–22. 4to, 32 pages.

1144. MANUSCRIPT [1827]. Rapports sur la prise du fort de St. Jean d'Ulua et sur l'attaque de la ville de Vera-Cruz, par le Chef de Batallón G. Mengin, Comandant du genie de l'expédition du Mexique. 4to, 14 pages.

The famous "pastry-cook war," which incidentally gave Santa Anna his first start on his bravura course; detailed report of operations, with carefully drawn plans of the city, harbor and fort.

1145. MANUSCRIPT, 1828. Letter in French from the Mexican Chargé at London, to the Baron de Bülow, Prussian Minister, November 1828. Folio, 4 pages.

Relating to the Maltzan-Camaiho Convention of Jan. 1827.

1146. MANUSCRIPT, 1830. Nota para el Consulado de México. Vera Cruz, October 1801. 4to, 31 leaves.

Refers to orders by the Viceroy Revilla Gigedo, discusses many political affairs, the duties of the Consulate, commerce, Chinese silk, and the Monads of Leibnitz.

1147. MANUSCRIPT, 1836. Report in the Parrott-Black case. January 20, 1836. Folio, 4 pages.

Black was previously U. S. Consul; he lodged complaint in Washington against Parrott, an officer of our Government, charging Parrott with having committed a crime. For this Parrott had him arrested and taken without explanation, and incommunicado, to prison, in Mexico City.

1148. MANUSCRIPT, 1837. Leyes, Decretos y Ordenes súpremas circuladas por el Congreso General y el E. S. Presidente, en 1837. Small folio, marbled wrapper.

ORIGINAL VOLUME IN PERFECT CONDITION, from the *Jefatura archives of Sinaloa*. Preceded by four manuscript leaves of Index, with the stamp of the Jefatura, and consecutively paged in ink, 121 leaves folio. 58 printed documents, *most of them rubricated* by the Minister under whom issued; in some cases previous orders, even back to 1822, are textually recopied.

1149. MANUSCRIPT, 1839. A Facture, in German text, October 1839, certified and with the seal of the Mexican Consulate General in the Hanseatic Cities. Folio, 3 pages.

1150. MANUSCRIPT, 1840. Diploma in the Madrid Academy of Jurisprudence and Legislation. 1840. Large folio sheet.

1151. MANUSCRIPT, 1847. Peter Martyr d'Anghiera. Translation into Spanish of nine chapters of the Second Decade, in the writing of the noted Havana scholar and collector, Domingo del Monte, done about 1847. Large folio, 40 pages.

1152. MANUSCRIPT, 1847. Obras Manuscritos que se hallan en la Biblioteca Nacional, sobre varias materias curiosas. Madrid, Enero 30 de 1847; Domingo del Monte. Folio, 135 pages.

Alphabetically arranged, with description and reference numbers; works on the Indies so noted in the margin.

1153. MANUSCRIPT, 1864. DEFONTAINES (E.). Address to the French Minister, Marquis de Montholon. Avril, 1864. 4to, 35 pages.

Concerning matters growing out of the sale of church estates under Juárez and Comonfort, with mention of many political details, and various *pièces justificatives*. Apparently a lithographic facsimile of the writer's appeal, for circulation.

1154. MANUSCRIPT, 1872. Primer Distrito Electoral. Voto del Pueblo para Presidente de la República en favor del C. Lic. Sebastian Lerdo de Tejada, Méjico, Octubre 27 de 1872. BEAUTIFULLY ENGROSSED, *and about 30 signatures* (including Romero Rubio, father-in-law of Porfirio Díaz). Small folio, 7 leaves, stamped morocco, gilt, title in gilt on front cover.

1155. MANUSCRIPT, 1872. Conferencias de San Vicente de Paul. A volume arranged with notes and *plans of the separate sections* of the City of Mexico, in 1872, inserted, forming a Plano General del la Ciudad. Oblong 12mo, boards, leather back.

1156. MANUSCRIPT, 1898. Acta de Posesión de esta Isla (de Puerto Rico) por el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de América. Yauco, 29 Julio, 1898. *With seal* of the Alcaldía (Mayoralty) of Yauco. Folio, 3 pages.

[End of Section on Manuscripts]

1157. MAPS. Two mounted Survey Maps for the proposed *termini* of the Honduras Interoceanic Railway: Port Cortez and Alvarado Lagoon, and the Bay of Fonseca, as surveyed in 1857 by J. C. Trautwine and Lieut. Jeffers; with the port soundings. Together, 2 pieces.

From the E. G. Squier collection.

1158. MAP OF MITLA. Large colored plan of work and restoration done at Mitla, by Inspector Leopoldo Batres, in 1901.

1159. MAP OF LAKE CHAPALA. Large copperplate map of Lake Chapala and the surrounding country, by Manuel López, and dedicated to the Viceroy Apodaca, Mexico, 1816.

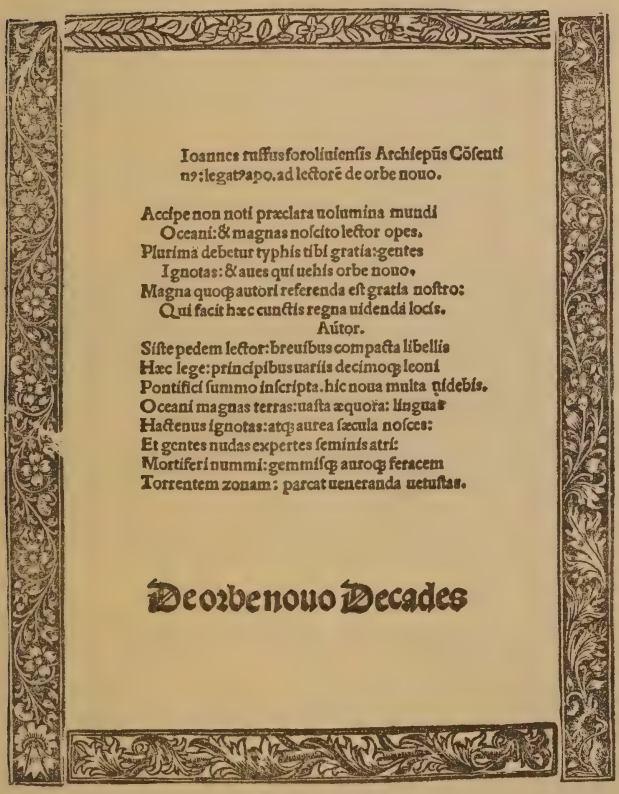
1160. MAPS, MEXICAN. A Collection of maps, local and general, various sizes.

Contains a blue print of Mexican railroads; map of the State of Colima in 1834; photograph of a map of Guatemala, Yucatan and Chiapas in pre-Conquest times, drawn by Gavarrete in 1846; a finely executed and detailed map of the State of Chiapas, the fullest yet prepared, and not published.

1161. MAPS. A Collection of 23 double-page copperplate maps of the 17th Century, including Peru, Brazil, and the other South American countries, West Indies, view of Callao, Panama, Mauritius, Salvador, Mexico City in ancient times, etc.

1162. MAPS. States of Yucatan, Tabasco, Oaxaca and Puebla. Four large Service copies in photostat, of maps; that of Yucatan in four sections 24 by 31 inches each, of Puebla in two like sections.

The Yucatan map is especially ample, with all topographic features, roads, etc. and giving the entire peninsula, including also Campeche and Quintana Roo.



Ioannes ruffus foroliuiensis Archiepũs Cõsenti
n9: legat9 apo. ad lectorẽ de orbe nouo.

Accipe non noti præclara uolumina mundi
Oceani: & magnas noscito lector opes.
Plurima debetur typhis tibi gratia: gentes
Ignotas: & aues qui uehis orbe nouo.
Magna quoq; autori referenda est gratia nostro:
Qui facit hæc cunctis regna uidenda locis.
Aútor.
Siste pedem lector: breuibus compacta libellis
Hæc lege: principibus uariis decimoq; leoni
Pontifici summo inscripta. hic noua multa uidebis.
Oceani magnas terras: uasta æquora: linguas
Hactenus ignotas: atq; aurea sæcula nosces:
Et gentes nudas expertes seminis atri:
Mortiferi nummi: gemmisq; auroq; feracem
Torrentem zonam: parcat ueneranda uetustas.

De orbe nouo Decades

[No. 1164]

1164. MARTYR (PETER). De Orbe Novo Decades Tres. [With the Vocabula Barbara.] Folio, full red crushed levant morocco, BY NIEDRÉE. Alcala, 1516

The earliest edition containing the three "Decades."
The IVES-DEL MONTE COPY. IN IMMACULATE CONDITION.

[See Reproduction of Title-page]

1165. MARTYR (PETER). Petri Martyris ab Angleria Mediolano. De Rebus Oceanicis et Orbe Novo Decades Tres; De Insulis Nuper Inventis; eiusdem praeterea Legationis Babylonicae Libri Tres. Folio, full crushed brown levant, BY RIACH. Basileae, apud Ioannem Bebelium. MDXXXIII

Henry Stevens bookplate.

1166. MARTYR, OVIEDO AND XERES. Libro Primo della Historia de l'Indie Occidentali; (on verso) Summario de la generale historia de l'Indie Occidentali Cavato da libri scritti dal Signor Don Pietro Martyre del Consiglio delle Indie della Maesta de l'Imperadore, et da molte altre particulari relationi. Libro Secondo delle Indie Occidentali. MDXXXIIII, con gratia et privilegio. (on verso) Summario de la Naturale et General Historia de l'Indie occidentali, composta da Gonzalo ferdinando del Oviedo, . . . Vinegia, per áni XX.

Libro Ultimo del Summario delle Indie Occidentali. MDXXXIIII.

Libro Ultimo del Summario de le cose de le Indie occidentali, doue si narra di tutto quello ch'é stato fatto nel trouar la provincia de Peru, ouer del Cusco. 8vo, vellum. Venice, 1534

Collation: A–V in fours, 80 leaves, last one blank; a folding map of Isola Spagnvola; A–Q in fours, 64 leaves; Tavola del Secondo Libro, 1 leaf, colophon, Stampata in Vinegia, nel mese del Decembre, Del. 1534, etc., 1 page; A–D in fours, 16 unnumbered leaves, colophon: Fine. ¶In Vinegia, Del mese d'Ottobre, MDXXXIIII on recto of D*iii*, the original final blank leaf, D*iv*.

1167. MARTYR (PETER). De Rebus Oceanicis et Novo Orbe, Decades Tres; De Babylonica Legatione; also: De Rebus Aethiopicis, etc. Damiani a Goes. Small 8vo, old stamped pigskin, red edges, carved brass clasps and catches riveted with pigskin hinges. Coloniae, 1574

The Barlow-Brayton Ives copy, with book-labels.
Collation: 24 preliminary leaves, 655 pages, 16 leaves, the last blank.

1168. MARTYR (PETER). De Orbe Novo, or the Historie of the West Indies, comprised in eight Decades. Whereof three have beene formerly translated into English by R. Eden, whereunto the other fiue are newly added by the painefull Travaile of M. Lok Gent. 8vo, full red crushed levant, BY BEDFORD. London, Printed for Thomas Adams, 1612

IVES COPY.

1169. MARTYR (PETER). Petri Martyris Opus Epistolarum. Cui accesserunt Epistolae Ferdinandi de Pulgar, coaetanei Latinae pariter atque Hispanicae cum Tractatu Hispanico de Viris Castellae Illustribus. Folio, old calf, gilt. Amstelodami, Typis Elzevirianis. 1670

ARTHUR HELPS' COPY, with bookplate, autograph and notes.

Collation: Title, 3 preliminary leaves; Index, 10 leaves; Epistolae, 486 pages; new title, reading: Ferdinandi de Pulgar Epistolae ex Hispanico in Latinum Idioma conversae a Juliano Magon, cum notis additis. Amstelodami, Apud Danielem Elzevirium, 1670, 1 leaf; Epistolae and Notae Magonis, 32 pages; new title leaf: Los Claros Varones de España hecho por Fernando de Pulgar, dirigido à Muy alta Reyna Doña Isabel, reyna de Castilla, pp. 3–31; Siguense las Letras de Fernando de Pulgar a Diferentes Personas, pp. 33–62; Indice de la Obra, 1 page.

1170. MARGIL (FRAY ANTONIO). Vida de: por fray Hermenegildo de Vilaplana. 4to, original vellum with ties. Mexico, 1763

An early crude copperplate of Loyola pasted on the fly-leaf. Margil filled many posts in Mexico and Central America and while the work is one of diffuse panegyric, it has much important information on the different Indian tribes and languages, and missionaries who studied them.

1171. MAYER (BRANTZ). Mexico, Aztec, Spanish and Republican. 2 vols. in one, 8vo, full stamped morocco, gilt. Hartford, 1852

0000. MEDICAL MANUSCRIPT, EARLY FRENCH. See No. 1084.

1172. MEDINA (BALTHASSAR DE). Chronica de la Santa Provincia de San Diego de Mexico, de religiosos descalços de N. S. P. S. Francisco. *Copper and printed titles.* Mexico, 1682

Some corners at beginning and end carefully repaired, body of volume clean and fresh. Filled with early historical notices, of settlements, civil, military and religious personages.

1173. MEDINA (FRANCISCO). Visiones. 16mo, pp. 111, original wrappers, uncut. Mocorito, Sonora, 1909

A volume of poems, nicely printed at the press of the local newspaper. AN OUT-OF-THE-WAY IMPRINT.

1174. MENDIETA (FRAY GERÓNIMO DE). Historia Eclesiástica Indiana. Large 8vo, uncut and unopened. Mexico, 1870

A manuscript of the end of the 16th century, first published by Icazbalceta.

1175. MICHOACÁN. Reglas que se Guardan en el Choro de la Santa Iglesia Catedral de Michoacán. 12mo, 11 unnumbered leaves, old calf. [Mexico, 1764]

1176. MICHOACÁN. J. J. L. Análisis Estadístico de la Provincia de Michuacán en 1822. 8vo, pp. (4) XI, 281, boards, sheep back.
Mexico: Imprenta Nacional del Supremo Gobierno de los Estados-Unidos, en Palacio, 1824

FINE CLEAN COPY, *with all the folding plans and tables in perfect condition.*

1177. MICHOACÁN, Early imprint. Memorandum de la Solemnidad Verificada en el Colegio de San Nicolás, tercer centenario. Small 4to, pp. 20, original wrappers. Morelia, 1880

1178. MICHOACÁN. Early Newspapers: EL MUNICIPAL. Vol. I, no 2, Oct. 1880; EL ARNERO DE TIO JUAN, "periódico impolítico aunque no grosero, hablador pero no mentiroso, religioso sin hipocrecia, independiente sin ser apasionado." 4th epoch, no. 79, Morelia, Oct. 1883. Together, 2 pieces, 4to, 4 pp. each, uncut. Morelia, 1880–1883

1179. MIER (G. GONZÁLEZ). El Fusilamiento de Maximiliano de Hapsburgo. With appendix: Manifesto Justificativo, de Benito Juárez, Julio 17, 1867. 12mo, pp. 64, original colored wrappers. Mexico, 1904

1180. MINISTERIO DE HACIENDA. Decree by Pres. Herrera opening certain ports to foreign trade. Small 4to, 10 pages, and blank leaf, stitched. Mexico, 1849

With autograph rubric of the Minister, Elorriaga.

0000. MONROE DOCTRINE. See No. 371, Venegas autograph, 1810.

1181. MONTÚFAR (LORENZO). Reseña Histórica de Centro-América. *Steel portraits.* 7 vols. 8vo, boards, few margins of one vol. stained. 8vo.
Guatemala, 1878–1887

Covers the history from Independence September 15, 1821; gives a great number of political documents and letters in full; dedicated to Pres. Rufino Barrios. The author was one of the leading Liberals of the country.

1182. MOTOLINIA (TORIBIO DE BENAVENTE). Noticias de la Vida y Escritos de; por J. F. Ramírez. 4to. Mexico, 1859

PRIVATELY PRINTED. Motolinia was one of the first missionaries and founders of the Franciscan Province in Mexico; the work also discusses his controversy with Las Casas.

1183. MUÑOZ (JUAN BAUT.). Historia del Nuevo Mundo. Tomo I [all published]. *Folding copperplate map.* 4to. Madrid, 1793

CRISP AND FRESH AS NEW.

1184. NAPOLEON. Printed and Manuscript folio receipt to one Nicolás de Rivera, Guatemala, September 19, 1808, acknowledging 100 pesos to aid Spain in this national war, *y de Religión*, against the tyrant Napoleon Bonaparte. Various signatures.

0000. NAPOLEON. See also No. 1135.

1185. NAREDO (JOSÉ M.). Estudio Geográfico, Histórico y Estadístico del Cantón y de la Ciudad de Orizaba. 2 vols, 8vo, wrappers. Orizaba, 1898

1186. NEWSPAPER. El Para-Rayo de la Capital de Chiapa. Nos. 1, 2, 4 to 13, 37 to 49; Oct. 3, 1827 to Sep. 2, 1828. Each 4 pages, small folio.
[Colophon] Capital de Chiapas, Imprenta de la Sociedad, 1827–1828

ALL IN FRESH AND PERFECT CONDITION. Nos. 6 and on are headed by a *cut of an electrical machine drawing from the clouds.* No. 6 mentions a manuscript seen, Ruinas de Palenc, o su Historia fantástica. No. 11 publishes the English Treaty. No. 38 speaks of the hordes of mercenaries from the Old World, sent by the despot Ferdinand—the Spanish Expedition. Also a long article on the epidemic, the piti-flor, by a letter from Merida. No. 40 publishes the Guatemala-Salvador Treaty. Many numbers contain Notes on the History of Chiapas, in the early 16th century.

1187. NOMENCLATOR GEOGRAFICUS MEXICANUS. A thick folio volume made up of hundreds of pages of local place-names and their character, *with maps attached* and extra-inserted (including one of the Imperio Mexicano 1862).

1188. NUÑEZ DE LA VEGA (FRANCISCO). Obispo de Chiappa y Soconusco. Constituciones Diocesanos del Obispado de Chiappa. Small folio, stitched, small tear in blank portion of title-page and lower margin of first leaf.
Rome, 1702

Title and 3 leaves, 164 pages for Libro Primo, 142 pages for Libro Segundo, 15 unnumbered leaves for Indices. Libro Segundo is cast in the form of Nine Cartas Pastorales (136 pages), followed by six pages of Cédulas and episcopal orders.

THE WORK IS OF THE VERY HIGHEST IMPORTANCE FOR KNOWLEDGE OF INDIAN ANTIQUITIES, BEING ALMOST THE ONLY THING WE HAVE FOR THE STATE OF CHIAPAS AND THE TZENTAL INDIANS, those around the ancient sites of Palenque, Ocosingo, etc. As a general rule, the printing, or even the writing of information concerning the idolatries, and especially the "Nagualism" of the Indians, was

[*Continued*

[No. 1188. Nuñez de la Vega—*Continued*]

avoided or prohibited, it being the policy of the Church to wipe out even the memory of the old customs. In the present work these customs are described in three places: in the Preamble the native Calendar is given, the names of the days appearing as Patriarchs; under the Second Commandment in Book I, and in the Ninth Pastoral Letter, where Nagualism is treated at length.

Besides the present copy, Only Three Others Are Known in the United States, all in *fast* hands; and of these all but one have had parts extracted containing the above information. The present copy lacks the least important passages, between pp. 49 and 64 in Book I (supplied in photograph), and fortunately has the sections on the Calendar and Nagualism complete.

1189. Ober (Frederick A.). Mexican Resources and Guide to Mexico. *Illustrations.* Boston, 1884; and 2 others. Together, 3 pamphlets.

1190. Ocampo (Melchor—companion of Juárez). Steel Engraving of His Execution, with four-page biographical article, 13 by 18 inches. Together, 2 pieces.

1191. Ocampo (Melchor). Ruíz (Eduardo). Bosquejo Biográfico del Ciudadano Melchor Ocampo. 8vo, pp. 47, (3), original wrappers. Morelia, 1875

See Mazatlan Imprint. "Regulations of Melchor Ocampo Lodge," No. 650.

1192. Oil Question. Urbina (F.). La Questión del Petróleo en México: de punto de vista geológico, económico e industrial, y la Intervención Gubernamental. 8vo, pp. 68, original wrappers, stencilled stamp on title.
Mexico [February] 1915

Published in Mexico while Zapata and Villa were in control, and Carranza in Vera Cruz, with Alvarado and others, developing the confiscation plans.

1193. Oil Question. The Mexican Oil Question; with documents and translations. 8vo. [New York, 1919;] With 3 other pamphlets. Together, 4 pieces.

1194. Ordenes y Circulares Espedidas por el Supremo Gobierno desde el año de 1825 hasta la fecha, para el arreglo y legitimidad del comercio maritimo nacional. Small 4to, title and pp. 18, stitched. Mexico, 1830

1195. Orizaba. Arróniz (Joaquín). Ensayo de una Historia de Orizaba. *Colored frontispiece of arms, long folding hand-colored geological plan, and the folding plate of "antigüedades," and other illustrations.* 8vo, pp. xiii, 650, (2), (2), boards, leather back. [Orizaba] 1868

1196. Orozco y Berra (Manuel). Historia Antigua de la Conquista de Mexico. 4 vols. 8vo. Mexico, 1880

1197. Oviedo y Valdés (Gonzalo Fernández de). L'Histoire Naturelle et Generale des Indes, Isles, et Terre Ferme de la Grand Mer Oceane. *Traduicte de Castillan en Francois.* Folio, old Spanish calf, rubbed.
A Paris, De l'imprimerie de Michel de Vascosan. MDLV

Fine old copy. Very Rare.

[See Reproduction]

1198. Oviedo y Valdés (Gonzalo Fernández de). Historia General y Natural de Indias. *Maps and plates.* 4 vols. large 4to, uncut and unopened.
Madrid, 1875

L'HISTOIRE
NATVRELLE ET GENERALLE
DES INDES, ISLES, ET TERRE
FERME DE LA GRAND
MER OCEANE.

TRADVICTE DE CASTILLAN
EN FRANCOIS.

A PARIS,

De l'imprimerie de Michel de Vascosan, demeurant
rue sainct Iaques, à la Fontaine.

M. D. LV.

AVEC PRIVILEGE DV ROY.

(Title-page shortened and reduced)
[No. 1197]

1199. PALENQUE. Beschreibung einer alten Stadt die in Guatimala, unfern Palenque entdeckt worden ist. Von J. H. von Minutoli. 8vo. Berlin, 1832

German translation of Del Río and Cabrera, with additions.

1200. PALENQUE. Unpublished copies of plans and sketches of the buildings and stucco ornaments, from drawings made at the time of the first discovery of the ruins, about 1785. On five sheets about 14 by 17 inches.

1201. PALOU (FRAY FRANCISCO). Relacion Histórica de la Vide del Ven. Padre Fray Junipero Serra, y de las Misiones que fundó en la California y nuevos establecimientos de Monterey. Small 4to, vellum. Mexico, 1787

Good copy, no wormholes, with the copper frontispiece of Serra preaching; but lacks pages 337–344, at end. Title torn into and binding poor.

1202. PARDO (LEONARDO R.). El Verdadero Bulnes, y la Verdad sobre su libro detractor. *Portrait.* 12mo, pp. 32, original wrappers, stencilled Masonic stamp on title. Imprenta y Litografía del Editor, Mexico, 1904

It ends, after a long series of charges: "Señor Bulnes is a traitor; his work is a blasphemy." Printed on cheap paper.

1203. PAVÍA (LÁZARO). El Imperio en la Península Yucateca. 8vo, pp. 76, original wrappers. Mexico, 1897

1204. PAYNO (MANUEL). Mexico and her Financial Questions with England, Spain and France. Reports by order of the Supreme Constitutional Government. Royal 8vo, pp. 324, 148, (2), boards, leather back. Mexico, 1862

An important review of the growth of the Mexican debt throughout her long period of successive dictatorships and efforts at rehabilitation.

Detailed statement of the successive loans, rates, claims, etc.; squeezes, fraudulent claims and increases by both Mexicans and foreigners. 324 pages of text, and 148 pages of an Appendix giving the Laws, Treaties and Authentic Documents relating to the Debt contracted in London, Diplomatic Conventions and various claims of foreign subjects, England, Spain and France.

See Bulnes, No. 503.

1205. PAZ (IRENEO). Autógrafos de Contemporáneas Ilustres. *Lithograph facsimiles.* 8vo, pp. 61, (1), stitched, with torn front wrappers. Mexico, 1888

A rare school publication.

1206. PAZ (OCTAVIO). Libertad de Imprenta. Tesis de Abogado. Royal 8vo, pp. 82, original wrappers. Mexico, 1911

Under Carranza the author had to flee the country, and was for years Representative of Zapata in the United States; editor of the Zapatista publication in Los Angeles.

See La Semana, No. 1336.

1207. PEREYRA (CARLOS). De Barradas a Baudin: un Libro de Polémica Historial. 8vo, pp. 232, original wrappers. Mexico, 1904

On Bulnes's "Las Grandes Mentiras de Nuestra Historia." See No. 505.

1208. PEREYRA (CARLOS). Juárez Discutido, como Dictador y Estadista, propósito de los rencores, paradojas y fantasias de Bulnes. 8vo, pp. 116, original wrappers. Mexico, 1904

1209. PÉREZ (JOSÉ T.). Bulnes a Espaldas de Juárez. 8vo, pp. 128, 192, half leather. Morelia, 1905

Contains the "Apéndice."

1211. PÉREZ Y COMOTO (DR. FLORENCIO). Impugnación de Algunas Errores Políticas que fomentan la insurrección de Nueva España. 16mo, pp. (8), 50, calf. Mexico, 1812

The clerical view of Independence. The author was member of the Real Sociedad Patriótica de Habana, y consultor de la Económica de Guatemala.

From library of the historian Lucas Alamán, with his book-label.

1212. PICTURE CODEX. Estampas de la Historia Antigua de México, de la Colección de M. Aubin. *Twenty plates, 2 of which are colored.* Small folio, cloth, roan back. Paris, lith. de Jules Desportes [1870?]

Aubin had several hieroglyphic manuscripts lithographed at the Deaf-Mute Asylum, all of them in small issues, and since become EXCESSIVELY SCARCE AND ALMOST UNKNOWN.

1213. PICTURE CODEX. Tribute Roll of Motecuzoma, the Humboldt Picture Codex. *Photogravure facsimile* on 11 sheets, one a long roll 14 FEET BY 30 INCHES, the others 22 by 30 inches.

1214. PICTURE CODEX. Mapa Reinisch. Facsimile of an Aztec Picture Codex, with figures and text. 2 pieces, 23 by 38, and 23 by 17 inches. Photogravure Dujardin, Paris.

From the original in the Charencey collection.

1215. PIEDRAHITA (LUCAS F. DE). Historia General de las Conquistas del Nuevo Reyno de Granada. Folio, vellum. Amberes, 1676

Copper title missing, and wormed (mostly in the margins).

1216. PLANCARTE Y NAVARRETE (FRANCISCO—Bishop of Cuernavaca). Tamoanchan; el Estado de Morelos y el principio de la civilización en México. *Plates.* Folio, uncut and unopened. Mexico, 1911

Small edition printed. AN IMPORTANT CONTRIBUTION.

MEXICANA—POLITICAL—PRESENT REVOLUTION, DÍAZ TO CARRANZA

1217. ACOSTA (ALFREDO N.). La Gestión Hacendaria de la Revolución. 8vo, pp. 143, original wrappers. Mexico, 1917

Articles published in "El Economista."

1219. AGUILAR (RAFAEL). Madero sin Máscara. 8vo, pp. 109, original wrappers. Mexico, 1911

1220. ANUARIO CONSTITUCIONALISTA. *Numerous portraits and views.* Folio, pp. 228, decorative boards. Puebla, 1916

Begins with a "Rapsodia Patriótica."

1221. ARAGÓN (AGUSTÍN). Datos para la Historia de un Crímen. 8vo, pp. 54, cloth. Mexico, 1914

Attack on the *Díaz-Huerta Revolution.*

1222. ARENAS GUZMÁN (D.). El Por Qué del Conflicto: Folleto de actualidad política. 8vo, pp. 33. Mexico, Imprenta Musical, 1912; [ALSO] Prensa y Tribuna Revolucionarias. 12mo, pp. 204, (4). Mexico, 1916. Together, 2 pamphlets, original wrappers.

1223. AZCONO (FRANCISCO). Luz y Verdad: El General Carranza, Pancho Villa y la Convención. 8vo, pp. 18, (18), original wrappers. New Orleans, 1914

Carranza manifestos etc., replying to Villa. English translation printed up-side down on last 18 pages of signature, paged separately.

1224. BELL (EDWARD I.). The Political Shame of Mexico. 1914; SPENCE (LEWIS). Mexico of the Mexicans. New York, 1917; HAGAR (GEORGE J.). Plain Facts about Mexico. New York, 1916; BARRON (CLARENCE W.). The Mexican Problem, with Introduction by Talcott Williams. Boston, 1917; DE LARA (L. GUTIÉRREZ) AND EDGCUMB (PINCHON). The Mexican

[*Continued*]

[No. 1224. Bell. (E. I.)—*Continued*]

People, their Struggle for Freedom. New York, 1914; Gibbon (Thomas Edward). Mexico under Carranza, a Lawyer's Indictment of the Crowning Infamy of Four Hundred Years of Misrule. New York, 1919. *All but last illustrated, some with maps.* Together, 6 vols. (one 8vo, five 12mo) cloth.

0000. Broadsides. See Revolutionary Broadsides, etc., Nos. 463–501 inclusive.

1225. Bustamante (Luís F.). Perfiles y Bocetos Revolucionarios. *Portraits.* 16mo, pp. 183, original wrappers. Mexico, 1916

Printed on cheap paper; Dedicated to Juan Barragán, Carranza's Chief of Staff, "gran revolucionario, munificente Mecenas de las artes y fraternal camarada de bohemios y artistas."

1226. Bustamante (Luís F.). Bajo el Terror Huertista. 12mo, 140, original wrapper, *with portrait.* San Luís Potosi, 1916

With an amazing, unreproduceable dedication to his mistress, "María Luisa."

1227. Bustamante (Luís F.). El Anarquismo Científico; post-scriptum por Geo. Clarency, anarquista americano. "Ni Dios ni Amo." 16mo, pp. 140, original wrappers. Mexico, 1916

Printed on cheap paper.

1228. Cabrera (M. F.). Mi Viaje a México a propósito de la Revolución. 12mo, pp. 281, (3), *colored illustrated* wrappers, uncut. Habana, 1915

1229. Calero (Manuel). Cuestiones Electorales. 8vo, pp. 64, original wrappers. Mexico, 1908

1230. Calero (Manuel). The Mexican Policy of President Woodrow Wilson, as it appears to a Mexican. 8vo, pp. 97, original wrappers. New York [1916]

An unsparing arraignment of the Wilson course, by the former Mexican Ambassador to this country.

1231. Calero (Manuel) and Eight Others. Essay on the Reconstruction of Mexico. 8vo, pp. 108, original wrappers. New York [1920]

1231a. Carranza (Venustiano). Adiciones al Plan de Guadalupe, y Decretos dictados conforme a las mismas. Small 8vo, pp. 60, (1), original wrappers, uncut. Vera Cruz, 1915

Rare Original Issue, on cheap print paper, of the various "executive decrees" issued by Carranza in Vera Cruz, beginning with Dec. 14, 1914, for the imposition of his plans upon the Mexican Constitution. "By virtue of the powers wherewith I find myself invested."

0000. Carranza. See also Nos. 483–500, 1278, 1284.

1232. Castillo (José R. del). Historia de la Revolución Social de México: Primera Etapa, la caída del General Díaz. 8vo, pp. 320, boards. Mexico, 1915

Notes and observations on political events from 1908 to 1915. An Able Work.

1233. [CEBALLOS (R. V.).] La Infamia Yanqui. *Portraits and battle plans.* 8vo, pp. 206, boards, no general title-page. No place, no date

The "infamia yanqui" consisted in the aid given to Carranza and Maytorena against Huerta.

1234. CEBALLOS DOSAMANTES (JESÚS). El Perfeccionismo Absoluto: bases fundamentales de un nuevo sistema filosófico. 8vo, pp. 288, 1888; Fariseos y Saduceos Modernos: (Místicos y Materialistas). 8vo, pp. 318, 1889; Ciencia y la Religión del Porvenir: Solución a los grandes problemas. 8vo, pp. 428, iv. 1897; El Dosamantismo es la Religión Científica, en oposición al Ocultismo Semita, que es una Liga de Internacional Anarquia; presentado por su discípulo Gonzalo Peña y Troncoso. 12mo, pp. 360, 1904. Together, 4 vols. 8vo, and 12mo, wrappers, uncut.
Mexico, 1888–1904

1235. CEBALLOS DOSAMANTES (JESÚS). La Gran Mistificación Maderista: Jesuitas y Pseudo-Científicos, ante la Moral y la Ciencia. 12mo, pp. 326, original wrappers, uncut. Mexico, 1911

This series of reprinted articles is of special interest, in connection with the preceding four numbers, from Madero's well-known spiritualistic beliefs, upon which he relied even for political guidance. Subheads are: "La perfidia de Madero;" "Neo-ocultismo jesuita, Madero pertenece a él (con Romero Rubio);" "Polos opuestos: el reformador Juárez y el contra-reformador Madero;" "El Espiritismo y el Pontificado Romano."

1236. COLIMA (F. DE LA). Madero y el Gral. Díaz. 12mo, pp. 159, original wrappers.
Mexico, 1913

A review of political events under Madero and Díaz.

1237. COLIMA (F. DE LA). Porfirio Díaz: su vida militar; sus perfidias políticas; sus odios; sus traiciones; su decadencia; su cobardía. 12mo, pp. IX, 34, (3), original *illustrated* wrappers. Mexico, 1911

1238. CONSTITUCIÓN POLÍTICA de Los Estados Unidos Mexicanos, firmado el 31 de enero de 1917. 8vo, paper, pp. 48, folded in 3 signatures, and uncut.

A newspaper folleto, issued in Feb. 1917, and PROBABLY UNIQUE.

1239. DE CÓMO VINO HUERTA Y COMO SE FUÉ. Primer Tomo. *Illustrations.* 8vo, pp. 412, cloth. Mexico, 1914

The Cuartelazo of 1913 and the part played by Ambassador Henry Lane Wilson.

1240. DECRETOS y demás disposiciones del Ejército Constitucionalista, Febrero 1913 a Abril 1914. 8vo, pp. 103, original wrappers.
Chihuahua, 1914

1241. DECRETOS, Circulares y Reglamentos, Departamento de Hacienda, Agosto, 1914 a Noviembre, 1915. pp. 244; CODIFICACIÓN de los Decretos del Primer Jefe, Venustiano Carranza, Febrero, 1913 a Julio, 1915. Gobierno Provisional. pp. 271, (8), (2). Together, 2 vols. 8vo, original wrappers.
Mexico, 1915

1242. DECRETOS, Circulares, [etc.] por el Gobierno Constitucionalista, desde Abril 1913 hasta Diciembre 1915. 8vo, pp. 534, original wrappers.
Mexico, 1916

1243. De Fornara (Carlo). Carranza and Mexico; with chapters by Col. I. C. Enríquez, Charles Ferguson and Modesto Rolland. *Portraits.* 12mo, cloth. New York, 1915

A defense of the Carranza and Alvarado régime; copyright and published by Mitchell Kennerley, "printed in America," and dedicated "To President Woodrow Wilson, who discovered real Mexico to the Americans."

1244. De la Parra (Gonzalo). De como se hizo Revolucionario un Hombre de Buena Fe. 8vo, pp. 195, (1), (4), original wrappers, uncut. Mexico, 1915

1245. Díaz (Félix). Proclamation as Commander in Chief of the National Reorganization Army of Mexico, General Headquarters, Canton of Vera Cruz, Oct. 1, 1918. 8vo, pp. (16), original wrappers. No place, no date

English translation.

1246. Días Trágicos, 1913. A 12mo folder of *portraits* of Notable Personages of the Tragic Days of Mexico. 12mo, wrappers. Mexico, no date

1247. Doblado (Manuel). México para los Mexicanos: El Presidente Huerta y su Gobierno. Documentos para la Historia de la tercera independencia mexicana. *Portraits.* 12mo, pp. 172, original wrappers. Mexico, 1913

1248. Enríquez (Antonio). Dictadura Presidencial o Parlamentarismo Democrático. 12mo, pp. 193, (1), original wrappers. Mexico, 1913

A constitutional study of national problems.

1249. Espinosa (Gonzalo N.) and Others. La Decena Roja: Elevación al poder del General Huerta. *Portraits and illustrations.* 12mo, pp. 128, original *illustrated* wrappers. Mexico, 1913

1250. Esquivel Obregón (Toribio). Democracia y Personalismo: Relatos y Comentarios sobre Política Actual. 8vo, pp. 139, original wrappers. Mexico, 1911

The *Madero Revolution;* many letters, telegrams, etc. passing between Braniff, Limantour, and others at that time.

1251. Figueroa Domenech (J.). Veinte meses de Anarquía; segunda parte de la Revolución y sus Héroes. *Illustrations.* 12mo, pp. 288, cloth. Mexico, 1913

1252. González (Antonio P.) and Figueroa Domenech (J.). La Revolución y sus Héroes. 5th ed. *Portraits.* 12mo, pp. 296, original wrappers. Mexico, 1912

1253. González-Blanco (Andrés). Un Déspota y un Libertador: el problema de México. 12mo, pp. (8), 157, (1), original wrappers, uncut. Madrid, 1916

1254. González-Blanco (Edmundo). Carranza y la Revolución de México. Second Edition, 12mo, pp. (2), (2), 590, (2), original wrappers, uncut. Madrid, 1916

1255. González-Blanco (Pedro). De Porfirio Díaz a Carranza. 12mo, pp. 283, (1), original wrappers, uncut. Madrid, 1916

1256. González Garza (R.) and Others. La Batalla de Torreón. *Maps and facsimile autographed portraits of Francisco Villa and others.* 8vo, cloth, pp. 52, (1). No place, no date, but apparently printed at Torreón, 1914

1257. Hernández (Fortunato). Más Allá del Desastre. 8vo, pp. 196, (1), original wrapper *with portrait.* Mexico, 1913

On page 146 the author, a Felicista, informs us that "Zapata, the Tiger of Morelos, is the master-work of Madero, the spiritual son of the false apostle; and to Zapata and all his bandits one must either give land or death, for never can one convince them that the land belongs to their masters. As Zapata, so think and believe the rebels of the north, the Yaquis of Sonora, the tribes of Oaxaca; and so think and believe all the plowers of the glebe and all the hungry ones of the plebe."

1258. Herrerias (Ignacio). Sucesos Sangrientos de Puebla, Nov. 18, 1910. 12mo, pp. 95, original *illustrated* wrappers. [Mexico, 1911]

The *Serdan Murders*, at the beginning of the Madero period.

1259. Historia del Bandalismo en el Estado de Morelos. Ayer como Ahora. 1860, Plateados; 1911, Zapatistas. Square 12mo, pp. 99, original wrappers. Puebla, 1912

1260. Lara Pardo (Dr. Luís). De Porfirio Díaz a Francisco Madero: la sucesión dictatorial de 1911. 12mo, pp. 285, (1), cloth. Nueva York, 1912

A vigorous work, filled with political information.

1261. La Revolución Constitucionalista, los Estados Unidos y el "A. B. C." 8vo, pp. vi, (1), 301, (1), original wrappers. Mexico, 1916

"Collection of documents and notable articles referring to the intromission of foreign elements into Mexican affairs, and the patriotic attitude assumed by the First Chief Venustiano Carranza."
An Invaluable Collection.

1262. Las Tempestuosas y Memorables Sesiones Habidas en la Cámara de Diputados, Oct. 9 y 10 de 1913: Disolución de la Cámara, Prisión de los Diputados por Victoriano Huerta. 8vo, pp. 25, original wrappers. Mexico, 1914

Gives the debates in full.

Fifth Session, Numbers 1263 to 1580, inclusive

FRIDAY, AFTERNOON, APRIL 11th, AT 2:30 O'CLOCK

1263. LERDO DE TEJADA (SEBASTIÁN). Memorias Inéditas. 2 vols. in one, 8vo' pp. 89, boards, leather back. San Diego, Texas, 1905

Bound in is,—"El Verdadero Porfirio Díaz, Czar Azteca," escrito por "Argonaut." Same imprint and date. These "Memoirs" purport to have been written by Lerdo in exile in New York in 1880, prefiguring the coming social revolution that would follow the "reign" of Díaz. They were reissued various times as campaign material previous to the Madero success.

1264. LERDO DE TEJADA (SEBASTIÁN). Memorias. Edición de El Partido Liberal Rojo. 2 vols. in one, 8vo, pp. 63, (1), 95, (6), boards. Mexico, 1911

With a prefatory note quoting from "El Mundo" of December 8, 1889, stating that it had received these papers, whose completion had been interrupted by Lerdo's death, "driven from his country by the cynical traitor Porfirio," from an intimate acquaintance of the latter in New York.

1265. LERDO DE TEJADA (SEBASTIÁN). Memorias Inéditas. Tomo I (only). 12mo, pp. 119, (1), original wrappers. San Antonio, Tex., 1911

1266. LERDO DE TEJADA (C. TREJO). Derecho Administrativo Mexicano: su formación y desarrollo de 1810 a 1910. 12mo, pp. 114, original wrappers. Mexico, 1910

1267. LERDO DE TEJADA (TREJO—son of the great Liberal President). La Revolución y el Nacionalismo. 12mo, pp. 266, (1), original wrappers. Habana, 1916

1268. LEYES, DECRETOS Y CIRCULARES, en el Ramo de Guerra, expedidos por el Gobierno Constitutionalista. 8vo, pp. 61, original wrappers. Vera Cruz, 1915

These Documents go back to March 1913.

1269. LIND (JOHN). La Gente de México. 12mo, pp. 34, original wrappers. Vera Cruz, 1915

Officially translated for Mexican circulation by the Carranza Secretariat of "Public Instruction and Fine Arts."

1270. LÓPEZ (ALFONSO E.). La Revolución de Carranza y Maytorena; el Interinato del Gral. Huerta. *Numerous portraits.* 8vo, pp. 120, original wrappers, with *caricature* on front cover. Mexico, 1913

Cheaply printed. RARE.

1271. MADERO (FRANCISCO I.) La Sucesión Presidencial en 1910: el partido nacional democrático. Small 8vo, pp. (2), 357, new cloth.
San Pedro, Coahuila, Diciembre de 1908

The FIRST EDITION of Madero's work attacking the *Díaz Régime*, written at San Pedro the October previous, two years before the actual revolution. OF GREAT SCARCITY.

1272. MADERO: por uno de sus íntimos. La Parra, la Perra y la Porra: el dolor Mexicano. Criollos, Indios y Mestizos. *Portraits and illustrations.* 12mo, pp. 216, 181, original *illustrated* wrappers. Mexico [1915]

A work of great ability, and sympathy, with many first-hand details about the Madero régime, the part played by Ambassador Wilson, William Bayard Hale, President Wilson, and many others. The third part, on the Indian race and problem in America, once well understood by Americans, would avoid many dangers in our Mexican policy.

1273. MADERO ELECTION. Un Recuerdo del Centenario. 8vo, pp. 35, original wrappers. Pachuca, 1910

The Madero election campaign of 1910; contains various papers, letter from Madero to Díaz, from the penitentiary at Monterey, etc.

1274. MANERO (ANTONIO). El Antiguo Régimen y la Revolución. *Portrait.* pp. 424. Mexico, 1911. *Author's Autograph Presentation Inscription to Solon Agüeros, director of "El Tiempo"*; [ALSO] ¿Qué es la Revolución? pp. 120, (1), LXXVI, 4, Vera Cruz, 1915. Together, 2 vols. 8vo, original wrappers, first uncut and partly unopened.

1275. MANERO (ANTONIO). Cartas Políticas. 12mo, pp. 308, original wrappers.
Mexico, 1913

Laid in is a pink slip informing us that "the recent events of Maderist politics prevented putting this work in circulation. The capital now having returned to tranquillity and daily labor, it is offered to the public."

1276. MANERO (ANTONIO). ¿Qué es la Revolución? 8vo, pp. 120, (1), LXXVI, (4), original wrappers. Vera Cruz, January, 1915

A remarkable setting forth of the *coming* Carranza plans; its motto is that "the Revolution is Justice"—that is, executed *upon* those who possess property. Contains copies of early decrees and manifestos.

1277. MANERO (ANTONIO). Por el Honor y la Gloria. 8vo, pp. 193, (2), original wrappers, uncut. [Vera Cruz] 1916

Fifty editorials written during *the Constitutionalist Revolutionary Struggle in Vera Cruz*, and with most interesting side lights on *the supreme ideals of a patriot*,—justice, probity and honor; the exemplification of these qualities being that all political enemies, being traitors to the best interests of the country, must be eliminated from action.

1278. MANIFEST DESTINY: Excerpts of Speeches delivered by General Venustiano Carranza (in 1915–16). 8vo, pp. 16, stitched, *illustrated* first page.
No place, no date

A MOST AMAZING EXPOSITION; speaking at the time when he was enjoying the fullest support of the American administration, he tells us that "Mexico is the only country in America which, after three centuries of foreign rule and colonization, and after one century of internal strife, has become a nation which should be the model for all Spanish-America"—that is, in putting the capitalist and the Saxon where they belong.

1279. MAQUEO CASTELLANOS (G.). Algunos Problemas Nacionales. 8vo, pp. 218, original wrappers. Mexico, 1910

A study of international questions, Mexico's own self-responsibility, relations with the United States, the Indian problem, all deserving the most serious reading.

1280. MARCOS (DESIDERIO). México y los Españoles. 12mo, pp. 64, original wrappers. Mexico, 1915

On the character of Spanish immigration into Mexico, and the reasons for the widespread antipathy toward the "gachupines."

1281. MÁRQUEZ (J. M.). El Ventiuno: Hombres de la Revolución y sus Hechos. *Large folding map and many portraits and views.* 8vo, pp. 192, original wrappers. Oaxaca, 1916

An elaborate history and exordium of J. A. Castro, general of the Army of the Southwest, and one of the most relentless and devastating of all the Carranza military commanders, invader of the State of Oaxaca.

1282. MARTÍNEZ (RAFAEL) AND OTHERS. La Revolución y sus Hombres. 8vo, pp. 123, XXIV, cloth uncut. Mexico, 1912

1283. MARTÍNEZ ROJAS (J.). La Disolución de las Cámaras Federales, y el Asesinato oficial del Senador Belisario Domínguez. 8vo, pp. 177, cloth. Mexico, 1914

1284. MELGAREJO RANDOLF (L.) AND FERNÁNDEZ ROJAS (J.). El Congreso Constituyente de 1916 y 1917. Large 8vo, pp. 762, original wrappers. Mexico, 1917

A full report of the illegal Constituent Assembly, through which the *1917 Constitution*, with its program of confiscation of vested rights, both foreign and Mexican, was forced through by Carranza. Detailed report of the proceedings, manner of calling the Assembly, documents, etc.

1285. MELLADO (GUILLERMO). Crímenes del Huertismo. 12mo, pp. 200, original *illustrated* wrapper, uncut. No place, no date

1286. MÉXICO REVOLUCIONARIO: a los pueblos de Europa y América, 1910–8. *Portraits.* Small 8vo, pp. 207, (1), original wrappers. Habana, 1918

Documents and Agrarian plans of the *Zapatista Party;* letters of Zapata, reprints of articles in his newspaper issued in the mountainous interior of Morelos, etc.

1287. MOHENO (MANRIQUE). Partidos Políticos: estudio sobre su viabilidad y naturaleza de sus funciones en la República Mexicana. 8vo, pp. 157, boards, leather back. Mexico, 1910

Author's Autograph Presentation Inscription on half-title.

1288. MOLINA ENRÍQUEZ (ANDRÉS). Los Grandes Problemas Nacionales. Royal 8vo, pp. 361, (1), boards. Mexico, 1909

An elaborate and conscientious study.

1289. MORENO (MARIO G.). El Régimen Porfirista en México: su apoteósis; SOLA (JOSÉ S. DE). La Falta de probidad de los gobernantes Hispano-americanos. 2 vols. in one, 12mo, boards. [Mexico, 1913]

1290. MOYER (H. P.—the American I. W. W. leader). El A. B. C. del Socialismo; traducción de P. Z. 16mo, pp. 16, stitched. No place, no date

Socialist party propaganda. Printed on cheap paper. RARE.

1291. NOVEDADES: Revista Literaria. Suplemento de Guerra, Febrero 24, 1913. *Filled with pictures of the city during the "Decena Trágica."* Imperial 8vo, pp. 20, original *illustrated* wrapper, slightly torn. Méjico, 1913

1292. NÚÑEZ DE PRADO (G.). Revolución de México: La Decena Trágica. *Portraits.* Small 8vo, pp. 317, original *colored pictorial* wrappers, uncut. Barcelona [1913]

1293. OUTLOOK (THE). A Collection of all Articles in this periodical, from 1911 down, relating to Mexican events. Excerpts extracted for binding.

294. PADILLA GONZÁLEZ (F.). En Defensa del Ideal. 12mo, pp. 114, original wrappers. Mexico, 1917

Violently "anti-Yankee"; Why we love Carranza; In Honor of Truth; Our Faith and our Pride; Article 27; Poor Puerto Rico; Poor Cuba; Let Vengeance Come, vae victis!

1295. PALAVICINI (FELIX F.). Un Nuevo Congreso Constituyente. 12mo, pp. 86, original wrappers. Vera Cruz, February 1915

A forecast of the *1917 Constituent Congress.*

1296. PALAVICINI (FELIX F.). Los Diputados: Lo que se ve y lo que no se ve de la Cámara; los más importantes discursos. Segunda edición, corregida y aumentada. 2 vols. 8vo, original wrappers, uncut. Mexico, 1915–1916

1297. PALAVICINI (FELIX F.) AND EIGHTEEN OTHERS. El Primer Jefe. 12mo, pp. 260, (2), stitched, uncut, wrappers missing. No place [1916]

Articles laudatory of Carranza, "the Man," "the Statesman," "the Avenger," "the Woodrow Wilson of Mexico," etc., by various Mexicans and Americans; also three speeches by Carranza in the early days.

1298. PALMERO (DR. ARTURO). Elementos de Política de la República Mexicana. 16mo, pp. 443, (5), original wrapper, cover somewhat torn. Mexico, 1911

An excellent handbook study of the constitution and laws.

1299. PAMPHLETS CONCERNING AFFAIRS UNDER CARRANZA. Together, 14 pamphlets, 16mo to royal 8vo., comprising,—

Organización y tendencias de la Secretaría de Fomento. pp. 10. Mexico, 1917;
Carranza and Public Instruction in Mexico. New York, 1915;
Informe del Gen. Pablo González; ocupación de la Capital, Dec. 1915;
Tres Intelectuales hablan sobre México. [Luís Cabrera, Lincoln Steffens and Pani, at Philadelphia.] Mexico, 1916;
Informe de López de Lara (Governor of Federal District). Mexico, 1917;
La América Latina ante la Guerra Europea. (Addresses by Manuel Ugarte, aggressively pro-German, in Mexico City, May 1917);
El Problema de la Unión. May 1918;
Partido Popular Evolucionista: Programa y bases de Organización, por Jorge Vera Estañol. Mexico, 1911;
Mi Campaña contra el P. L. C., por G. A. Velásquez. Mexico, 1917;
H. F. RING: El Impuesto Único (Single Tax), traducción por M. C. Rolland. No place, no date;
M. C. ROLLAND. Carta a mis Conciudadanos. No place, no date;
M. C. ROLLAND. Problema de Baja California; Canal de California. No place, no date;
La Revolución Libertaria y la Reacción en México. Washington, no date;
Mexico and the War, by Emeterio de la Garza. No place, no date.

1300. PALOMARES (JUSTINO N.). Las Campañas del Norte: Sangre y Héroes. 8vo, pp. 55, (1), 12mo, cloth. Mexico, no date

By two eye-witnesses, on the battles of Torreón, Durango, etc.

1301. PANIAGUA (EMIGDIO S.). El Combate de la Ciudadela. 8vo, pp. 79, original *illustrated* wrapper. Mexico, March 1913

The author, a Chilean, was present during the Díaz-Huerta cuartelazo.

1302. PAZUENGO (GENERAL MATÍAS). Historia de la Revolución en Durango, de Junio de 1910 a Octubre de 1914. 12mo, pp. 115, (2), cloth. [Cuernavaca, 1914]

1303. PEREYRA (CARLOS). La Doctrina de Monroe: el destino manifiesto y el imperialismo. 12mo, pp. 173, (1), original wrappers, uncut. Mexico, 1908

1304. PONCE DE LEÓN (GREGORIO). El Interinato Presidencial de 1911. 8vo, pp. 290, (1), boards, leather back. Mexico, 1912

The *De la Barra Régime*, with data from official and current sources.

1305. PONCE DE LEÓN (GREGORIO). La Paz y sus Colaboradores. *Portraits*. 8vo, pp. 86, (1), original wrappers *with portrait*. Mexico, 1914

Events of the *Huerta Régime*, with many documents.

1306. PRIDA (RAMÓN). De la Dictadura a la Anarquía. Apuntes para la Historia de México, 1870–1913. Small 8vo, pp. (2), 367–731, wrappers, uncut. El Paso, 1914

Vol. II only, covering the period from Madero on, with appendices.

1307. PROCLAMATION OF INDEPENDENCE, 1910. La Proclamación de la Independencia de México: El Centenario en Tegucigalpa, Honduras. *Portraits and illustrations*. Small folio, pp. 181, II, (1), original wrappers. Tegucigalpa, published by the Government, 1910

Addresses, letters, proceedings, etc. The Menu of the banquet included 23 wines and liquors, with something to eat.

1308. PUENTE (DR. RAMÓN). Pascual Orozco y la Revuelta de Chihuahua. 12mo, pp. (123), (1), boards, morocco back, stamp on title. Mexico, 1912

1309. REBOLLEDO (MIGUEL). México y Estados Unidos. 12mo, pp. 168, original *illustrated wrappers*, uncut. Mexico, 1917

By a confessed *Pro-German* in sentiment, who nevertheless saw Mexico's future prosperity in an alliance with the United States, whereby, among many other mutual advantages, the United States was to get Belize from England and turn it over to Mexico, in exchange for Mexico's rights over Clipperton Id., off the Panama Canal.

1310. RECOPILACIÓN de las Circulares, Reglamentos y Acuerdos por las Secretarias de Estado; Gobierno Provisional. December, 1913 to February, 1916. 8vo, pp. 491, (18), original wrappers. Mexico, 1916

1311. RESENDI (SALVADOR F.). La Revolución Actual: sus causas y tendencias, sus triunfos y fracasos. *Portraits and illustrations*. 12mo, pp. 382, boards, leather back, original front wrapper bound in. Mexico, no date

Mostly has to do with events in the north, and coming down to the end of 1912.

1312. RIVERO (GONZALO G.). Hacía la Verdad: Episodios de la Revolución. *Portraits and illustrations.* Royal 8vo, pp. (8), 160, original *colored pictorial* wrappers, uncut. Mexico, 1911

The *Maderist Campaign*, down to the accession of De la Barra.

1313. ROJAS (J. F.). De Porfirio Díaz a Victoriano Huerta. Second Edition, Revised. 8vo, pp. (6), 340, (1), original wrappers, uncut. Guadalajara, 1913

1314. ROJAS (J. F.). La Revolución Mexicana; de Porfirio Díaz a Victoriano Huerta. *Illustrations*, 12mo, pp. 363, original wrappers, portion of one page missing. Mexico, 1913

1315. ROJAS (J. F.) ET AL. Hombres y Hechos del Constitucionalismo: Patria, Verdad y Justicia. Tomo I [all published]. 12mo, pp. 261, (1), (2), (1), original wrappers. Mexico, 1913

1316. ROQUE ESTRADA. La Revolución y Francisco I. Madero. 8vo, pp. (4), III, (1), 502, original wrappers, uncut. Guadalajara, 1912

The author was secretary of the Madero party in San Antonio. This volume of 502 pages is filled with documents and intimate details of the events of that period.

1317. ROQUE ESTRADA. La Revolución y Francisco I. Madero. 8vo, pp. (4), 502, boards. Guadalajara, 1912

1318. SANTIBÁÑEZ (ENRIQUE). El Ejecutivo y su Labor Política. 12mo, pp. 499, original wrappers. Mexico, 1916

An analysis of the successive *empires*, regencies, dictatorships and republican periods of Mexico's hundred years.

1319. SERRANO (T. F.). Episodios de la Revolución en México. Estado de Chihuahua. *Portraits and illustrations.* Small 8vo, pp. 316, (2), original wrappers, uncut. El Paso, Texas, 1911

1320. SIERRA HORCASITAS (LUÍS). Patria: obra histórica-revolucionaria. *Portraits.* Folio, pp. 135, (1), (1), original wrappers. Mexico, 1916

Primera Parte. (All published.) SUMPTUOUSLY PRINTED.

1321. SOLANO (GUSTAVO). Apostoles y Judas. La actualidad mexicana en escena. 12mo, pp. 47, 8vo, original wrappers. Laredo, 1915

A "drama" with Madero, Carranza, Huerta, Felix Díaz, Villa, La Patria and others as the personages. It closes by Carranza's declaring to *La Patria* that she shall be saved; *La Patria* calls on him against the stupid villainies of Huerta and Felix—"vengeance is still unsated;" Carranza again declares, "Destroying the bandit Pancho Villa, with formidable cry I repeat, thou art saved." Carranza embraces *La Patria*, and the curtain falls to quick time of clarions and the national hymn.

1322. SYNDICALISM. Four Syndicalist Spanish Works, as follows, LEONE (ENRIQUE). El Sindicalismo; PRAT (JOSÉ). La Burguesía y el Proletariado; apuntes sobre la lucha sindical; GRAVE (JUAN). El Individuo y la Sociedad; BERNSTEIN (EDUARDO). Socialismo Evolucionista. Together, 4 vols. 12mo, original wrappers, uncut. Valencia, no date

These works, setting forth fully the revolutionary program of "direct action," by the syndicalist groups, all based on the "ineradicable and incurable (because fundamental and natural) hatred between the wage-payer and wage-receiver"; that

[*Continued*

[No. 1322. Syndicalism—*Continued*]

is, the whole program later developed in action by Lenin, and planned for the United States by a succession of strikes, right or wrong, successful or not, only so that they accentuated the class spirit of the workers and weakened the resources of the "capitalist" in preparation for the final take-over of the Government by the labor element, formed part of the standard revolutionary literature in Yucatan under Alvarado from 1915 on, and placed by him free in the municipal libraries of all the interior towns. Out of these doctrines grew the "Leagues of Resistance," and all the Soviet régime there.

1323. Tablada (José N.). La Defensa Social: Historia de la Campaña de la División del Norte. 8vo, pp. 117, (1), original wrappers. Mexico, 1913

On the *Huerta Campaigns* in the north.

1324. Toro (Carlos). La Caída de Madero. *Portraits and illustrations.* 12mo, pp. 64, original wrappers, slightly torn. Mexico, 1913

On the cover, in colors, the nation placing a laurel on a bust of Felix Díaz.

1325. Torres Quintero (Gregorio). Política Colimense: Apuntes sobre la última campaña electoral; el actual gobierno de Colima es anti-constitucional. 8vo, pp. 108, stitched. Mexico, 1911

1326. Travesí (Gonzalo G.). La Revolución de México y el Imperialismo Yanqui. 12mo, pp. 254, (1), original wrappers, uncut, wrapper slightly torn. Barcelona, 1914

With paper cover in colors showing Mexico and South America clasping hands, and imprint, Buenos Aires.

1327. Velásquez (Victor J.). Apuntes para la Historia de la Revolución Felicista. 12mo, pp. 120, cloth. Mexico, 1913

1328. Villa-Carranza. Rare Tract, containing a collection of documents, etc., beginning with the manifesto by Villa repudiating Carranza in Sept., 1914; telegrams between these two and other generals and leaders, with various other manifestos. 16mo, pp. 39, stitched. [Chihuahua, 1914]

Issued without title-page, with imprint at end, "Chihuahua, Octubre de 1914." Printed on poor paper. Original Issue, with leaf in front containing portrait of Villa. Undoubtedly Unique.

1329. Villa-Carranza. Plan de Guadalupe y Decreto del 12 de Diciembre de 1914. 8vo, pp. 15, original wrapper. Vera Cruz, talleres de "El Pueblo," no date

This "Decreto" of December 12 is Carranza's answer to the party of the North (see above item), and on the strength of his "First Chiefhood" for the restoration of "Constitutionality" proclaims himself invested with all governmental functions, and outlines the future anti-capitalist, anti-foreign plans which later were written into the dictated Constitution of 1917.

Printed on cheap paper, and Undoubtedly Unique.

1330. Whitney (Caspar). What's the Matter with Mexico? 12mo, cloth. New York, 1916; Jordan (David Starr). What of Mexico? An Address. 8vo, paper. New York, 1916. *In support of the Wilson policy;* Lane (Franklin K.). The President's Mexican Policy: an Interview. 8vo, paper. New York, 1916; Dabney (Chas. W.). A Study of Educational Conditions in Mexico. 12mo, wrappers. Cincinnati, published for the Committee, 1916; Guzmán (Dr. Ramón). Por la Solidaridad Latino-Americana: El Intervencionismo de Mr. Wilson en México. 8vo, wrappers. New Orleans, 1915. Together, 5 vols.

1331. ZAYAS ENRÍQUEZ (RAFAEL). El Caso México y la Política del Presidente Wilson. *Portraits.* 12mo, pp. (2), 180, original wrappers. Mexico, 1914

1332. "EL MAÑANA." Periódico Político; Director Jesús M. Rábago, Junio 15 de 1911 a Febrero 28 de 1913. 2 vols. in one, folio, paper.

A reprint of the political, literary and casual articles of this newspaper during its whole life down to the fall of Madero. The volume closes by reprinting its own obituary, written by its colleague "El País," under the title of "El Suicidio de El Mañana." From first to last "El Mañana" set out to combat the Madero régime, and the literary and satirical irony of the editor makes this reprint invaluable for the history of that period.

1333. BOLETÍN DE INFORMACIÓN. No. 74. A two-page sheet, printed at Tuxtla Gutiérrez, Chiapas, March, 1915.

"Distributed gratis." Unbounded adulation of Jesús Agustín Castro, and of Jiménez Méndez, two Carranza generals and governors whose records of rapine, theft and murder were equalled by few others even in that time. And saying: "Like in the epoch of the Sublime Galilean, the people gathering listened to the Good Tidings from the lips of General Castro, of the ideals of the redeeming Constitutionalist Revolution, standing in awe before so great good, and in wonder at the sublimity of the cause."

1334. TABASCO GRÁFICO. Revista semanal ilustrada. No. 56. San Juan Bautista, February 21, 1915.

Headlines: ¿Villa Presidente . . . ? Los Sucesos de Yucatan.

1335. NEWSPAPERS, 1914–1918, Mostly Opposition Prints. Mexico, 1911–1919; as follows,—

EL LIBERAL, August to November, 1914. 6 nos.
One number contains a facsimile of the original Broadside proclamation of the Constitución de Apatzingán, October 22, 1814.
EL RADICAL, September, 1914 to January, 1915. 4 nos.
EL PORVENIR, September, 1911. 2 nos.
EL NACIONAL, November, 1914. One no.
MEXICAN HERALD, June, 1915. 3 extras.
LA DEFENSA, September to November, 1918. 8 nos.
EL DEMOCRATA, January to December, 1918. 2 nos.
Defensa and Democrata were the violent German papers; we did our best to keep American made print paper from reaching them, but Carranza, proclaiming Mexico's "strict neutrality," and abusing us violently for interfering with his "neutrality," then ordered paper for "Mexican government use," and let the Defensa and Democrata use it.
EL DEBATE, April to November, 1910. 19 nos.
Anti-Madero; vigorous caricatures.
MEXICAN HERALD, February 10 and 14, 1913. 2 nos.
During the Decena Trágica and fall of Madero.
EL PUEBLO, January, 1918. One no.
OMEGA, September, 1918. 4 nos. (Some edges damaged.)
REDENCIÓN, "diario político de combate," January to August, 1918. 4 nos.
A. B. C., January, 1918. 8 nos.
REVOLUCIÓN, May to August, 1919. 15 nos.
The above four papers were unsparing in their attacks on the Carranza régime, exposure of corruption, military excesses; they suffered the usual difficulties.
EXCELSIOR, August to September, 1918. 7 nos.
Excelsior was about the one paper in Mexico City during the War fair in its treatment of the United States, although the Universal, under Palavicini, was pro-Ally.
UNIVERSAL, 1917–1918. 8 nos.
EL DIA, Oaxaca, April 1914, broadside extra *on the fighting at Vera-Cruz.*
EL DICTAMEN. Vera-Cruz, August, 1917, January, 1918. 2 nos.
EL ESTANDARTE, Oaxaca, February, 1918. One number.

1336. LA SEMANA. Zapata weekly. No. 1 to 47, June 1, 1919 to April 25, 1920. Except nos. 6, 28, 29. 8vo, in parts. Los Angeles, California, 1919–1920

SCRAPBOOKS

In including these scrapbooks in this sale I am closing an episode.

In June, 1917, just after we entered the War, I went to Yucatan, to visit the great ruined cities of the Maya civilization, to collect linguistic manuscripts—and also with a quite definite concurrent desire to learn what was really going on there. It was perfectly clear that we were not being told by what reports did come out.

In Yucatan I learned at one blow the seriousness and complete purposiveness of the whole Syndicalist movement of the present era—what the *International Workers of the World* really meant, and meant to do. That they had been brought into Mexico with the German Minister, Von Eckhardt, accredited to Carranza while the latter was still in Vera Cruz, ten months before our recognition. I learned and got the official copies of the definite working treaty which the Carranza administration, including then both Alvarado and Obregon, made in December 1914 (at the very outbreak of the German War) with the I. W. W. international organization.

After six months in Yucatan, I went to Mexico still with many preconceptions in favor of Carranza, thinking him possibly an obstinate man in the right place. Yucatan is quite another world from Mexico, and I still got no idea there of the complete pro-Germanism of Carranza, nor of his fundamental obsession—that America belongs to the Latins, and the Saxon has to go. In a week after reaching the capital all this, as well as the ghastly condition of the country and the common people under a looting, killing soldiery of rapine, was clear beyond all mistake.

What was there for an American to do? All through Mexico I found her common people friendly to us, as Americans, but fighting for their liberties and homes, against Carranza—and with him Wilson. I found poverty and safety in "rebel"—so-called bandit—lines; rapine and torture wherever there was a Carranza garrison or officer—and worse the higher his rank. I myself saw and read the original letters from a Carranza official to his old schoolmate, Meixueiro of Oaxaca, telling him the concrete German assistance to be given in attacking us—when the right time came.

There was no one else to do the task; I was (just sufficiently as it finally ended) protected by my scientific capacity. I took on myself to gather and bring out every scrap of written and printed evidence I could get, as well as to see the wholly unvisited southern interior with my own eyes. And then in this country to see just this: That the coming Carranza debâcle should not break in a state of non-information on the part of the American people. For public opinion, half-informed, usually goes wrong; well-informed, rarely so. In short, I set out where no one else was allowed to do so, to break this censorship.

In January, 1919, Mexico as a newspaper matter was absolutely dead, still. The *World's Work* asked for the articles, gave them their very apt title of "The Four Governments of Mexico," and they ran while Wilson was in Paris, and Doheny in London.

The Association for the Protection of American Rights in Mexico, the House Rules Committee and Senate Committee investigations followed. In June a good friend said to me: "They are all telling the story now, but you said it first, all alone and on your own, six months ago."

And I believe I have the unique position of being the only person in all this chapter of events on Mexico who never received one cent, who had nothing to gain, and gained nothing—who had no interests at stake and acquired none. It was really a great adventure, and greatly worth the candle and the doing. In and for its doing I collected this political material, and made these Scrapbooks. I might gladly keep them as mementos of the time; but I have all my other work, and I find that the interest of all this old strenuous period is still strong, and even distracting when I happen to take one of them from the shelves. And so that is why I am putting them, and the rest, into this sale; am closing the episode, that I may take up undisturbed my other work.—W. G.

The 6 items following are all large four-column folio, in sections, with reinforced edges, ready for binding.

1337. MEXICAN AFFAIRS. Folio Scrapbook of Clippings from American papers, 1916–1919, the coming to power of Obregón. 185 pages; also, Folio Manuscript Index to all Articles on Mexico and Central America, in "New York Times," from Jan. 1913 to June 1918. References to page and column, and identifying notes. Together, 2 vols.

1338. MEXICAN AFFAIRS. Clippings from Mexican papers (Spanish language), 1917–1919. 64 pages.

1339. MEXICAN AFFAIRS. A Special Collection from American and Mexican papers, relating to Mexican Oil. 21 pages.

1340. MEXICAN AFFAIRS. Special articles, and Editorials, from American papers, 1917–1919. 80 pages. With sections added containing important clippings on Labor, Bolshevism in general, International Affairs, and Wilson régime and its results.

Includes the story of the release of Trotzky from prison in Canada, on the pressure of our State Department, and its consequences.

1341. YUCATAN. Clippings almost wholly from Yucatan papers, both governmental and opposition, 1914–1919, that is, the entire Carranza-Alvarado period, from the first invasion of the State, down to the break-up of the governmental hemp monopoly (the Reguladora), the departure of Alvarado and fall of Carranza. 100 pages.

This scrapbook not only covers the whole course of the hemp exploitation policy, but also gives the official Mexican side of the introduction and establishment of Sovietism, with the aid of German propagandists and with the full cooperation of the whole Carranza-Alvarado régime. These clippings are not stories and "investigations" from the outside, but the officially approved agreements and reports of the system itself—on the inside; together with a large amount of concrete data from the opposition press, and daily news columns.

Under Felipe Carrillo, Yucatan is still a Soviet State, and the same element in Mexico is still tying Obregón's hands, to say the least, in any permanent restoration.

1342. ZAPATA. Sections containing long accounts of the Zapata Movement (in Spanish). At the end, photographs of a letter to Mr. Gates, signed Emiliano Zapata, and other annexed letters.

1343. PORCACCHI DA CASTIGLIONE (THOMASO). L'Isole Piu Famoso del Mondo. *Copper title-page and engraved maps in text. Small folio*, 12 prel. leaves and 211 pages, boards. Padua, 1620

MAGNIFICENT CLEAN COPY with wide margins, and ALL COPPERS IN PERFECT STATE.

1344. PORTRAITS AND VIEWS. Collection of 15 lithographic plates, views of early Mexico City, and portraits. Oblong 8vo, wrapper.

1345. PRIDA (RAMÓN). Juárez, como lo pinta el Diputado Bulnes y como lo describe la historia. 12mo, pp. 132, (1), original wrappers.
Mexico, 1904

1346. PRINCIPIO Y FIN DE LA CARRERA PÚBLICA POLÍTICA DEL INMORTAL CURA HIDALGO. Small 4to, pp. 8, paper.
[Colophon.] Guadalajara 1829. Impreso en Méjico, y rempreso en la oficina del c. Urbano Sanroman

Contains Hidalgo's proclamation, the Sentencia de Degradación by the Canon of Durango, signed at Chihuahua July 11, 1811, and the Ejecución de la Sentencia de Degradación.

1347. PUEBLA IMPRINT. Missal, sheets enlarged to 10 by 14½ inches, with manuscript heads.

Begins with 6 pages printed, Mexico, no date; another, same (both printed by Jáuregui), one printed by Bonilla, Puebla, no date, and another by Ortega, Puebla, 1755. NOT FOUND IN MEDINA.

1348. PUEBLA IMPRINT. Aviso importante al Pueblo Católico, o sea Centinela Alerta para defensa de la Religión. 4to, 4 pages.
Imprenta Liberal, Puebla, 1821

APPARENTLY UNIQUE. Noted by Medina only from the reprint issued in Mexico City the same year.

0000. PUERTO RICO. See No. 1156.

1349. QUICHÉ CONQUEST. SILVA (FELIPE). Hebel, o la Virgen de la Isla; Costumbres, Torneos y Trágicos Amores. Separación de los Señorios Kachiquel y Tzutuhil del antiguo Imperio de Utatlan, época del reinado de Quicab I°, año de 1480. 8vo, title and pp. 77, marbled boards.
Guatemala, 1888

1350. QUICHÉ CONQUEST. La Conquista de Utatlan: Drama histórico. 8vo, pp. 55, gilt decorated green boards. Guatemala, no date

1351. RABASA (EMILIO). El Artículo 14: Estudio Constitucional. 8vo, pp. 217, (1), original wrappers, uncut. Mexico [1906]

Of importance and interest, Article 14 (prohibiting retroactive legislation) being closely involved in the controversies arising under the confiscatory provisions of Article 27 in the *Carranza*, or *Queretaro Constitution of 1917*—itself repudiated as illegal by the great majority of Mexicans, who still hold that the *Magna Carta of 1857* has never been legally superseded.

1352. RABASA (EMILIO). La Constitución y la Dictadura: Estudio sobre la Organización Política de México. 8vo, pp. 331, original wrappers, uncut.
Mexico, 1912

A SCHOLARLY WORK OF THE VERY HIGHEST VALUE. If those who attempt to arrange Mexico's future according to their Anglo-Saxon or Russian predilections would or could see Mexico's problems in their historical continuity, as shown in this work, it might be possible to secure international results of value.

1353. REA (FRAY ALONSO DE LA). Chronica de la Orden de N. S. P. S. Francisco, Provincia de Mechoacan. 8vo. Mexico, 1882

With facsimile of title-page of the first edition, printed in 1643.

1354. RESEÑA HISTÓRICA Y ESTADÍSTICA de los Ferrocarriles de Jurisdicción Federal. *Maps, plans, profiles, tables, projects, abandoned or completed, tariffs, etc.* 2 vols. small folio, paper. Mexico, 1905

Covers period from 1837 to 1894 and from 1900 to 1903.

1355. REYES (BERNARDO). LARTIGUE (AURELIO). Biografía del Genl. Bernardo Reyes, Ministro de Guerra y Marina. 8vo, pp. 33, original wrappers.
Monterrey, 1901

1356. RICKARDS (CONSTANTINE GEORGE). The Ruins of Mexico. Vol. I [all published]. Folio. London, 1910

Introduction, and 104 pages of photographs, on Japan paper, mounted three to the page on gray mount-leaves, with captions opposite, and a page of description to each locality.

1357. RIVA PALACIO (VICENTE). Historia de la Administración de Sebastián Lerdo de Tejada. *Portraits.* 8vo, pp. 496, boards, leather back.
Mexico, 1875

1358. RIVERA (MANUEL). Los Gobernantes de México; galería de biografías y retratos de los Vireyes, Emperadores, Presidentes y otros gobernantes que ha tenido México, desde Cortés hasta Juárez. 2 vols. folio, pp. 624, 686. Mexico, 1873

Contains nearly *200 fine steel portraits*, including (besides above named) the kings of Spain, and about 40 prominent early characters, after independence, facsimiles of autographs, and very full biographical and historical data.

1359. ROBELO (CECILIO A.). Nombres Geográficos Mexicanos del Estado de Morelos. 12mo, pp. 85, original wrapper. Cuernavaca, 1887

This and the following eleven items by Cecilio Robelo, at one time Director of the Museo Nacional, were many of them issued in small, local editions for the author, at Cuernavaca. MANY OF THEM ARE BECOMING VERY HARD TO SECURE.

1360. ROBELO (CECILIO A.). Xochicalco. 12mo, no title-page, pp. 13, stitched. Cuernavaca, 1888

1361. ROBELO (CECILIO A.). Los Cuatro Soles: Cosmogonia Nahoa; in verse, with mythological notes. *Title in red and black.* 12mo, 2 leaves, pp. 46, paper, uncut. Cuernavaca, 1892

1362. ROBELO (CECILIO A.). Las Grandes Estrellas. 2 pages verse and 2 pages notes. 12mo, original wrappers. Cuernavaca, 1895

1363. ROBELO (CECILIO A.). El Lagarto de San Antón. [A basaltic rock-carving.] *Illustrations.* 12mo, pp. 8, original wrappers. Cuernavaca, 1898

1364. ROBELO (CECILIO A.). Nombres Geográficos Mexicanos del Distrito Federal. *Cuts of hieroglyphs.* 8vo, pp. 4, 176, stitched, uncut. Cuernavaca, 1900

1365. ROBELO (CECILIO A.). Toponomia Maya-Hispano-Nahuatl. *3 columns.* Oblong 8vo, 81 pages, original wrappers, uncut. Cuernavaca, 1902

1366. ROBELO (CECILIO A.). Ruinas de Xochicalco [Spanish and English]. Small 4to, pp. 27, original wrapper, uncut. Cuernavaca, 1902

1367. ROBELO (CECILIO A.). Las Cavernas de Cacahuamilpa. 12mo, pp. 46, original wrappers. Cuernavaca, 1907

1368. ROBELO (CECILIO A.). Supersticiones de los Indios Mexicanos. 12mo, pp. 24, original wrapper. Cuernavaca, 1907

1369. ROBELO (CECILIO A.). Nombres Geográficos Mexicanos del Distrito Federal. Estudio crítico-etymológico. Nueva edición corregida y aumentada por el autor. *2 columns, hieroglyphs in text.* Royal 8vo, pp. 85, original wrapper. Mexico, 1910

1370. ROBELO (CECILIO A.). Nombres Geográficos Mexicanos del Distrito Federal; Estudio crítico-etymológico. New edition. *With hieroglyphic figures.* Small folio. Mexico, 1910

1371. RODRÍGUEZ (RICARDO). Código Extranjera: Condición jurídica de los extranjeros. 16mo, 336, original cloth. Mexico, 1903

1372. RODRÍGUEZ (RICARDO). La Condición Jurídica de los Extranjeros en Mexico: Síntesis del Derecho Internacional Privado. Small folio, pp. 518, stitched, with front wrapper, uncut. Mexico, 1903

1373. ROMERO (JOSÉ). Algunas Inexactitudes Graves en "El Verdadero Juárez." 8vo, pp.30, original wrappers.
Mexico [Sociedad Mexicana de Geografía y Estadística] 1904

1374. ROMERO (MANUEL). Estudio sobre la Anexión de México a los Estados Unidos. 8vo, 112, (1), original wrappers. Mexico, 1890
By the Mexican Minister to the United States.

1375. ROMERO RUBIO (M.). VÁSQUEZ (ANDRÉS C.). Reminiscencias Americanas: El ilustre Mexicano, Manuel Romero Rubio. *Portrait*, 8vo, pp. 36, original wrappers. Habana, 1896
Father of Doña Carmen, the wife of President Díaz; leading Clerical and founder of the "Científico" party.

1376. ROOT (ELIHU). El Señor Root en Mexico. *Numerous portraits and views.* Imperial 8vo, boards, leather back. Mexico, 1908
Text in Spanish and English. Issued officially in commemoration of his visit in 1907.

1377. SAHAGÚN (FRAY BERNARDINO). Histoire Générale des Choses de la Nouvelle Espagne; traduite et annotée par D. Jourdanet et Rémi Siméon. Large 8vo, half red morocco, gilt top, uncut. Paris, 1880

1378. SAN QUINTIN (BARON DE). [Address to the King.] 19 pages, 4to, dated Madrid, Oct. 28, 1740.
On the condition of the Indies, trade and war with England.

1379. SANTA ANNA CONSTITUTION. Bases Orgánicas de la República Mexicana, sancionadas por el Supremo Gobierno 12 de Junio de 1843. 12mo, pp. XI, 45, contemporary calf. Mexico, 1843
The Santa Anna constitution, prefaced by his Discurso and the Reply of the Congress. Proclaims the Roman Catholic religion, to the exclusion of all others.

1380. SCIENTIFIC TREATISES. A series of Eleven Treatises on Scientific Subjects, at the time of the Mexican Centennial. Mexico, 1911. Comprising,—
Derecho Público Internacional; Legislación Federal; La Ciudad de México y sus Construcciones; Desarrollo de la Ingeniería en México; Evolución de la Farmacía en México; Los Progresos de la Meteorología en México; Higiene Social en México; Adelantos de la Minería en Mexico; Plan de una Historia General de Chihuahua; Estudios acerca del Paludismo; Los Impuestos en México.

1381. SELLERIER (CARLOS). Data Referring to Mexican Mining, prepared in view of the participation of Mexico in the Universal Exposition of Paris in 1890, by the Inspecting Engineer of Mines, Carlos Sellerier. Small folio, pp. 140, leather, binding worn. Mexico, 1901
English Autograph Presentation Inscription by the Author to Fernández Leal.

0000. SEMINOLES. See No. 648.

1382. SOCONUSCO. LARRAINZAR (MANUEL). Noticia Histórica de Soconusco, y su incorporación a la República Mexicana. 12mo, pp. VIII, (4) 194, wrappers, stained. Mexico, 1843

There has always been controversy over these southeastern States, largely peopled by natives of the Maya or other non-Mexican races, as to whether they should be part of Mexico, or join with Central America, where they find their territorial and racial affinities.

1383. SOLÍS (ANTONIO DE). History of the Conquest of Mexico by the Spaniards. Done into English by Thomas Townsend Esq. *Folding copperplate maps and plates.* Large folio. London, 1724

LARGE PAPER COPY, IN IMMACULATELY FRESH AND CRISP STATE.

1384. SOLÍS (ANTONIO DE). Historia de la Conquista de Mexico, Población y Progressos de la America Septentrional. Folio, vellum. Madrid, 1748

1385. SOLORZANO PEREYRA (DOCTOR JUAN DE). Política Indiana. 2 vols. large folio, original vellum with loops. Madrid, 1736

The present, or Spanish edition, IS THE MOST USEFUL. Treats of "everything touching the discovery, description, acquisition and retention of said Indies, their government, personalities, civil and religious provisions," etc. A SOUND COPY, AMPLE MARGINS, no wormholes.

1386. SONORA. Observaciones al Manifiesto de la Comisión de la Legislatura de Sonora, sobre su división en dos Estados. 8vo, pp.18, (2), stitched. Mexico, 1829

PROBABLY UNIQUE.

1387. SONORA. NICOLI (JOSÉ P.). El Estado de Sonora: Yaquis y Mayos; estudio histórico. 8vo, pp. 102, original wrappers, torn. Mexico, 1885

1388. SONORA. DÁVILA (F. T.). Sonora, Histórico y Descriptivo. 8vo, pp. IV, 328, boards, leather back. Nogales, Ariz., 1894

A MOST UNUSUAL IMPRINT. Contains a historical review of events from the coming of the Spaniards to the date, a description of lands, mines, industries, cities, etc.

E. G. SQUIER LITERARY RELIQUIÆ

Well known by his many works of archaeology and travel, in the United States, Central America and Peru, E. G. Squier had a far wider range of interests than is generally known. A trained civil engineer, promoter of an international railway in Honduras, he was also Commissioner from the United States in different foreign matters, was for a time Consul-General of Honduras, and later Minister, to this country. The following scrapbooks show him to have been a man of the widest reading, and with all his personal, family and other mementos, give a rounded and intimate picture of the man, both serious and humorous. There is much original poetry, fortunately not published, even in the American sixties; but his skill in sketching was excellent, and of this we have here a number of examples.

1389. SQUIER (JOEL—father of E. G. Squier). A long letter, 3 pp. folio, written at Bethlehem, Sept. 5, 1835, by Squier's father, to his grandparents.

Joel Squier was a circuit rider, and in this letter expresses his grave fears as to the future welfare in another world "of my father's family." Has "feared at times they were not all living as they should." Mentions that his son Ephm. George has been with him in the summer.

1390. SQUIER (E. G.). PAPERS. Letters of his Family, as follows,—

3 pages folio, from his father Joel, to his grandparents at Ashford, Conn., dated at Bethlehem, February 23, 1818, *soliciting their approval of his choice of a wife; quotes "Dr. Franklin" on the benefits of early marriage.*

Two letters from Joel, to his son E. G., in 1847; *fears he is neglecting religion and due care for his future welfare.*

Two letters from his uncle Ethan, to E. G. while on the Ohio State Journal; *much family news, Locofoco-Whig, etc., 1845–47.*

A note from his father, *sending some seeds.*

1391. SQUIER (E. G.). PAPERS. State Department Letters; as follows,—

From Seward, with pen-corrected forthcoming proclamation *on enlistment of aliens who have declared intention of citizenship.*

From Seward, with circular, *on exemption of aliens from enrollment.*

From Seward, *on the blockade of southern ports.*

From Hunter (A. L. S.) *on certain tax matters.*

Manuscript Draft of a proposed circular to different countries *on the desire of negroes to emigrate;* names of countries left blank. 9 pages, 4to. October 2, 1862.

Printed Proclamation of Andrew Johnson, March 12, 1867, *on the convention concluded for a lighthouse at Cape Spartel.*

First five pieces were sent to Luís Molina, Minister from Honduras.

1392. SQUIER (E. G.). PAPERS. Letters and Documents of the State Department, and Legation of Honduras; as follows,—

L. S., 4 pages 4to, President Medina to Squier, Comayagua, January, 1872.

Circular S., by Seward, to Minister Molina, 1862.

A. L. S. folio, from Molina to Seward, 1867, on a memorandum from Jos. Henry, of the Smithsonian.

D. S. 2 pages, folio, February, 1869, from Foreign Minister Leiva, *appointing Squier Consul-General in New York.*

L. S. 2 pages, folio, Hamilton Fish to Squier, *on receiving him as Chargé from Honduras ad interim, 1869.*

Drafts of two letters by Squier on above matter.

L. S. on Honduras Legation paper, from Gómez, before sailing, making above appointment, 1869.

1393. SQUIER (E. G.). PAPERS. Original Letters and Documents of his Service as Minister from Honduras to this Country, 7 pieces folio; Also,

NATIONAL BANK OF HONDURAS. Four pieces, including its Articles (in French), the Decree (French, Spanish and English), and a letter from the Honduran Minister in Paris.

Items include a Contract between Squier (as Minister) the International Ocean Telegraph Co., and W. W. Wright (formerly Chief Engineer of the Military Railways of the U. S.) for *a cable to Honduras;* also notes and correspondence on his right to be received here as Minister while still a citizen of this country.

1394. SQUIER (E. G.). PAPERS; comprising,—

HONDURAS STATE MATTERS: Official document appointing Luís Molina Minister to the United States, June 23, 1870.

LETTER BY LEWIS CASS to the Minister, arranging for his reception.

LETTER BY WILLIAM H. SEWARD, on discriminating duties.

LETTER FROM THE DEPARTMENT, asking certain information.

CIRCULAR FROM THE DEPARTMENT, under Seward, transmitting a (printed) Proclamation by the President, as to rights of aliens who have declared intention of citizenship, to evade military service; the text corrected in numerous places in pen and ink.

CIRCULAR, November 23, 1869, signed by Hamilton Fish, on steps by the President for an international submarine cable convention, with draft as suggested.

1395. SQUIER (E. G.). PAPERS. Two Letters of S. P. Chase to E. G. Squier, (1) L. S., Treasury Department 1861, *on appointment of Squier as Commissioner;* (2) A. L. S., private, November 12, 1867, *on some attacks.*

1396. SQUIER (E. G.). PAPERS. A. L. S., with self-addressed envelope, from S. P. Chase, introducing Squier to Jay Cooke; Also, A. L. S., on paper of *Honduras Consulate* in New York, from Squier to Bowles Bros. and Co., bankers, London, with A. S. wording of cable to same.

1397. SQUIER (E. G.). PAPERS. Interoceanic Transit and Colonization, etc. 7 pieces, as follows,—

Memorandum, printed, apparently British, of a proposed Article granting *free transit in return for recognition and guarantees*, on the Interoceanic railway.

Charter of Honduras Interoceanic Railway, as ratified and proclaimed, printed, 16 pages, folio, 1854.

Charter to New York Navigation and Colonization Co. ratified and proclaimed, 20 pages, 8vo. N. Y. 1860.

Circular No. 3 of above, 4 pages, 8vo, 1862.

Printed Resolution, signed and sealed, of Directors of Central American Transit Co., offering *free transportation to Ministers and high officials of Costa Rica, Salvador, Honduras and Guatemala* (why not Nicaragua??). Notified to Secretary Seward, for transmission to respective Ministers.

Charter of Tehuantepec Transit Co., with correspondence with the Juárez government; proclaimed ratified. October, 1866. *Autographed by the Secretary.* 10 pages, folio.

Circular, 4 pages, 4to, Chas. Knap, Pres. of above, to Caleb Cushing, on the Louisiana Tehuantepec Co., which in 1865 had declined Juárez' offer to repair the lapse of its charter of 1860, had elected to stand by Maximilian, and lost out.

1398. SQUIER (E. G.). PAPERS. Four pieces, as follows,—

JOHN R. BARTLETT. Letter to E. G. S., June 1840, with some verses by Squier written on the back.

Check on JAY COOKE AND CO., signed by Squier, and endorsed by H. Clews and Co.

TWO STOCK CERTIFICATES in the Honduras Interoceanic Railway, signed by Squier and Edwards.

GEO. R. GLIDDON. Letter to Dr. Boudin in Paris, introducing "notre archéologue américain en chef" (E. G. S.). In the addressed envelope.

1399. SQUIER (E. G.). PAPERS. A Collection of Personal Letters, in Spanish and English; a short unpublished article; a signed share in the Honduras Railway; cheques on Jay Cooke and Co. and others; two A. L. S. by Gliddon; the letters and permits by which his wife (who was a Catholic, although he was not one) got to visit a convent in Peru; original contract with Appletons for publication of his "Nicaragua"; a closely-written 18-page folio description of the Passion-Play at Oberammergau; Small photo of a Spanish pen sketch showing Napoleon III with Mexico as an elephant on his back, "For rent or sale, but no advantages," begging Maximilian to take it away; the letter exclaiming, "My God, what is this, a gift," while a small cannon in front, marked Lincoln, is throwing a ball at Napoleon. Manuscript endorsement by Squier; also over twenty original poems.

"To Helena" begins: "With trembling tongue, fair maiden, thee I sing;" one "To Anna:" "The world is all deceit, Anna."

1400. SQUIER (E. G.). PAPERS. Original Manuscripts, ALL IN SQUIER'S HAND, in folders endorsed by him, on Peruvian subjects. Several hundred pages.

On a Vanderbilt steamer for Panama; Tacna; Cuzco; Lima; Tiahuanaco; Titicaca (3 folders); Calaveras and Chimu; Pachacámac; Miscellaneous (Peru).

1401. SQUIER (E. G.). RELIQUIÆ. Japan Seventy Years Ago. Four Remarkable Original Photographs of Officials in Ancient Court Costume, apparently (from an endorsement) gifts to Squier from some friend.

Three are of single figures, about 9 x 13 inches, no names; the fourth is 16 x 18 inches, and shows the three Ambassadors, standing: Siume Buzen no Kamie, Muragake Awagi no Kamie and Oguri Bungo no Kamie. Edges broken but without damage to the pictures themselves.

1402. SQUIER (E. G.). RELIQUIÆ. Amacarilca, Peru, Ruins of a portion of the Central Group. Original *wash-color plan*, 13 by 16 inches, signed,—*E. G. Squier*, December 14, 1863.

1403. SQUIER (E. G.). RELIQUIÆ. Original Pencil and Water-color Sketches by Squier, Photographs of Peruvian views, a mummy from the Vilcumayo valleys. Three photographs, two of Peruvian types, another of the mummified head of a Libi chief of the Parana Indians, very long hair; etc. Together, 14 pieces.

1404. SQUIER (E. G.). RELIQUIÆ. Pen-and-ink Sketches on the Difficulties and Incidents of Navigation between Panama and Valparaiso. 2pp. 4to, with one page 8vo of pencilled note.

1405. SQUIER (E. G.). RELIQUIÆ. Nicaraguan Antiquities. A Collection of Eight Pencil and Wash-color Sketches of Antiquities, and views.

One remarkable statuette, in colors, is endorsed: "Island of Pensacola, Lake Nicaragua, Dec. 1849, E. Geo. Squier."

1406. SQUIER (E. G.). RELIQUIÆ. Peruvian Photographs. A collection of 26 photographs, views, antiquities, etc., taken by E. G. Squier. Mostly 7 by 9 inches, and mounted on cards 11 by 13 inches.

1407. SQUIER (E. G.). RELIQUIÆ. Central and South American Original Photographs. A collection of 43 photographs, mostly 9 by 11 inches, mounted on cards 17 by 18 inches. Taken by E. G. Squier on his travels.

1408. SQUIER (E. G.). RELIQUIÆ. Central and South American Views. A collection of about 500 stereopticon views, covering practically the whole range of Squier's travels.

AN EXCEEDINGLY INTERESTING COLLECTION. Most of the views have descriptive notes in Squier's writing on the back. Views of antiquities, interiors, city and country scenes, etc.

1409. SQUIER (E. G.). PAPERS. Pamphlets and Broadside, 4 pieces; as follows,—

AMÉRIQUE CENTRALE: La République du Honduras et son chemin interocéanique. 8vo, Paris, 1867.

Dedicated to the presidents of Salvador and Honduras, and their Minister in Paris, Victor Herran. A. L. S. from Herran to Squier, laid in.

COMMUNICATION to the Provisional Directors of the Honduras Interoceanic Railway, in Great Britain. 4to, stitched, London, 1856.

BROADSIDE CIRCULAR, 2 columns, large 4to, on Roatan and the "Bay Islands"—(see Clayton-Bulwer Treaty). London, 1856.

CHEMIN DE FER Interocéanique de Honduras; Rapport de E. G. Squier. *With map.* 8vo, pp. 58. Paris, 1855.

SQUIER SCRAPBOOKS

Except as noted, the following are all in specially prepared sections, all four sides reinforced for solid binding, 9 by 12 inches. They contain a great number of clippings not only from magazines and reports, but at times long articles in early newspapers, back to 1849, both in the East and the Pacific Coast; papers in Spanish, French and German. Also a great many manuscript notes and extracts in Squier's writing, views, sketches, etc.

1410. SQUIER (E. G.). LITERARY RELIQUIÆ. Publications and Articles by E. G. Squier, some in galley proofs with his own corrections; about 60 pages. Meetings and Addresses by him; Reviews of his "Peru"; Personal Items, 44 pages; with a large folio scrap collection of his articles, made up and endorsed by Frank Squier.

1411. SQUIER (E. G.). LITERARY RELIQUIÆ. Prehistorica Archaeology; Miscellaneous Ethnology; Serpent Worship, Universal Primitive Religion. Together, 96 pages.

1412. SQUIER (E. G.). LITERARY RELIQUIÆ. Anthropological Societies; Museums and Institutions; Miscellaneous Science. Together, 88 pages; Book Reviews, about 200 pages.

1413. SQUIER (E. G.). LITERARY RELIQUIÆ. The great Earthquake of 1868, with an original photograph of Callao after the destruction; with many extracts and notes in manuscript, articles and clippings on earthquakes in general. About 80 pages.

1414. SQUIER (E. G.). LITERARY RELIQUIÆ. Archaeology of the United States; Archaeological Impostures (with an original 3-page letter from the Rev. Tippett on the discovery of the Newark "Holy Stones"); Mound-Builders; 56 pages.

Laid in,—Prospectus for subscriptions to "Antiquities of the United States," by the late Joseph Dorfeuille, 1841; two colored illustrations, one of Mount Joliet, the other of a mummy from Mammoth Cave.

1415. SQUIER (E. G.). LITERARY RELIQUIÆ. Indians of the United States; Of the Southwest and California; Of the Pacific Coast. 76 pages.

Contains a series of articles on the Indianology of California, from a California newspaper of 1861–2.

1416. SQUIER (E. G.). LITERARY RELIQUIÆ. Peru, 64 pages; Mexico; Indians of South America; South American Questions; Colombia; Ecuador; Argentine; Brazil; Bolivia; Chile. About 90 pages.

1417. SQUIER (E. G.). LITERARY RELIQUIÆ. England in the West Indies, the Clayton-Bulwer Treaty; Negro Colonization in Africa; Africa.

1418. SQUIER (E. G.). LITERARY RELIQUIÆ. Interoceanic Questions—Panama and Tehuantepec; Pacific Islands; Japan; Asia; Caucasus; (a long letterpress copy of a manuscript). About 80 pages.

1419. SQUIER (E. G.). LITERARY RELIQUIÆ. Honduras International Railway; with a long descriptive article, or address, in proof slips, mounted by Squier for reading. 75 pages.

1420. SQUIER (E. G.). LITERARY RELIQUIÆ. Sketches and proofs of illustrations, of archaeological objects, views, plans of monumental sites, with some original drawings. 80 carefully arranged and mounted pages.

1421. SQUIER (E. G.). LITERARY RELIQUIÆ. Scrapbook Prepared by Squier himself, 4to, half morocco (back broken) with a quantity of archaeological and ethnological clippings mounted in.

Many early newspapers; begins with three clippings from the "Reporter," August 1820, letters by Rafinesque to Pres. Jefferson. The volume was evidently made up in the earlier days of Squier's work.

1422. SUÁREZ PERALTA (JUAN). Noticias Históricas de la Nueva España. Edited by Justo Zaragoza. 4to, half morocco. Madrid, 1878

LARGE PAPER COPY.

1423. TALCOTT (CAPTAIN ANDREW). LOW (EMILE). Review of the Report of Captain Andrew Talcott [Surveys, profiles, views, etc., on the Vera Cruz-Mexico line, 1858.] *Maps and illustrations.* 8vo, pp. 1543–1625. [Paper No. 1371 of the American Society of Civil Engineers.] Original wrappers. [New York, 1916]

Author's Autograph on Wrapper.

1424. TEPIC LAND and Irrigation Concession of Mexico. 8vo, pp. 37, original wrappers. No place [1885]

Contract between Gen. Carlos Pacheco, Minister of Public Works and Luís Gayon for the purchase and colonization of lands in the Territory of Tepic; Colonization Laws, etc.

1425. TERNAUX-COMPANS (H.). Essai sur l'Ancien Cundinamarca. 8vo, pp.(4), 110, half calf, cracked at hinges. Paris [1841]

1426. TESTAMENTO Y ULTIMA VOLUNTAD DE LA SANTA INQUISICIÓN, y Pública Declaración de sus Culpas. Small 4to, pp. 7, stitched, uncut. Mexico, 1820

1427. TEZOZOMOC (HERNANDO ALVARADO). Crónica Mexicana, hasta 1598; Precedida del Códice Ramírez, ms. del siglo XVI intitulado Relación del Origen de los Indios. *32 plates.* Folio, pp. 712, half leather. Mexico, 1878

Annotated by Orozco y Berra, with a study of Mexican Chronology.

1428. TORQUEMADA (JUAN DE). Monarchia Indiana. 3 vols. folio, mottled calf. Madrid, 1723

FRESH CLEAN COPY, almost as white as new, ample margins. Bookplates of the Bishop of Querétaro and of Dr. Nicolás León.

1429. TOVAR (JUAN). Historia de los Yndios Mexicanos por Juan de Tovar. Cura, et impensis Dni. Thomae Phillipps, Bart. Small folio, title and pp. 12, boards. Typis Medio-Montanis Jacobus Rogers impressit. 1860

Printed four pages at a time, on different papers. There is a break in the text between pages 4 and 5, and page 12 ends in the middle of a sentence, no more having been printed. Like other Middle Hill imprints, ALMOST UNPROCURABLE.

1430. V. (J.). Con las Plumas y la Espada se destruye la maldad. Small 4to, pp. 8, paper. [Colophon.] Mejico, 1820

Mentions three other current brochures of that time, now lost.

1431. VALADES (DIDACO). Rhetórica Christiana. *Copperplates.* 4to, original vellum binding with ties. Perusiae, 1579

Contains considerable American material. Good copy, WITH ALL THE COPPERS AND FOLDING PLATES, usually lacking; also a portrait inserted, copied from that in the convent at Tlaxcala; bookplates of Dr. Nicolás León.

1432. VETANCURT (FRAY AGUSTÍN DE). Teatro Mexicano. 2 vols. Mexico, 1871; Crónica de la Provincia del Santo Evangelio de México. Mexico, 1871; Menologio Franciscano. Mexico, 1871. Together, 4 vols. in 2, 8vo, half leather. Mexico, 1871

Book-labels of Dr. Nicolás León.

1433. VERA (FORTINO H.—cura de Amecameca). Itinerario Parroquial del Arzobispado de México. Small 4to, pp. XII, [3]—158, boards, leather back. Amecameca, 1880

Printed at the Catholic School. An alphabetical list of towns and places, with historical notes, their churches, population, distances, native languages spoken, etc.

1434. VERA CRUZ. CASTILLO (JOSÉ V.). Tratado Elemental de Geografía del Estado de Veracruz-Llave. 16mo, pp. 120, (2), original wrappers. Mexico, 1906

A textbook written for the primary schools.

1435. VEYTIA (MARIANO). Historia Antigua de Mexico. *Copperplate portraits.* 3 vols. small 8vo. Mexico, 1836

1436. VICENTE GUERRERO (GENERAL D.). ORTEGA REYES (MANUEL). Historia del General D. Vicente Guerrero y de la heroina de Patzcuaro, Doña Gertrudis Bocanegra de Vega. *With frontispiece, symbolic painting of his funeral in Oaxaca.* Royal 8vo, pp.105, original wrappers. Mexico, 1905

1437. VILLA-SEÑOR Y SANCHEZ (JOSEPH ANTONIO DE). Theatro Americano, Descripcion General de los Reynos y Provincias de la Nueva España. 2 vols. folio. Mexico, 1746

CLEAN FRESH COPY, AMPLE MARGINS, no wormholes.
The author was Royal Cosmographer.

1438. VILLASEÑOR Y VILLASEÑOR (ALEJANDRO). Biografías de los Héroes y Caudillos de la Independencia; con retratos. 2 vols. 12mo, pp. 340; 420, original wrappers, uncut. Mexico, 1910

Contains biographies of 156 historical figures.

1440. VOYAGES, RELATIONS ET MÉMOIRES ORIGINAUX, de l'Amérique; publ. by H. Ternaux-Compans. 8vo. Paris, 1838

Contains the Relation of Ixtlilxochitl—"Cruautés horribles des conquérants."

1441. WAFER (LIONEL). A New Voyage and Description of the Isthmus of America. *Folding copperplates.* 8vo, old stamped calf. London, 1699

CLEAN COPY, WIDE MARGINS.

YUCATAN IMPRINTS HISTORICAL AND POLITICAL ITEMS FROM 1690 UNTIL THE ALVARADO INVASION IN 1915

1442. AYETA (FRAY FRANCISCO DE). Crisol de la Verdad. Folio, vellum, two titles, 341 leaves, and one for errata. No place, no date

CRISOL
DE LA VERDAD.

Dico ego opera mea Regi.

A VERY RARE AND INTERESTING WORK, OF SPECIAL YUCATAN INTEREST. The first leaf has merely the title and Franciscan arms, with the words: "Dico ego opera mea Regi." The second leaf has a long title setting forth the work as a polemic against Bishop Palafox, against the sequestration of 31 Doctrines in the Province. Quotes many royal decrees in full, with a mass of historical facts in defense of his position.

The work is cited by Pinelo as *La Verdad Vindicata* and as published in Madrid in 1690. Strictly speaking, the volume seems not to have been a published work at all; it lacks all licenses, and should be regarded rather as a sort of *printed Brief*, addressed to His Majesty, which is its style throughout, and explains the above phrase on the half title.

I have found NO RECORD OF ANY OTHER COPY, and the above paraphrased title by Pinelo was believed by Brasseur to belong to another similar work, another polemic in the form of two Memoirs to the King, with the title "Ultimo Recurso de la Provincia de San Joseph de Yucatan." This also had neither place nor date of printing, and also deals with quarrels between the regular and secular clergy, over the control of various parishes in Yucatan.

Except for a hole in the side of the first ten leaves, touching a few marginal notes, and the loss of a blank part of the final Errata leaf, the whole volume is in immaculate condition.

[See Reproduction of First Title-page]

1443. COMPENDIO HISTÓRICO RAZONADO del origen, progresos y conducta de la faccion que ecsiste en el Estado de Yuctán desde el año de 1820 hasta fines de 1824, y que en aquel país es vulgarmente conocida con el nombre de la Camarilla. | Lo dan a luz varios Yucatecos, para conocimiento de los Supremos Poderes de los Estados Unidos de la República Mexicana.| Quo, quo, scelesti, ruitis. Horacio. A donde os preoipitais, malvados? Traducción libre. Parte primera. Small 4to, pp. (6), 32, paper.
Mexico, 1825. Oficina de Don Mariano Ontiveros

1444. MANIFIESTO DEL CONGRESO DEL ESTADO LIBRE DE YUCÁTAN a los Habitantes de los Estados de la Confederación Mejicana. Small 8vo, pp. XVI, 85, paper.
Mérida de Yucatán. Oficina Republicana del Sol, a cargo del C. Lorenzo Seguí, 1824

1445. PIEZAS JUSTIFICATIVAS DE LA CONDUCTA Política de Yucatán, al observar la del Gobierno de Méjico, respecto a los convenios de 14 de Deciémbre de 1843. 8vo, pp. 81, original wrappers. Merida, 1846

1446. INDULGENCIA DE CUARENTA HORAS, circular en todas lasp arroquias for á neas del Obispado de Yucatán, con exposición dè Santísimo Sacramento-conforme al auto del Illmo. y Digmo. Sr. Obispo Diocesano, Dr. José María Guerra, fecho en 17 de Abril del año corriente de 1847. *With rubric of the Bishop and his Notario Mayor in two places.* 8vo, pp. 7, with original printed wrapper.
UNIQUE COPY OF EARLY YUCATAN IMPRINT.

1447. LEY CONSTITUCIONAL para el Arreglo de la Administración de Justicia. 8vo, pp. 45, original wrappers. Merida, 1852

1448. BROADSIDE. Método Curativo contra el Cólera Morbo. Signed, Ignacio Vado. Folio, double column. Merida, 1853

1449. ARREDONDO (FRANCISCO M. DE). Discurso Pronunciado por . . . Lic. D. Francisco M. de Arredondo. 8vo, pp. 10, original wrappers.
Merida, 1856

1450. ALGUNAS FÁBULAS DE PHEDRO, Liberto de Augusto, en Latíno, para el uso de los principiantes de la Clase de Menores. 16mo, pp. 32, paper.
Merida, Imprenta de Espinosa e Hijo, 1857

1451. NICOLÍN (JOSÉ R.). La División de Territorio en Yucatán: Colección de artículos en "La Censura," Campeche, 1849–50, redactado por Lic. D. José R. Nicolín, Diputado al Congreso. Royal 8vo, pp. (6), 41, stitched.
Mexico, 1861

1452. FABIÁN CARRILLO (D.). Discurso de D. Fabián Carrillo, el Diez y Seis de Setiembre de 1864. 8vo, pp. 18, original wrapper. Merida, 1864

1453. OVACIÓN PATRÓTICA que la ciudad de Merida consagra a la valiente Guarnición de Tihosuco por el memorable asedio de dicha plaza y triunfoal canzado contra los bárbaros el 15 de Setiembre de este año. 8vo, pp. 59, stitched. Merida, 1866

1454. Documentos Relativos a los Créditos de Yucatán a cargo del Gobierno Federal al peligro que corrió el Estado en 1848. Small folio, pp. 118, 24, original wrappers. Merida, 1868

1455. Broadside. Alcance al No. 16 de "Constitución y Reforma." Hoja de servicios de D. Francisco Cantón. Traición. Impericia militar. Farsa. Ambición. Deslealtad. Ingratitud. Large folio, printed in six columns. Merida, Feb. 26, 1868

1456. Castro (Juan M.). El Triunfo de Verdad en favor de El Progreso. 8vo, original wrappers, pp. 38, and 69 unnumbered leaves of "Documentos [21] Justificativos de Esta Publicación. 1870," with folding map and 4 tables. Merida, 1870

Change of the port from Sisal.

1457. Estrada y Senea (I.). Yucatán: Romance histórico y geográfico. 8vo, pp. 32, cloth, embossed stamp on title. Merida, 1870

1458. Manifiesto que la 5ª Legislatura Constitutional de Yucatán hace ante el Soberano Congreso de la Unión. 8vo, pp. 20, original wrappers. Merida, 1874

1459. Yucatán y su Cuestión Politica: Representaciones y Documentos Justificativos. 8vo, original wrappers, pp. 59–62 missing, the last page, 63, is present, wrapper torn. Merida, 1874

1460. Arancel del Arbitriós del Municipio de Merida. 8vo, pp. 14, original wrappers. Merida, 1875

1461. Colleción de Artículos en "El Foro," sobre el Atentado contra la Soberanía del Estado de Yucatán. 8vo, pp. 39, original wrappers, a tear in lower margin of first 5 leaves has taken away the date and a few words of text. Merida, 1875

1462. Ley y Reglamento del Ramo de Caminos. 8vo, pp. 18, original wrappers. Merida, 1875

1463. Cuarto Informe Anual del Director General del Conservatorio Yucateco, Julio 29, 1877. 8vo, pp. 48, original wrappers. Merida, 1877

1464. Romero Ancona (Martín). Juicio de Amparo. 8vo, pp. 43, with original front wrapper. Merida, 1878

1465. Reglamento del Liceo de Merida. 16mo, pp. (23), original wrappers. Merida, 1878

1466. Reglamento para el Cobro y Percepción del impuesto que debe satisfacer el corte de Palo de Tinta. *Folding certificate.* 8vo, pp. 17, original wrappers, stained. Merida, 1878

1467. Instituto Literarió de Niñas. Regulations for 3rd school year. 8vo, pp. 11, original wrapper. Merida, 1879

1468. INSTITUTO LITERARIO DE YUCATÁN. Programa de Examenes. 8vo, pp. (2), 22, original wrappers. Merida, 1879

1469. INSTITUTO LITERARIO DE NIÑAS. Establecimiento de Instrucción Primaria y Secundaria. 8vo, pp. 12 (wrongly numbered 11), original wrappers. Merida, 1879

1470. QUINTO ALMANAQUE RELIGIOSO, Agrícola, Poético, Civil, Mercantil, etc de 1880. 16mo, pp. 96, (1), v, original wrappers. Merida, 1880

1471. MEMORIA DE LA SEGUNDA EXPOSICIÓN DE YUCATÁN, Mayo 5–15, 1879. 8vo, pp. 302, original wrapper, uncut, portion of front wrapper missing. Merida, 1880

Filled with historical data; products of the territory; documents, etc.

1472. MENSAJE DEL GEN. THEODOSIO CANTO ante la 8a Legislatura. 8vo, pp. 8 original wrappers. Merida, 1881

1473. FERROCARRIL DE CAMPECHE A CALKINI, con prolongación a Lerma. Colección de leyes, decretos, etc. 8vo, pp. 48, original wrappers, text spotted. Campeche, 1882

1474. INSTITUTO LITERARIO DE YUCATÁN. Programa de Estudios, 1882–3. 8vo, pp. 8, original wrappers. Merida, 1882

1475. YUCATÁN. Secretaría del Gobierno. Sección de Estadística. Annual statistics for 1882, of administration, population, property, etc. *Folding tables.* Small folio.

1476. ANCONA (ELIGIO). Colección de Leyes, Decretos, Ordenes y demás disposiciones de tendencia general expedidas por el poder legislativo del Estado de Yucatán, formada con Autorización del Gobierno. 3 vols. 8vo, pp. 496; 432; 476, boards, calf backs. Merida, 1882–1884

THIS COMPLETE COLLECTION, made by the one-time Governor of the State, and author of its History, IS INVALUABLE, and HAS BECOME ALMOST UNPROCURABLE

1477. OCTAVIO ROSADO, Gobernador Constitucional del Estado de Yucatán, a sus habitantes, hago saber, etc. 8vo, pp. 36, stitched. This copy lacks the first leaf, commences with page (3). Merida, 1883

Order to President Manuel González on taking a Census.

1478. FERROCARRIL DE MERIDA A PETO. Colección de leyes, decretos, etc. 8vo, pp. 38, original wrappers. Merida, 1883

1479. INSTITUTO LITERARIO DE VALLADOLID. Programa de Estudios, 1883–1884. 8vo, title and 2pp. within original wrapper. Merida, 1883

1480. CÓDIGO DE PROCEDIMIENTOS CIVILES para el Estado de Yucatán, con todos las Adiciones y Reformas Decretadas: Segunda edición. 8vo, pp. 269, (6), boards, sheep back. 8vo, pp. 276. Merida, 1886

Autograph Presentation Inscription by I. P. Manzano, to the British Consul at Vera Cruz.

1481. LEYES, DECRETOS Y REGLAMENTO sobre Derechos de Consumo a los Frutos, Productos y Mercancías del Estado, Nacionales y Nacionalizadas. 8vo, pp. 21, original wrappers. Progreso, 1887

1482. POESÍAS DE WENCESLAO ALPUCHE, con una noticia biográfica. 16mo, pp. 131, (2), original wrappers, uncut. Merida, 1887

1483. MANZANILLA (YANUARIO). Recuerdos de la campaña de los Republicanos contra el Imperio en el Estado de Yucatán. 8vo, pp. XI, 229, (1), (1), boards, calf back. Merida, 1888

Autograph Presentation Inscription of the Author.

1484. EXPOSICIÓN QUE LOS HABITANTES DE LA CAPITAL y los de todos los municipios del Estado hacen a la H. Legislatura. 8vo, pp. VII, 244, original wrapper. Progreso, 1889

VERY UNUSUAL IMPRINT, at the seaport. Petitioning a reform of the Constitution of the State to permit the re-election of Gov. Palomino.

1485. RESEÑA HISTÓRICA de la Administración del Gobernador Daniel Traconis; por R. S. Pérez Peniche. Small folio, pp. VII, 129, 12 leaves of tables, and one of Index, original wrappers. Merida, 1893

1486. LA CUESTIÓN DE BELICE. 8vo, pp. 49, original wrappers. Merida, 1897

Observations by Senator Castellanos on the Spencer-Mariscal Treaty of 1893.

1487. PROGRAMAS DE LOS EXAMENES GENERALES en las Escuelas Oficiales del Municipio de Progreso, 1893 a 1894. *Folding table.* 8vo, pp. 32, stitched. Progreso, 1894

1488. BAQUEIRO (SERAPIO). Historia del Antiguo Seminario de San Ildefonso. 8vo, pp. VI, 70, original wrappers. Merida, 1894

1489. CANTÓN (DELIO MORENO). El Sargento Primero. 1905. pp. 178; El Ultimo Esfuerzo. 1896. pp. 193. Together, 2 vols. 16mo, original wrappers, uncut. Merida, 1896–1905

1490. [BAQUEIRO (SERAPIO).] Estudio Biográfico de Miguel Barbachano y Tarrazo, antiguo gobernante de la Península Yucateca. 8vo, pp. 106, cloth and boards. Merida, 1896

1491. ESTADÍSTICA DEL SUFRAGIO en la actual Contienda Electoral. 8vo, pp. VI, 60, original wrapper. Merida, 1897

At this time the issue was *re-electionist* and *antis*, but it was the *Conservatives* who were the *antis;* 12 years later it was reversed.

1492. BROADSIDE. La Casa de Beneficencia "Brunet." Supplement al No. 1,982 de "El Eco de Comercio." 19 by 26 inches. Merida, 1897; [ALSO] Plan of the Bazar Mercado in the Plaza de Montejo in Merida, by order of Gov. Romero Ancona, May 1880. Together, 2 pieces, folio.

1493. DIARIO OFICIAL. 20 numbers of the folio, newspaper size, during February, the first year of publication. Folio, sheets, uncut, some margins worm eaten. Merida, 1898

1494. BAQUEIRO (SERAPIO). Rasgo Biográfico del Gen. Seb. López de Llergo y Calderón, Jefe de las Tropas en 1840, 1842, 1848. 8vo, pp. 35, original wrappers. Merida, 1898

1495. GAMBOA (IGNACIO). El Positivismo Filosófico. 8vo, pp. 75, stitched, uncut and unopened. Merida, 1899

1496. MOLINA SOLÍS (JUAN FRANCISCO). D. Juan Cano y Cano, su Vida y Hechos Heróicos. 8vo, pp. 56, original wrappers, uncut. Merida, 1899
Of the Santa Anna period.

1497. ROSADO (AUGUSTO L.). El Arriendo: Escuela de Jurisprudencia de Yucatán. 8vo, original wrappers. Merida, 1899
A law study.

1498. REGLAMENTO DE LA SOCIEDAD EL LICEO DE IZAMAL. 8vo, pp. 15, original wrapper. Merida, 1899

1499. MESSAGES OF THE GOVERNORS OF YUCATAN; comprising,—
Francisco Cantón, 1899 and 1901; Olegario Molina, 1905 and 1906, also Discurso, Feb. 1906; Enrique Muñoz Arístegui, 1907 and 1908. Together, 7 pamphlets, 4to, wrappers. Merida, 1899–1908

1500. MORICONI (U. A.). Album Yucateco. *Many illustrations and portraits.* Oblong 12mo, wrappers. Merida, 1900

1501. CONSTITUCIÓN Y ESTATUTOS DE "LA ALIANZA"—Sociedad anónima de construcciones. 8vo, pp. 35, original wrappers. Merida, 1900

1502. INFORME DEL PRESIDENTE del Consejo de Instrucción Pública. 1900. pp. 36; The same. 1903. pp. 68. Together, 2 pamphlets. Merida, 1900–1903

1503. MARTÍNEZ ALOMÍA (SALVADOR). Verdad y Justicia: La Erección del Estado de Campeche. 8vo, pp. 57, original wrappers. Campeche, 1903

1504. MENÉNDEZ (CARLOS R.). Album Yucateco. *Illustrations.* 8vo, pp. 128, original wrappers, blank top margins mouse-eaten. Merida, 1903

1505. DIRECTORIO DE MERIDA, por 1903. Por Vicente Guanche. 8vo, pp. (4), 246, original wrappers. Merida, 1903
THE FIRST MERIDA DIRECTORY; contains much additional information, regulations, tariffs, etc. VERY SCARCE.

1506. GAMBOA (IGNACIO). Lucubraciones. 8vo, pp. (2), II, 124, original wrappers, uncut. Merida, 1904

1507. ECHÁNOVE (CORONEL POLICARPIO A.). Algunas Documentos acerca de la vida pública de. 1905. pp. (4), 26; The same. Second Edition. 1907. pp. (2), 30. Together, 2 pamphlets, original wrappers.
Apparently by Echánove. Contains prefatory address to Sra. Carmen Rubio de Díaz, and another, in verse, to Porfirio Díaz. Born in 1830; took part in Indian war of 1847.

1508. PEREZ (GREGORIO). El Ahorcado de 1848: Novela Histórica. Square 8vo, pp. IV, 94, original wrappers, uncut and unopened. Merida, 1906

1508A. ACERETO (ALBINO). Evolución Histórica de las Relaciones Políticas entre México y Yucatán. 12mo, pp. 126. Mexico, 1907

1509. OLEGARIO MOLINA: Bosquejo biográfico. Por Fernando Solís Cámara. *Portrait.* 4to, pp. 31, original wrappers. Mexico, 1907

1510. NOVELO (JOSÉ I.). Yucatán: 1902–1906. Square 8vo, pp. 503, original wrappers, uncut. Merida, 1907

A record of the growth and progress of Yucatan under the governorship of Olegario Molina.

1511. MERIDA YUCATÁN WATER CO. . . . Instalación del Servicio de Agua Potable. 8vo, pp. 25, original wrappers. Merida, 1907

1512. LÓPEZ (ALBERTO M.). Resumen Histórico del Obispado de Campeche. *6 portraits.* 8vo, pp. 79, original wrapper. Merida, 1908

1513. PROFESORADO SOTUTEÑO. Boceto Histórico, por Rodolfo Menéndez. 8v, pp. 31, original wrappers. Merida, 1909

1514. PROGRAMAS DELALLADOS para als Escuelas Primarias. 1909. pp. 54; The same. 1913. pp. 23. Together, 2 pamphlets, original wrappers. Merida, 1909–1913

1515. CUEVAS DE ZEQUEIRA (LUÍS). El Cultivo de Maíz. 8vo, pp. 36, (1), (1), original wrappers. Merida, 1910

1516. INFORME DEL ESTADO GENERAL DEL HOSPITAL "O'HORAN" y Asilo Ayala. 8vo, pp. 56, original wrappers. Merida, 1910

517. LÓPEZ (ALFONSO E.). La Verdad sobre los Sucesos de Valladolid. Imperial 8vo, pp. 72, original wrapper, latter torn. Merida, Yucatan, 1910

Cheaply printed, with a large *number of coarse cuts of scenes and portraits,* of the actual beginning of the past ten years' anarchy in Mexico. It is the common saying that this furthest eastern town in Yucatan is always carefully watched as the starting point of dangerous movements. The uprising took place in June 1910, with the killing of the Jefe Político.

1518. BROADSIDE. Delio Moreno Cantón. Programa de Gobierno. Six columns, Merida, August 1911. *One of the early steps in the Madero revolution;* [ALSO] A flysheet of July 1913;—"Separatist Movement discovered in Temax." Together, 2 pieces.

1519. COLONIA DE SAN COSME. Prospecto de la Colonia San Cosme. [Title-page in Maya language.] Halili Cichcelem Yumé. 16mo, pp. 12, original *illustrated* wrapper. Merida, 1911

1520. PARTIDO NACIONAL ANTI-REELECTIONISTA (the Maderist party). Instrucciones democráticas para las elecciones de Gobernador de Yucatán. 16mo, pp. 15, original wrapper. Merida, 1911

1521. MEDICAL SOCIETY OF YUCATAN. Reglamento de la Sociedad Médica Yucateca. 16mo, pp. 11, original wrappers. Merida, 1911

1521A. BAQUEIRO (SERAPIO). Bosquejo Histórico de Yucatán. 12mo, pp. 95. Merida, 1912

1522. DE OCA (ENRIQUE C.). Censo de 1910: Cuadros Estadísticos. 8vo, pp. [42], original wrapper. Merida, 1912

Of the languages spoken we are told that 137,204 spoke Spanish, 199,073 Maya; there were ten Aztecs in the State, 1 Otomí, 1 Zapotec, and 1072 Yaquis (government imported laborers).

1523. HUERTA (PRESIDENT VICTORIANO). Mensaje Oficial, y Patrióticas Alocuciones Extraoficiales. 8vo. *Portrait*, pp. 63, stitched. Merida, 1913

1523A. PÉREZ ALCALA (FELIPE). Ensayos Biográficos; Cuadros históricos; Hojas dispersas. 8vo, pp. (6), 434, stitched, with front wrapper. Merida, 1914

A collection of Indian and Spanish Legends and Sketches for the Peninsula. Contains a great deal about the Mayas, the uprising of 1847, customs, etc.

1524. GAMBOA (IGNACIO). Espíritu Triunfador. *Portrait.* 12mo, pp. (4), 169, original wrappers. Hoctún, 1914

1525. ARREDONDO Y VALLETO (FRANCISCO M. DE). Apuntes biográficos por Felipe Pérez Alcalá. *Portrait.* 8vo, pp. 14, original wrappers. Merida, 1914

1526. INAUGURACIÓN DEL FERROCARRIL EN TIZIMÍN: Colección de Artículos, etc. *Illustrations.* 4to, pp. 47, original wrappers. Merida, 1914

1527. DIRECTORIO PENÍNSULAR, por 1915. Royal 8vo, pp. XII, 530, original wrappers. Merida, 1915

1528. LOS PAGOS Y LA MONEDA DE PAPEL ante los principios del Derecho. Tesis de Licenciado en Jurisprudencia, de M. H. Flores. 8vo, pp. 95, original wrappers. Merida, 1918

1529. CÁMARA (FERNANDO SOLÍS). La Reconstrucción de Nuestra Patria. 8vo, pp. 72, original wrapper. Nueva York, 1915

1530. CARTILLA REVOLUCIONARIA para los Agentes de Propaganda de la Causa Constitucionalista. 8vo, pp. 9, original wrapper. Merida, 1915

1531. LEGISLATION PROMULGATED BY DECREE OF ALVARADO; comprising,—
Ley Agraria, 1915; Educación Primaria, 1915 [Decreto, 181]; Ley General de Hacienda, 1915. Decreto, 390; The Same, revised, 1916; Ley Agraria, etc. 1916; Divorcio, ley de Dic. 29, 1914, promulgada en el Estado 25 Enero, 1915, Reformas [de 26 Mayo 1915]. [Decreto, 100;] Código Sanitario. Régimen de la Prostitución, 1916. [Decreto, 297;] Ley del Trabajo, 1916. Decreto, 392; Ley del Catastro, 1916. Decreto, 394; Ley del Notariado, 1916. Decreto, 414. Together, 9 pamphlets, original wrappers. Merida, 1915–1916

1532. RENDÓN (VICTOR A.). Reivindicaciones Obreras. 16mo, pp. 52, original wrapper. Merida, 1915

1533. BOLETÍN DE ESTADÍSTICA. Official publication on all matters of commercial, legal and social statistics, from January 1916 to October 1917. Folio. Merida, 1916–1917

Tomos XXIII et XXIV. Some numbers missing, in this set, as well as in the next number, the *Diario Oficial*. Both these sets were however made up by order of Gov. Alvarado, to include a full official history of his régime, and the missing numbers are due to the fact that there were no copies to be had. There were evidently troubles in the publication, as Tomo XXIII, No. 14 includes in one issue all the matter from 8 to 14, publication having been suspended for over three months. Also the same with numbers 19 to 25. The year 1916 is thus complete, and only four numbers lacking in 1917.

1534. DIARIO OFICIAL, del Gobierno Constitucionalista del Estado de Yucatan. From the entry of Alvarado to Dec. 11, 1917. Royal 8vo, in the original parts. Merida, 1915–1917

This is the official organ for all governmental notices, and connected information. THE SET IS CLEAN AS ISSUED, AND WAS PREPARED BY ALVARADO'S DIRECTIONS, AS COVERING THE WHOLE COURSE OF HIS LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER "DECREES" UNDER THE "PRE-CONSTITUTIONAL PERIOD," down to after the election of his successor, a railroad shophand, as Socialist governor of the State. A few numbers are missing, there being none left to get; namely, 15 nos. in 1915, two in 1916, and two in 1917. Fortunately the first two months, from March 24, 1915 to May 26, are complete; these were the "terror months."

This file, together with the files of opposition newspapers, clippings, and an almost complete file of the *original poster proclamations by Alvarado, beginning with No. 1*, in Campeche several weeks before the taking of Merida, form a substantially perfect and complete history of this period. To secure anywhere near so complete a set of material now would be a hopeless undertaking.

1535. AGRICULTURAL BULLETINS; comprising,—Tierras de Laja. [No. 4;] Mejoras en el Cultivo de Henequén. [No. 7;] Nuevos Horizontes de la Ciencia Agrícola. [No. 9.] Together, 3 pamphlets, original wrappers. Merida, 1916

1536. ALVARADO (SALVADOR). A Donde Vamos. No date; The Agrarian Law [English edition]. 1915; Carta al Pueblo de Yucatán, May 5, 1916. Together, 3 pamphlets, 8vo, original wrappers. Merida, 1915–1916

1537. BREVES APUNTES acerca de la Administración del Gen. Salvador Alvarado. 8vo, pp.30, original wrapper *with portrait*. Merida, 1916

1538. EL HENEQUÉN. Official Organ of the State hemp monopoly, the Comisión Reguladora. Practically complete between November 1916 and November 1917. 27 numbers, 4to, wrappers. Merida, 1916–1917

Contains much information about things in general in Yucatan, earlier decrees, plants, etc.

1539. EL PRIMER CONGRESO FEMINISTA DE YUCATÁN, convocado por Gral. S. Alvarado, 13–16 Enero. 8vo, pp. 204, original wrapper. Merida, 1916

1540. GOBIERNO DE YUCATÁN. Criterio Revolucionario: Cartilla, destinada a la vulgarización de conocimientos científicos, para desvanecer perjuicios y errores perjudiciales al progreso de la humanidad. [Por Arcadio Zentella.] *Portrait*. 12mo, pp. 68, original wrapper. Merida, 1916

Radically materialistic.

1541. HEMP MANUFACTURE. Congressional Hearings on Importation of Sisal and Manila Hemp, 2 vols. 8vo, 1962 pages. Washington, 1916; Also Two others on same subject. Together, 4 pieces.

1542. HEMP MONOPOLY. Pamphlets issued by the Alvarado régime on the hemp monopoly; comprising,—Campaña en Defensa del Henequén, pp. 17. Yucatan, 1916; La Cuestión Palpitante en Yucatàn, pp. 59, double columns. Merida, 1916; La Liberación de Henequén. El golpe de muerte a un famoso monopolio, pp. 18. Merida, 1916. Together, 3 pamphlets, 8vo, original wrappers.

1543. LIQUIDACIÓN DE LAS APORTACIONES Y VENTAS DEL HENEQUÉN, Comisión Reguladora del Mercado de Henequén, Nov. 1916 a Nov. 1917. Oblong folio, pp. 93, original wrappers. Merida, 1917

1544. MENÉNDEZ (RODOLFO). Reseña Histórica del Primer Congreso Pedagógico de Yucatán; lo decretó, inauguró y clausuró el General Salvador Alvarado. Royal 8vo, pp. 216, original wrapper, uncut. Merida, 1916

1545. MENÉNDEZ MENA (RODOLFO). La Obra del Clero, y la llamada persecución religiosa en México. pp. 23; [MÉNDEZ (F. L.).] Criterio Revolucionario, Desfanatización. pp. 6. Together, 2 pamphlets, 8vo, original wrappers. Merida, 1916

1546. QUIÉNES SON EN YUCATÁN los enemigos de la Revolución. 12mo, pp. 20, original wrapper. Merida, 1916

1547. SEPARATISMO EN YUCATÁN: Novela Histórico-Política, por Roberto Villaseñor. 8vo, pp. 326, XCIV, stitched. Mexico, 1916

AN IMPORTANT WORK for the period, written by an eye-witness and working into the story many data essential for a historian, exact dates, etc. not otherwise obtainable.

1548. TORRE (MANUEL A.). Utilidad que produce. 8vo, pp. 23, original wrapper. Merida, 1916

The author, an agricultural scientist of note, was asked for a report on the status of the hemp industry, on the score of current profits; he told the truth, and got 16 days in prison.

1549. ALVARADO (GENERAL SALVADOR). Mi Sueño. [Also, under continuous signature] El primer dividendo de la Comisión Reguladora del Mercado de Henequén. *Portrait.* 8vo, pp. 31, original wrappers. Merida, 1917

The "dream" shows his vision of making Yucatan one of the great industrial and factory regions of the world, and becoming himself the great anti-capitalist legislator of all Latin America, first Yucatan, then Mexico as model to all the rest. Shows him as a visionary of the same type as Lenin.

1550. ALVARADO (SALVADOR). Informe al Primer Jefe Carranza, de su administración, 19 Marzo 1915 a 28 Febrero 1917. 8vo, pp. 82, original wrapper. Merida, 1917

1551. ALVARADO (SALVADOR). General Salvador Alvarado's Message to the Nation regarding his Administration as Governor of Yucatan. 8vo, pp. 16, double columns, stitched.
Chicago: National Headquarters of the Socialist Party, no date

1552. CENTRO ELECTORAL INDEPENDIENTE DE YUCATÁN: Cartilla Democrática; Instrucciones para las próximas elecciones de Gobernador. 12mo, pp. 10, stitched. Merida [1917]

With a blank ballot laid in.

1553. CARTILLA ELECTORAL, expedida por el Ejecutivo del Estado; Also another issue, in different form. Together, 2 pamphlets, each of 8 pp., with original wrappers. Merida, 1917

1554. GOBIERNO DEL ESTADO. Código del Trabajo de Yucatán, 1918. pp. XXIII. Merida, 1918; RENDÓN (VICTOR A.). Reivindicaciones Obreras. *Portrait.* pp. 17. Merida, 1915; INTERNATIONAL LABOR FORUM. Seven articles on Mexican Labor matters, the Labor Law, etc. pp. 16. Latin-American News Assn. New York, 1916. Together, 3 pamphlets, royal 8vo, 2 with original wrappers.

The first of the above is the official edition; promulgated by Felipe Carrillo, a "Red," while Interine Governor. Only exceeded in extremeness by similar regulations in Russia.

1555. HEMP MANUFACTURE. Nuestra Defensa. Organ of the Independent Association of Hemp Planters. Vol. I, Nos. 11 to 13, also special number containing the Review of the Entire Question, since Alvarado's entry, presented to the Minister of Gobernación in Mexico. Together, 4 pieces, 4to, paper. Merida, 1918

Filled with figures and other data; assaults by the Leagues of Resistance, etc.

1556. HEMP PRODUCTION. Pamphlets issued by the Independent Association of hemp producers, in their efforts before the Supreme Court of Mexico to free themselves from the monopoly of the Comisión Reguladora; Together, 4 pamphlets, 8vo, original wrappers. Merida, Mexico, 1918

1557. PÉREZ PONCE (TOMÁS). Las Coronas del General Salvador Alvarado. Square 8vo, pp. 52, original wrapper. Mexico, 1918

A reprint of articles originally published in the anti-Alvarado newspaper in Merida, in the form of satirical but courtly praise of his "wonderful genius," which earned considerable imprisonment for the writer.

1558. RICARDO MOLINA VS. COMISIÓN REGULADORA, etc., in New Jersey Supreme Court. Depositions and Testimony. Royal 8vo, pp. 432, original wrappers. 1918

Mexican politics and socialization policy involved throughout; suit for about a million dollars' worth of "sequestered" hemp from plaintiff's plantation; plaintiff won the case.

1559. TORRE (MANUEL A.). La Ruina y el Hambre o una Guerra Intestina amenaza a Yucatan. 8vo, pp. 64, with back wrapper, front wrapper missing. Merida, 1918

Addressed to Felipe Carrillo as Governor. The author's fearlessness in pointing out the inevitable result of the socialization of hemp, earned him imprisonment.

0000. YUCATAN. See also Nos. 558, 599, 606, 620, 621, 629, 639, 640, 1341.

BROADSIDES—YUCATAN, ALVARADO PERIOD

1560. BROADSIDES. A Collection of Highly Interesting Broadsides of the Alvarado Period. Together, 7 pieces, folio and large folio.

FINE COPIES OF THESE RARE ORIGINAL BROADSIDES. Comprises the following items, the titles being given in English translation,—

COMÍSIÓN REGULADORA DE HENEQUÉN. Broadside, November, 1915, decreeing the reorganization, "for the benefit of the State and the planters;"

OPEN LETTER TO GUSTAVO ARCE, and two other similar pieces, on the burning of a warehouse at Progreso, with loss of $500,000 worth of hemp belonging to a proprietor not in favor with the government.

This event produced a great sensation. The owner of the warehouse was arrested charging him with burning his own hemp. Evidence pointed directly to several openly known political and commercial enemies, and an issue of the non-political evening paper *Xtacay*, announced as containing the real facts, was rigidly suppressed by the government.

OPEN LETTER FROM THE ASSOCIATION OF HEMP PLANTERS TO GEN. ALVARADO, November, 1918; Also Second Open Letter, November, 19, 1918.

Both of these were, for reasons, printed out of the State.

PROTEST BY THE ABOVE ASSOCIATION, to the Public. Merida, 1919.

The day before, Alvarado, presiding at a meeting of the Reguladora, had declared the financial report approved, without the legally required committee of review, and the old counsel reelected, against a vote of 39 (including the counsellors' own votes, illegally counted) to 192.

1561. BROADSIDES AND FLYSHEETS by the Liberal party and El Liberal Yucateco, May 1917 to Aug. 1918. Assassinations, illegal arrests, etc. Together, 5 pieces, folio.

1562. BROADSIDES [Translation]. Open Letter to Salvador Alvarado, April 1917. With another to Adolfo de la Huerta, Oct. 1917. Together, 2 pieces, folio.

1563. BROADSIDES. Flysheets issued by El Hombre Libre. Electoral Campaign of 1917. Together, 9 pieces, small folio.

Include notices of numerous assaults and murders at the Socialist hands; a notice from a labor union in the interior to the proprietor of an hacienda to suspend farm work, "as the workers had to attend a meeting;" also on Sept. 6, 1917, giving part of a poster put up that morning in the railway station at Progreso: "Awake, Progreseños. The enemy of the working man approaches, in the nauseous figure of Eleuterio Avila. Let us prepare to receive him and his stupid company with stones." Avila was the governor who first abolished peonage in Yucatan, and was forced out by Alvarado.

1564. BROADSIDE. Unión Obrera de Ferrocarriles. Casa del Obrero Mundial. "La Mano Oculta de Joaquín Peón." Large folio. No place, no date

Large 3-column poster by the I. W. W. Railway Labor Union. In the name of their rights as Revolutionists, etc., demanding the expulsion of the "reactionaries."

1565. BROADSIDES. A Collection of Highly Interesting Original Broadsides of the Alvarado Period. Together, 32 pieces, folio and small folio.

CONTENTS

[The English Titles are translations by Mr. Gates]

Notables Declaraciones del Gen. Alvarado en Octubre 1914. *With portrait presumably of Villa.* Closes with the following: "I am going to say just what I think. Everything that has been said here is empty chatter. The only possible method is to shoot the *pelones* (baldheads), and to let every Científico who is not executed be reduced to misery;"

Address of Alvarado to the People of Yucatan, March 24, 1915;

Instructions to Military Commandants, March 29, 1915;

Convocatoria on the Subject of Agrarian Legislation, Apr. 6, 1915;

[*Continued*

[No. 1565. BROADSIDES—*Continued*]

Investigation into Public Instruction, April 12, 1915.
This ended up in establishing by force, throughout the state, schools at the expense of the planters, and taught by Socialists largely recruited in Vera Cruz, etc.;
"Beautiful and Interesting Declarations," May 5, 1915;
Popular Suffrage shall be a Tangible and Beautiful Reality, June 4, 1915;
Law Against Alcohol, June 28, 1915;
Petitioners may come to the Government in Person, July 28, 1915;
Bull-fighting Suppressed, Aug. 4, 1915;
Students to Take Part in the Council of Public Instruction, Oct. 11, 1915;
Compulsory Education, Oct. 14, 1915;
La República Escolar, Nov. 16, 1915;
Woman in the Future (by Srta. Hermila Galindo), Nov. 29, 1915;
The Agrarian Law, and its Connected Regulations, 23 x 35 in., printed both sides, Dec. 3, 1915. Begins: "No one has the right to own land;"
All the Future of Yucatan is in Agriculture (by Mario Calvino), Dec. 5, 1915;
Prohibition Law, Dec. 10, 1915. Permits 5% beer, also manufacture of liquor "for export;"
Regulations for the "First Feminist Congress of Yucatan,"—Decree No. 410, Dec. 25, 1915. During his "pre-constitutional period" Alvarado expedited over 900 decrees, in every department of living;
The Government Will Aid the Middle Classes, Jan. 26, 1916;
Abuses Committed by the Police will be Punished, Jan. 24, 1916. Evidently badly needed;
Creation of a School of Fine Arts, Jan. 24, 1916;
Discourse by Gen. Alvarado on the close of the Pedagogic Congress, six columns, both sides, n. d.;
The Feminist Congress. Reply by Hermila Galindo to her detractors. Feb. 10, 1916. 5 columns;
Running Commentary and Notes, whereby the "Voice of the Revolution" (the official organ) demonstrates that Gen. Alvarado is a sincere revolutionist and model governor. 5 columns, printed both sides. Mar. 16, 1916;
The Revolutionary Justice upon Profiteering Merchants will be Inflexible. Apr. 10, 1916;
The Immorality of Amnesty (by I. M. Altamirano). n. d.;
Pre-Election Circular, Oct. 29, 1917. (Edges damaged);
Tierras para el Pueblo, Forma No. 1. (Signed by M. C. Rolland, as president of the Agrarian Commission.) n. d., Distribution of small lots of henequén land;
Caciquismo en la Distribución de las tierras. (From the Voz de la Revolución.) n. d.;
"El sensacional asunto de la Institución Leandro León Ayala." Dictamen por el Departamento Legal. Extra of the Voz de la Revolución, printed on both sides. n. d.;
La Comisión Reguladora de Comercio, May 7, 1915.

YUCATAN NEWSPAPERS

1566. YUCATAN NEWSPAPERS. Printed in Merida, as follows,—

LA REVISTA DE MERIDA. Years 26 to 33, 1894–1901. Ten numbers.
Edited by Delio Moreno Cantón and Carlos Menéndez, the Liberals. Published three times a week, "the oldest newspaper, and of the largest circulation."
ECO DEL COMERCIO. Years 18 to 27, 1897–1906. Various numbers.
LA RAZÓN DEL PUEBLO. Official publication of the State, *containing all laws and decrees*. Epoca 4, año X, Nos. 1710–1721, Nov. 1897.
EL PENINSULAR. Four numbers in February, 1906, on occasion of the presidential visit to Yucatan, *many fine portraits and illustrations;* Also a Special Number of LA REVISTA DE MERIDA, *with many fine portraits*, on the same occasion, Feb. 1906.
SACAMANCHAS. Bi-semanario independiente. No. 7, Oct. 1, 1911. *Caricatures of Díaz and Madero.*
LA DEFENSA NACIONAL. Bi-semanario político. Second epoch, No. 6 *Maderist organ of the Anti-reelection party.*
LA REVISTA PENINSULAR. Early Huerta period, April 1913. No. 224.
LA REVISTA DE YUCATÁN. Edited by Carlos Menéndez. No. 440, June 22, 1913.
EL DEMÓCRATA. Carrancista. No. 17, April 5, 1915.
Portraits, etc., including Gen. Toribio de los Santos, the "right arm of Alvarado" in the devastating invasion of Yucatan. Full report of the organization in Merida of the Casa Obrero Mundial (the I. W. W.) under government patronage.
Sold as a Collection.

1567. YUCATAN NEWSPAPERS. A collection of Ephemeral Political Issues in the first Socialist Electoral Campaign, September to November, 1917; comprising,—

LA VOZ DEL ESTADO. *Socialist.* 3 nos., Sept. to Nov. 1917.
EL MOSQUITO. *Socialist.* No. 5, Nov. 3, 1917.
EL RADICAL. *Socialist.* Nos. 5, 9, Sept. Oct. 1917.
EL CONSTITUCIONALISTA SUREÑO, No. 2, Oct. 1917.
Published as in Ticul, but actually printed in Merida. Ticul had no press.
LA PENÍNSULA. Nos. 1, 3, 10, 11 (and then it died). Sept. 1917.
No. 10 informs us that Carranza "has decided not to accept the surrender which Villa sought permission to make."
LOS SUCESOS. A reincarnation of La Península, under the form of a Second Epoch of Los Sucesos. Nos. 1, 2, 3, etc. (six nos.), Oct. 1917.
EL PENINSULAR. 3 nos. Nov. and Dec. 1917.
Published by Rosas Garibaldi, after being dismissed from the direction of the Alvarado organ, La Voz de la Revolución.
ECOS DE LA GUERRA. Second epoch. Nos. 2, 3, 4, 41, Nov. 1917 to August 1918.
Issued by the support of a few members of the American colony to counteract the Germanism of the local press, and give war news.
XTACAY. *The only non-political paper.* Six nos. July and Aug. 1917.
EL DEMÓCRATA. *Anti-Alvarado.* No. 15, Sept. 1917.
LA EVOLUCIÓN. *Organ of the Evolutionist Party.* Nos. 1 and 2, with three flysheet "extras."
The Socialist-I. W. W.-Labor party had preempted most of the usable political names, so this had to be chosen. It was formed to promote the candidacy of the Yucatecan Liberal, Eleuterio Avila, who was the first Carrancista governor, and the one who actually decreed the abolition of peonage (see note to lot no. 1563). The numbers give the data of his administration. Avila was in Mexico, planning to return for the election, but so violent were the declarations of the socialist dock and railroad shop hands of Progreso and Merida, that this "traitor to liberty would be received with his just rocks and clubs if he dared pollute the sacred soil by coming to stand for election," that the party only lived these few numbers.
EL LIBERAL YUCATECO. *Organ of the Liberal Party, anti-Alvarado.* No. 51, June 1918.
Contains the "Martirologio" of the Liberal Party, 18 names, assassinated by Socialists.
DIOGENES. *Anti-Alvarado.* Printed in Mexico for reasons of necessity. Epoch 2, nos. 11–13; Dec.-Jan. 1918–9.
Each number with two pages of vivid *personal caricatures.* Part of an effort by the *Manzanillas*, the leading Liberals of Yucatan, to break Alvarado's control; deals much with hemp matters and the Reguladora.
EL CORREO. Diario de información. 2d epoch, year 1, Nos. 164, etc. (nine nos.) Oct. and Nov. 1918.
Sold as a Collection.

1568. YUCATAN NEWSPAPERS. LA VOZ DE LA REVOLUCIÓN. Official organ of the Alvarado administration. A file, with some numbers missing, from No. 11, April 4, 1915, into the beginning of 1916. About 30 numbers, folio. Merida, 1915

Upon entering Merida Alvarado's first act was to send his army "of liberation" through the State to destroy the churches and the archives; his next to seize all the funds of the banks, because (as he frankly acknowledged to me—W. G.) "we needed the money"; and his third to appropriate the plant of the leading newspaper and start his own, this sheet. From first to last it was wholly and frankly "syndicalist"; its files contain the official story of the whole growth of expropriation, the Leagues of Resistance, Sovietism as we now call it—all against the "eternal enemy" the Capitalist, i. e. the Anglo-Saxon. "I cannot do all I intend in one year or two; but you have seen what I have done to the Hemp Trust; I am now (end of 1917) on my way to Tabasco, and you will see what I do to the Banana Trust. And when I am done, I will show the capitalists of your country, Sir, *what a government ought to be.*"

1569. YUCATAN NEWSPAPERS. LA REVISTA DE YUCATÁN. A file, with some numbers missing, from its refounding, Oct. 10 to Nov. 24, 1918. Merida, 1918

As said above, the "Revista de Yucatán" had to suspend on the Socialist entry. By the fall of 1918, three and a half years later, it again became possible to start it.

[*Continued*

[No. 1569. YUCATAN NEWSPAPERS—*Continued*]

Instead of the rag-sheet of politicalism above, the Revista was and is a first-class paper in every way. At this time, the speedy end of the War was evident, and anti-Saxonism was no longer reenforced by the German-Mexican "entente." Also, Socialism had so far wrecked Yucatan economically, that the paper money of the Reguladora was on its way toward ultimate worthlessness, and the coming political elections in Mexico, with the conflict between the Army party under Pablo González and the I. W. W. party under Alvarado, Calles and De la Huerta, made possible an effort on the part of the hempgrowers to regain the marketing of their own product. The leader in this effort was Lorenzo Manzanilla, one of the line of genuine Liberals in the history of Yucatan. These issues of the new Revista contain that story, and, with the other special issues, pamphlets and flysheets found elsewhere in this catalog, round out the whole history of the period.

1570. YUCATAN NEWSPAPER. EL DEMÓCRATA. Nos. 1 to 22, complete. April to Nov. 1917. 22 numbers, folio. Merida, 1917

From the entry of Alvarado in 1915, for two years no one dared oppose; a decree even provided the death penalty for *talking* against his new confiscatory Agrarian Law. This paper was started in anticipation of the coming announced elections; its course was marked by constant persecutions, seizures, imprisonments on any pretext whatever of its directors, and even the open threat of death. It however maintained itself until its purpose was completed, and the election over. The real editor was Carlos Menéndez, one of the ablest and most cultured political writers Yucatan has ever known, formerly associated with Moreno Cantón, on the *Revista de Merida*, later editor of the *Revista de Yucatán* until its suppression by Alvarado on his conquest of the state, and later again reviving the latter. During the life of the *Demócrata*, Menéndez' connection was only known in confidence to a few of his intimates; but under his leadership and mode of touching on and expressing the truth, known to all, without abuse or personal affronts, the *Demócrata* remained the greatest thorn in Alvarado's path. Every effort was made to prevent its circulation, to be a subscriber was to be marked even to fear of assault or death. The bitter and subtly satirical articles on the "Six Crowns of Alvarado" were from Menéndez' pen. The present file is absolutely complete from its beginning to its voluntary retirement on election day—with its Editor and its Manager both in prison.

1571. YUCATAN NEWSPAPERS. EL HOMBRE LIBRE. Opposition newspaper during the first election campaign, at end of "Preconstitutional period," in Yucatan after two years' unrestrained dictatorship on the part of Alvarado. Nos. 1 to 56, complete, except Nos. 2 and 10.

Merida, Yucatan, May 2 to Nov. 8, 1917

Supporting the candidacy of Col. Mena Brito, against the government Socialist candidate. After three numbers, or on May 8th, the editor, Pedro Manzanilla, was thrown in prison on the charge of "insubordination"—the paper appearing next day as "El Hombre Encadenado," the man in chains. Aug. 9 *El Hombre Libre* once more appeared, in series again as No. 4, and to the end of its term led a very strenuous life. After the election, which of course the Socialists carried, Mena Brito went to Mexico to protest the election, and there made an effort to print the paper further, for a short time.

1572. YUCATAN PERIODICALS. Printed in Merida, as follows,—

PIMIENTA Y MOSTAZA, I, 18. Nov. 27, 1892;
LA ILUSTRACIÓN YUCATECA, I, 19. June 27, 1897;
EL CUARTO PODER. Semanario independiente. No. 26, March 1899;
MERIDA FESTIVO. [Newspaper size, weekly, free distribution;] Nos. 7, 9, 17, 24, May to Sept. 1902;
EL ECO LITERARIO [Monday edition of the Eco de Comercio]. Nos. 31, 37, Aug. Sept. 1903;
EL MOSAICO, I, 34. May 1905;
EL AGRICULTOR [Monthly organ of the Cámara Agrícola]. Nos. 57, 62, 63, 1911–12;
LA RAZA, I, No. 1. April 1916;
PICA-PICA [Comic]. Nos. 32, 45. 1916;
GÉNERO CHICO. No. 13, Dec. 1916;
GRÁFICO. No. 15. Feb. 1917;
POLIDOR [Theatrical]. No. 5. Aug. 1917;
EL ATENEO, Revista de Artes y Ciencias [Monthly]. No. 15, Oct. 1917;
ADELANTE, Semanario Ilustrado. Nos. 1, 2, 4, 5. June, July 1917;

[*Continued*

[No. 1572. YUCATAN PERIODICALS—*Continued*]

EL AGARRAS, semanario joco-serio. No. 9, July 1917;
CHISPAS, semanario festivo y de caricaturas. 6 numbers, 1916–18;
EL CICLÓN, semanario humorístico de caricaturas. No. 8. Dec. 1916;
SEMANA CÓMICA. No. 16, May 1917;
ALBORADA, Revista Semanal de Literatura y Variedades. Nos. 1, 2, July 1917;
LA LEY DE AMOR, periódico del Círculo Espiritista "Peralta." Vol. I, 1876. 24 numbers complete, save first leaf missing.
Sold as a Collection.

Of these ephemeral effusions of the press, some born to die with the second issue if not the first, complete or consecutive files could not be looked for with success even in Yucatan. Even the name of many disappears at once; yet they are an essential part of the social daily current.

1573. RAZÓN DEL PUEBLO. 13 numbers of this, the official organ, issued thrice weekly, and superseded January 1, 1898, by the "Diario Oficial." The numbers run during September 1897.

1574. YUCATAN. Letter Signed, 4 pp. 4to, August, 1816. From the Viceroy Calleja to a Factor in Merida, with transmitting letters.

1575. YUCATAN. MANUSCRIPTS, 1784–1833. Military, Naval and Official Correspondence and Reports, mostly directed to the Captain-General of Yucatan, from Campeche, Sisal, Bacalar and other points. 960 papers, 1784–1833 (and a few later).

The above reports deal constantly with the movements of English and other ships, and the various events connected with the war in 1797, and then again in the period from 1810 to 1815, the first movement for Independence.

It is not usually recognized that this movement was in fact at bottom an effort by the Clerical and aristocratic element to resist the growing Liberal movement in Spain and, while separating politically from the mother-country, to invite the monarchy here, with a complete exclusion of all new ideas, social, political and religious. It was thus the same at base as later inspired the like efforts under Iturbide, Santa Anna and Maximilian. The movement of 1821, which did result in separation, was compounded both of this motive, in some, and the genuine desire for both political and individual liberty, in others. The only real movement for Democracy Mexico has ever known was that under Benito Juárez, the full blood Zapotec Indian of Oaxaca.

Of these reports, about half are folio size, and half octavo; over 230 are in the year 1797, and 440 between 1810 and 1815. They range from single leaves to documents of over thirty folio pages.

1576. BISHOPS OF YUCATAN. Autograph Letters and Circulars, as follows,—

BISHOP ESTEVEZ Y UGARTE. Manuscript signed. 1 page folio, January 5, 1816;
BISHOP J. M. GUERRA. 1-page folio, sealed paper, October 20, 1860. Signed;
BISHOP DE LA GALA. 3-page printed circular, October 19, 1874. Rubricated;
BISHOP CRESCENCIO CARRILLO Y ANCONA. D. S., in 1878, as Secretary;—signature in full; D. S., in 1889, signed Crescencio, Obispo; Printed folio Edicto Episcopal, 1890; Printed Edicto Pastoral, 3 pages large folio, 1888.

1577. GOVERNORS OF YUCATAN. Letters and Documents Signed, as follows,—

JOSÉ TIBURCIO LÓPEZ. August 5, 1825;
See also No. 599, Early Postmarks.
BENITO AZNAR. August 3, 1806;
ELIGIO ANCONA (the historian). September 13, 1888;
JOSÉ M. ITURRALDE. December 22, 1900;
CARLOS PEÓN. May 31, 1917;
FRANCISCO CANTÓN. January 22, 1900;
SALVADOR ALVARADO. August 17, 1917. Also signed by Alvaro Torre Díaz. Refusing permission to search private houses for alcohol to local inspectors, as that is the privilege of the judicial authority only; Also,

May 10, 1917, 2 pages, orders all negligent, useless, unnecessary and "shipwrecked" government employés to be gotten rid of. (To make room for honorable hard-working socialists.)

Printed and manuscript Election Directions, February 1917;
Two documents, with many revenue stamps, concerning the Instituto Literario de Valladolid, 1879–80.

1578. YUCATAN. AUTOGRAPHS AND DOCUMENTS. Together, 13 pieces; comprising,—

CONTENTS

1839. JOSÉ MARÍA GUERRA, Bishop of Yucatan. 1 p. folio, *with fine seal.*
1841–6. First Leaf of a BOOK OF LOCAL BAPTISMS, with a note, "para memoria de la posteridad," stating that it was one of the six books found after the destruction of the town and its records by the Indians in the great uprising of 1847.
1849–54. BOOK OF CIRCULARS AND ORDERS by the Bishop of Yucatan, Cozumel and Tabasco. 10 leaves folio. Signed by Pedro M. Guerra, Sisal de Valladolid.
1854–63. PRINTED AND WRITTEN title-page of a local BOOK OF BURIALS, by the cura of Ichmul. With a letter on episcopal letter paper, from the Secretary Guerra, and endorsement by the cura.
1865. LEANDRO R. DE LA GALA (afterwards Bishop). D. S., 1 p. folio, granting dispensation of marriage within the prohibited degrees.
1879. DEMETRIO TRACONIS. Pay-roll, Signed, of the Literary Institute of Valladolid. *12 revenue stamps attached.*
1885. F. A. CANTÓN. L. S., 1 p. folio, May 19, 1885.
1888. ELIGIO ANCONA, historian and governor. L. S., 1 p. folio, for the Consejo de Instrucción Pública.
1889. CRESCENCIO CARRILLO, author, bishop, and student of Maya language and antiquities. D. S., 1 p. folio, *with seal.*
1888. PRINTED AND RUBRICATED NOTICE from the Sociedad Ateneo of Valladolid.
1890. PRINTED AND MANUSCRIPT BOND AND NOTE, *with revenue stamps.* Merida.
1917. ELECTION BALLOT in the first "constitutional" elections under Alvarado. Election officers for both sides were named by the government, and the voting was by printed open ballot, filled in publicly by the officials for those Indians or others who could not write. A long series of murders at the hands of the socialist party had preceded the election, and each ballot was read aloud before being deposited. The Socialist candidate was duly elected.
1916. SALVADOR ALVARADO AND ALVARO TORRE DÍAZ. Decree signed, on taxation of landed estates. Jan. 3, 1916.

1579. ZAYAS ENRÍQUEZ (RAFAEL). Benito Juárez, su vida, su obra. Biografía que obtuvo el premio en el concurso literario abierto por la comisión nacional del Centenario de Juárez. 8vo, pp. 282, boards, calf back.
Mexico, 1906

1580. ZACATECAS. Descripción de la Serranía de Zacatecas, formada por I. M. Bustamante, 1828 y 1829, aumentada y combinada con perfiles, planes y vistas por C. de Berges. Imperial 8vo, pp. (8), 39, original wrappers.
Méjico, 1834

AMERICAN ART ASSOCIATION, INC., MANAGERS.
DEPARTMENT OF BOOKS AND PRINTS, ARTHUR SWANN, DIRECTOR,

OTTO BERNET AND HIRAM H. PARKE,
AUCTIONEERS

INTELLIGENT APPRAISALS

FOR

UNITED STATES AND STATE TAX

INSURANCE AND OTHER PURPOSES

AND

CATALOGUES OF PRIVATE COLLECTIONS

APPRAISALS AND CATALOGUES. Together with the increase in its exhibition and sales rooms, the American Art Association, Inc., will expand its service of furnishing appraisements, under expert direction, of art and literary property, jewelry and all personal effects, in the settlement of estates, for inheritance tax, insurance and other purposes. It is prepared also to supplement this work by making catalogues of the contents of homes or of entire estates, such catalogues to be modeled after the finely and intelligently produced catalogues of the Association's own Sales.

The Association will furnish at request the names of many Trust and Insurance Companies, Executors, Administrators, Trustees, Attorneys and private individuals for whom the Association has made appraisements which have not only been entirely satisfactory to them, but have been accepted by the United States Revenue Department, State Comptroller and others in interest.

AMERICAN ART ASSOCIATION, Inc.

AT ITS NEW

AMERICAN ART GALLERIES

MADISON AVENUE, 56th to 57th STREET

ENTRANCE 30 EAST 57th STREET. NEW YORK

Telephone: Plaza 1270

THE AMERICAN ART ASSOCIATION, Inc.
DESIGNS ITS CATALOGUES AND DIRECTS
ALL DETAILS OF ILLUSTRATION
TEXT AND TYPOGRAPHY

PRESS OF J. J. LITTLE & IVES CO., NEW YORK

86-B26372

GETTY CENTER LIBRARY
3 3125 00645 2458